

Book 1

Constitution and Procedures

This edition contains all current laws and bylaws approved and in effect on the date shown below. There may be interpretations which may affect this edition. Please check the World Archery website (www.archery.org) for a listing of all interpretations which may be in force.

This version supersedes all previous versions.

Chapter 1

Constitution

1.1. Name

1.1.1. The name of the Federation shall be World Archery Federation and shall be abbreviated WA.

1.2. Status

1.2.1. World Archery is a non-profit association under the Swiss Civil Code.

1.3. Objectives

1.3.1. The objectives of World Archery shall be:

- To promote and encourage Archery throughout the World in conformity with the Olympic principles;
- To define and promote World Archery goals;
- To frame and interpret World Archery Rules;
- To arrange for the organisation of World Championships as Congress may establish in any discipline;
- To confirm and maintain:
 - World Records;
 - Olympic & Paralympic Games Records;
- To maintain results from:
 - World Archery Championships and World Archery International Events;
 - Olympic Games;
 - Paralympic Games.

1.4. Membership

1.4.1. Members of World Archery shall be:

- Member Associations;
- Continental Associations;
- Associate International Federations;
- Associate Members.

1.4.2. Member Associations shall be National Archery Associations, one only from each country or territory.

1.4.2.1. The name of a Member Association shall identify its country or territory.

1.4.2.2. Member Associations and Continental Associations shall recognise World Archery as the International Federation for Archery representing the World Archery objectives. Members shall be bound by its Rules, shall submit to its jurisdiction in World Archery matters and shall undertake to promote its goals. Members, their officers and athletes, shall be bound by the Constitution and Rules including the Code of Ethics and Conduct.

1.4.2.3. No discrimination shall be allowed against any country, association or person on grounds of gender, disability, race, religion or politics.

1.4.3. Associate International Federations shall recognise World Archery as the International Federation representing World Archery matters internationally. They shall be bound by their agreement of co-operation with World Archery and shall submit to World Archery jurisdiction in World Archery matters and shall promote its goals.

1.4.4. World Archery recognises one Continental Association for each of the following five areas:

- Africa;
- The Americas;
- Asia;
- Europe;
- Oceania.

All Member Associations are automatically members of the Continental Association based on NOC's respective continental organisations, except as otherwise determined by the Executive Board.

1.4.4.1. The responsibilities of a Continental Association shall be:

- To promote and encourage Archery throughout its area in conformity with the Olympic and World Archery principles and goals;
- To assist World Archery in areas of event management, development and education;
- To arrange for the organisation of Continental Championships and International Events in any discipline;
- To confirm and maintain Continental Records;
- To maintain results of Continental Championships.

World Archery may delegate additional responsibilities to a Continental Association, as it deems in the best interest of World Archery. To determine the exact nature of the responsibilities, World Archery shall meet independently with each Continental Association in even years in order to develop a joint agreement regarding priorities, objectives, activities and budget.

1.4.5. Associate Members may be individuals, institutions or companies wishing to contribute substantially to World Archery's activity in promoting Archery. They may attend Congress and speak, but have no vote.

1.4.6. Associate International Federations may be federations practising other forms of Archery and wishing to contribute substantially to World Archery's activity in promoting International Archery. They may attend Congress and may speak, but have no vote.

1.5. Affiliation

1.5.1. Applications for Member Association and Associate International Federation shall be accompanied by:

- A copy of the applicant's current Constitution;
- A statement accepting the World Archery Constitution, including the Code of Ethics and Conduct, for their association and its members;
- The membership fee for the current year;
- A proposal for an agreement of cooperation in the case of an Associate International Federation.

1.5.2. The Executive Committee shall evaluate the application.

1.5.2.1. Upon the Executive Committee's finding the membership application for a Member Association or an Associate International Federation to be in order, they shall announce it to all Member Associations and the Executive Board. If no objections are raised in writing within 60 days of this announcement, temporary membership shall be granted until the next Congress, when final membership shall be submitted to a vote. If there are any serious objections, the Executive Committee shall determine whether or not to award temporary membership.

1.5.2.2. If the Executive Committee is satisfied that a request by an expelled Member Association for re-affiliation, following an expulsion for the nonpayment of the membership fees or a period of inactivity, is in order, the request shall be submitted to the Executive Board for decision. Approval of the re-affiliation may be subject to certain conditions by the Executive Committee. The decision by the Executive Board shall need a confirmation by the next Congress. The Executive Board's decision shall be communicated to all Member Associations. This procedure does not apply to expulsions following

a decision under [1.15. Sanctions](#).

- 1.5.3. Congress may decline membership for a Member Association and an Associate International Federation, in which case any fee paid shall be returned.
- 1.5.4. The application for Associate Member affiliation shall be in writing and accompanied by:
 - A statement accepting the Constitution including the Code of Ethics and Conduct;
 - The membership fee for the current year.
 - 1.5.4.1. *Upon the Executive Committee's finding the membership application for an Associate Member to be in order, it shall grant final membership and announce it to all Members and the Executive Board.*

1.6. Organisation

- 1.6.1. World Archery is governed through laws and bylaws. Changes to the laws may only be made by Congress. Changes to bylaws, after reference to the appropriate Permanent Committees, are decided by the Executive Board.
- 1.6.2. Congress is the senior body of World Archery and has all powers that are not otherwise granted to others under this Constitution.
- 1.6.3. Congress elects the following offices of World Archery:
 - The President;
 - The First Vice President;
 - The Vice Presidents;
 - The Executive Board;
 - The Board of Justice and Ethics;
 - The Permanent Committees with the exception of the Athletes Committee, and the Chief Classifier of the Para-Archery Committee.

The Finance & Audit Board is appointed by the President and approved by Congress.
- 1.6.4. The President, the First Vice President and one Vice President form the Executive Committee.
- 1.6.5. Persons elected to World Archery offices shall serve a term of four years unless otherwise specified.
- 1.6.6. No person shall be elected to more than one office of World Archery at any one time.
- 1.6.7. Officers whose terms are expiring are eligible for re-election.
 - 1.6.7.1. *The President, two Vice Presidents and three Executive Board members shall be elected and the Finance & Audit Board appointed at the Congress held the year after the Summer Olympic Games.*
The First Vice President, another Vice President, four other Executive Board members and the Board of Justice and Ethics shall be elected at the Congress held three years after the Summer Olympic Games.
 - 1.6.7.2. *The Permanent Committees shall be elected as follows:*
 - *At the Congress held the year after the Summer Olympic Games:*
 - *The Technical Committee;*
 - *The Target Archery Committee;*
 - *The Medical & Sport Sciences Committee;*
 - *The Para-Archery Committee.*
 - *At the Congress held three years after the Summer Olympic Games:*
 - *The C&R Committee;*
 - *The Field Archery Committee;*
 - *The Judges Committee;*
 - *The Coaches Committee.*
 - *At the World Archery Championships prior to the Summer Olympics and at the World Archery Field Championships in the Summer Olympic's year, the Athletes Committee shall be elected by the athletes among the nominations received from Member Associations (for the election procedure see [Book 1-Constitution and Procedures](#)).*

1.7. Congress

(See also [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures.](#))

- 1.7.1. Congress is formed by the delegations of Members, by the Executive Board and by the Permanent Committees. Delegations are qualified to attend Congress only if the Member they represent is in good standing (see definition of good standing in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 3.1.6.](#)).
- 1.7.2. Each Member Association shall be allowed one voting delegate and no more than two other delegates. Continental Associations and Associate International Federations may be represented by no more than two delegates. Associate Members may be represented by no more than one delegate.
- 1.7.3. Each Member Association shall have one vote. The vote of a Member Association may be cast by proxy only by another Member Association. No Member Association may carry more than one proxy.
Each Member Association shall submit written authority signed by the President of the Member Association naming its voting delegate and an alternative voting delegate, before the meeting starts.
Each proxy shall be in writing, signed by the President of the Member Association from which it is given and the Member Association which has accepted the proxy, and it shall be submitted to the Secretary General prior to the start of the meeting.
No Member Association may give a proxy unless that Association is in good standing.
- 1.7.4. A Congress session shall be valid if at least 25% of the Member Associations qualified to attend are present at the beginning of the session.
- 1.7.5. The President or the chairperson of Congress in session shall have a casting vote in the event of a tie. Other members of the Executive Board and the Secretary General shall not serve as voting delegates or carry proxies.
- 1.7.6. Congress shall discuss and decide on all matters that have been placed on the Agenda. Only the Congress held in the year after the Summer Olympic Games is entitled to consider Motions and Proposal for laws and their amendments relating to competition rules.
- 1.7.7. Congress decisions are final and can only be changed by the vote of a following Congress. Changes to the Constitution and competition rules shall require a 2/3 majority of the votes cast "for" or "against"; whereas changes to other chapters shall be decided by a simple majority of the votes cast "for" or "against". Elections shall be held following the procedure outlined in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.7.](#)
- 1.7.8. The President shall preside at all meetings of Congress at which he is present. In the absence of the President, the First Vice President shall preside, or, if neither is present, a member of the Executive Board other than the Secretary General. If none of these is present, then a voting delegate shall be elected as chairperson.
- 1.7.9. The Executive Committee shall convene the Ordinary Congress immediately before or after every World Archery Championships and in the same geographic location. However, Congress shall be held every two years in case the World Archery Championships do not take place.
- 1.7.10. The Executive Committee shall convene an Extraordinary Congress on the written request of the Executive Board or a simple majority of the Member Associations.
- 1.7.11. The notice convening an Extraordinary Congress shall state clearly the purpose of the meeting. Only the matters specified in such notice may be considered at such Extraordinary Congress.
- 1.7.12. Motions and Proposals for changing the laws may be submitted to the Secretary General only by Member Associations, Continental Associations, the President or the Executive Board. (For procedure, see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.4.](#))
 - 1.7.12.1. *This submission shall be made at least 240 days prior to Congress.*
- 1.7.13. Motions and Proposals for changing the bylaws may be submitted to the Secretary General only by Member Associations, Continental Associations, the

President, the Executive Board or the Permanent Committees from within their respective terms of reference. (For procedure, see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.6.](#))

- 1.7.14. The Secretary General shall distribute all motions and proposals for changing the laws to the relevant Permanent Committees for review, collation and recommendations.
 - 1.7.14.1. *This distribution shall be within five working days.*
 - 1.7.14.2. *The Committees' recommendations on submitted Motions and Proposals shall be sent to the Secretary General, along with any Motions or Proposals from the Permanent Committees within their respective terms of reference 215 days prior to Congress.*
 - 1.7.14.3. *The Secretary General shall distribute these Motions and Proposals to all Member Associations, Continental Associations and Members of the Executive Board 200 days prior to the Congress.*
- 1.7.15. Amendments may be submitted by Member Associations, Continental Associations, the President, the Executive Board, or Permanent Committees within their terms of reference. Any amendments to motions and proposals for changing the laws shall be sent to the Secretary General.
 - 1.7.15.1. *The deadline for submission is 140 days prior to Congress.*
 - 1.7.15.2. *80 days prior to Congress, the Secretary General shall collate and distribute to all Members, the Executive Board, the Honorary Officers, the Board of Justice and Ethics and the Permanent Committees:*
 - *The Congress Agenda;*
 - *The Finance & Audit Board's report, the audited income and expenditure account and balance sheet, the financial programs and the Auditor's report;*
 - *The Annual Report, including World Archery goals;*
 - *The Motions, Proposals and Amendments, including comments by the relevant committees;*
 - *The Permanent Committees' reports;*
 - *The list of nominations for offices received by that date.*
- 1.7.16. The chairperson of Congress has the right to submit compromise motions.
- 1.7.17. The Secretary General shall announce to all Member Associations the positions to be elected at Congress.
 - 1.7.17.1. *The nomination forms shall be distributed 180 days prior to Congress.*
- 1.7.18. Nominations for offices shall be submitted only by Member Associations. One person cannot be a candidate for more than two positions.
 - 1.7.18.1. *The person nominating a candidate shall include a written statement by the nominee that he belongs to a Member Association and is willing to accept such office, if elected.*
 - 1.7.18.2. *Those nominations sent to the Secretary General and postmarked at least 90 days prior to the date of the Congress shall be distributed in accordance with [Article 1.7.15.](#) Nominations with a postmark of fewer than 90 days prior to the date of Congress shall be received by the Secretary General at least 21 days before the start of the Congress.*
- 1.7.19. Congress Sessions shall be recorded and the Minutes distributed.
 - 1.7.19.1. *The Secretary General shall, within six months of the end of the Congress, distribute the Minutes to all Members, the Honorary Officers, the Executive Board and the Permanent Committees.*
 - 1.7.19.2. *Every participant in Congress may request to have his words reported in full. In this case he shall provide a written and signed text before the end of the Session at which he has spoken.*

1.8. President

- 1.8.1. The President represents World Archery, presides over the Congress, the Executive Board and the Executive Committee meetings.
- 1.8.2. At every Congress, the President shall present a report on the administration and activities of the Federation and a program of activities for the period up to the next Congress.
- 1.8.3. In the event of an emergency situation at any Championships, the President has

the temporary authority to make any rule changes that he deems necessary to protect the best interests of World Archery.

- 1.8.4. The President may delegate a Vice President or, if that is impractical, another officer of World Archery to represent the Federation at significant events or meetings.
- 1.8.5. The President shall designate the chairpersons of the Permanent Committees from among their members.
- 1.8.6. If the President ceases to hold this office or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, the First Vice President shall perform the duties of the President up until the next Congress. If the First Vice President is not able to hold this office, the Executive Board shall elect one of the Vice Presidents as acting President up until the next Congress.
- 1.8.7. The President is an ex officio member of all committees.

1.9. The Vice Presidents

- 1.9.1. There shall be one First Vice President and three Vice Presidents.
- 1.9.2. The First Vice President shall represent the President if he is unable to attend a function and has appointed no other delegate.
- 1.9.3. Each Vice President shall oversee various aspects of World Archery as determined by the President.
- 1.9.4. If the First Vice President ceases to hold this office or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, the Executive Board shall elect one of the Vice Presidents to perform the duties of the First Vice President up until next Congress. If the First Vice President is elected President at a Congress, or there is a vacancy for the title at that Congress, an election for a new First Vice President shall immediately take place. Nominees for the position shall be the Vice President(s) not up for election and nominees for a Vice President position at that Congress, unless they deny such a nomination.

1.10. The Secretary General

- 1.10.1. The Secretary General is the officer responsible for the correct and efficient functioning of World Archery's administration.
- 1.10.2. The Secretary General is appointed by the Executive Committee, approved by the Executive Board and paid for from World Archery funds.
- 1.10.3. The Secretary General participates in all activities of the Executive Committee and the Executive Board with no voting rights.
 - 1.10.3.1. *The role of the Secretary General is as follows:*
 - *To assist the President in representing World Archery in the Olympic Family, and other International Sports Organisations;*
 - *To supervise the World Archery Office;*
 - *To prepare for Congress, Executive Board and Executive Committee meetings (including the agenda and associated documents);*
 - *To prepare the yearly budget and other financial information necessary for Congress, Executive Board and Executive Committee meetings;*
 - *To maintain and distribute minutes of Congress, Executive Board and Executive Committee meetings;*
 - *To distribute relevant information to Member Associations and the Executive Board timely;*
 - *To edit and approve the official publications;*
 - *To process temporary affiliations;*
 - *To maintain records and results;*
 - *To distribute performance awards;*
 - *To appoint an ex officio member from the staff to a Committee, with no voting rights when necessary.*
- 1.10.4. The Secretary General shall prepare annually a detailed budget for the Executive Board's approval.
- 1.10.5. The Secretary General shall present a report and audited accounts to the Executive Board annually and to the Congress every two years.

- 1.10.6. The Secretary General is an ex officio member of the C&R Committee.
- 1.10.7. If the Secretary General ceases to hold his office, or in the event of his inability or refusal to act, the Executive Committee shall appoint an acting Secretary General to serve, subject to the Executive Board's approval.

1.11. The Finance & Audit Board

- 1.11.1. The Finance & Audit Board of three members, subject to the authority of the President, shall review the finances. Members shall have a financial qualification or have relevant accounting or financial experience over the previous five years before their appointment. The chairperson of the Audit Board shall be designated by the President.
 - 1.11.1.1. *The primary tasks are:*
 - The review of financial information necessary for Congress, the Executive Board and the Executive Committee meetings;
 - The review of income and expenditure accounts, and the quarterly management accounts;
 - The review of the annual budget before it is presented to the Executive Board;
 - Considering matters which relate to finance as it deems appropriate;
 - Bringing to the attention of the Executive Committee and to the Executive Board matters relating to finance.
- 1.11.2. The Finance & Audit Board shall present a report to the Executive Board annually and to Congress every two years.

1.12. The Executive Board

- 1.12.1. The Executive Board is made up of:
 - The President;
 - The First Vice President;
 - Three Vice Presidents;
 - Seven other members;
 - The chairperson of the Athletes Committee.And the following ex officio members with full participation rights but no vote:
 - The Secretary General;
 - The chairperson of the C&R Committee.There shall be no more than two members from the same Member Association except for the ex officio members.
- 1.12.2. The Executive Board is the governing body of World Archery between Congresses. The Executive Board shall meet at least once a year.
 - 1.12.2.1. *The Executive Board may meet physically or through the use of any other simultaneous, recorded communication tool.*
 - 1.12.2.2. *The Executive Board may call an extraordinary Congress where necessary.*
- 1.12.3. An extraordinary meeting of the Executive Board shall be convened at the request of either the Executive Committee, or a majority of the total number of Executive Board members.
 - 1.12.3.1. *The Secretary General shall send the notice of the meeting to all Executive Board members at least 10 days before the meeting and include the agenda of the meeting.*
- 1.12.4. The quorum for an Executive Board meeting or vote shall be the majority of its members with voting powers.
- 1.12.5. The Executive Board decisions shall be made by a simple majority of votes expressed.
 - 1.12.5.1. *The Executive Board may make its decisions by postal, electronic or faxed vote. Votes reaching the Secretary General after the date specified shall not be considered.*
 - 1.12.5.2. *In case of a tie, the chairperson of the Executive Board shall cast the deciding vote.*
- 1.12.6. The primary duties of the Executive Board are the governance and supervision of the affairs of World Archery in line with its objectives and goals as determined

by Congress which include but are not limited to:

- Approve a budget allocating funds for the implementation of World Archery activities;
 - Consider for approval the annual financial report;
 - Approve the appointment to the position of Secretary General and any additional positions to the World Archery Office;
 - Appoint Technical Delegates;
 - Appoint Judges for duty at the Olympic Games on the recommendation of the Judges Committee;
 - Review the implementation of the rule changes;
 - Decide on sanctions proposed by the Board of Justice & Ethics;
 - Decide on appeals against denial of renewals of Judge status;
 - Decide on doping matters according to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.5.3. in «Book 6»](#), [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 49.1. in «Book 6»](#), [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 49.2. in «Book 6»](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 49.3. in «Book 6»](#) and ensure that Member Associations comply with the Anti-Doping Rules and the World Anti-Doping Code;
 - Approve bylaw changes.
- 1.12.7. Should any vacancies occur in the Executive Board (other than the President or First Vice President), or should Executive Board members fail to respond to Executive Board matters for a period of six consecutive months or fail to attend two consecutive Executive Board meetings after a written warning issued by the Secretary General, the Executive Committee shall declare those members inactive and shall refer to the Congress records to fill the vacancy with the individual who received the next highest number of votes, but was not elected to the Executive Board, provided that the person recorded at least 35% of the votes cast in the first ballot. If that individual does not meet that criterion, is no longer member of a Member Association or is unwilling to serve, the Executive Board shall appoint the replacement member. The replacement shall only serve until the next Congress.
- 1.12.8. The Minutes of Executive Board meetings (including the budget) shall be published and circulated to all Members and officers.

1.13. The Executive Committee

- 1.13.1. The following officers of the Executive Board shall form the Executive Committee:
- The President;
 - The First Vice President;
 - One Vice President. The Vice President shall be appointed by the Executive Board on an annual basis.
- Any two of these shall form a quorum.
The Secretary General shall support the Executive Committee.
- 1.13.2. Each decision shall be made by a simple majority.
- 1.13.3. The Executive Committee shall handle all routine business.
- 1.13.4. The Executive Committee shall ensure proper books of accounts are kept.
- 1.13.5. The Executive Committee shall appoint an Anti-Doping Administrator.
- 1.13.6. The Executive Committee shall nominate the Anti-Doping Panel (see [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 45.1.1. in «Book 6»](#)).
- 1.13.7. The Executive Committee shall appoint the Therapeutic Use Exemption (TUE) panel (see [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 41.4.4. in «Book 6»](#)).
- 1.13.8. The Executive Committee may provisionally suspend an athlete in case of an Anti-Doping Rule violation (see [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.4. Provisional Suspensions in «Book 6»](#)).
- 1.13.9. Should the Vice President member of the Executive Committee cease to hold this office, or in the event of his inability or refusal to act during his term, as soon as possible the Executive Board shall appoint another Vice President as member of the Executive Committee for the remainder of the term.

1.14. The Board of Justice and Ethics

(See [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures](#), [Appendix 3-PROCEDURE FOR THE BOARD OF JUSTICE AND ETHICS](#).)

- 1.14.1. Congress shall elect a Board of Justice and Ethics of five members to investigate alleged breaches of the World Archery Constitution and Rules, including its Code of Ethics and Conduct by any members of the World Archery Family. However, the Board of Justice and Ethics does not consider Anti-Doping Rules violations which are under the responsibility of the Anti-Doping Panel.
- 1.14.2. Each member of the Board of Justice and Ethics shall belong to different Member Association.
- 1.14.3. The Board of Justice and Ethics elects its chairperson and deputy chairperson.
- 1.14.4. Cases can be submitted through the Secretary General to the Board of Justice and Ethics by:
 - The President;
 - The Executive Board;
 - The Executive Committee;
 - Member Associations;
 - Continental Associations;
 - Judges or Juries of Appeal, for cases arising in tournaments under their supervision.
- 1.14.5. The Board of Justice and Ethics shall ensure procedural fairness for all parties involved.

1.15. Sanctions

(Except Anti-Doping Rules violations.)

- 1.15.1. The Board of Justice and Ethics shall submit a detailed report on each examined case that shall also propose:
 - Dismissal of the case as irrelevant;
 - Acquittal;
 - Sanctions to be imposed.
- 1.15.2. Sanctions can be:
 - Public reprimand;
 - Withdrawal of record recognition;
 - Withdrawal of awards and prizes;
 - Temporary or partial suspension;
 - Expulsion;
 - Any combination of the above.
- 1.15.3. An expelled Member of World Archery or one or more of its Members may re-apply for membership after two years have elapsed. This application shall be considered by the next Congress.
- 1.15.4. Applications submitted according to [Article 1.15.3](#) shall be dealt with by the Executive Board, which shall circulate it with a recommendation to all Member Associations and submit the application for decision by Congress.
- 1.15.5. The costs of the investigation of a case may be charged to the party found guilty.
- 1.15.6. Decisions on the Board of Justice and Ethics recommendations shall be taken by the Executive Board. In cases brought against elected officers for alleged misuse of office, or if the expulsion of a Member of World Archery is recommended, the recommendation shall be circulated to all Member Associations and submitted for decision by Congress. For cases where Congress decision is requested, the Executive Board can impose a provisional suspension prior to the matter's being considered by Congress.
- 1.15.7. Executive Board, or Congress decisions, as the case may be, are final but subject to [1.30. Court of Arbitration for Sport](#).
- 1.15.8. All sanctions shall be communicated to the parties concerned, to all Members and to all World Archery Judges within 10 days from the date of a decision.

1.16. The Permanent Committees

1.16.1. There shall be the following Permanent Committees:

- The C&R Committee;
- The Technical Committee;
- The Target Archery Committee;
- The Field Archery Committee;
- The Judges Committee;
- The Medical & Sport Sciences Committee;
- The Athletes Committee;
- The Coaches Committee;
- The Para-Archery Committee.

1.16.2. The chairpersons of the Permanent Committees shall be designated by the President. Between the meetings of Congress, the Permanent Committees are responsible and accountable to the Executive Board.

1.16.2.1. After their election, the Committees shall submit to the Executive Board their program and their proposals to implement World Archery goals for the period leading to the next Congress.

1.16.2.2. They shall submit a report for adoption at every Congress.

1.16.2.3. The chairperson of each Committee shall submit to the Executive Board once a year, a plan of committee activities related to World Archery goals and a suggested budget to be approved by the Executive Board.

1.16.3. There shall not be more than two members of a Committee from the same Member Association.

1.16.4. The term of office is four years.

1.16.5. Should any vacancy occur in a Committee, the Executive Committee, in consultation with the relevant Committee, shall appoint a new member. Should a member of any Permanent Committee fail to respond to committee matters for a period of six consecutive months, the Executive Committee, after a written warning by the Secretary General, shall declare that member inactive and appoint a new member to enable that Committee to fulfil its duties. The appointment shall be made in consultation with the remaining active members of the relevant Committee. The additional member's term of office shall last until the next Congress.

1.16.6. The chairperson, in co-operation with all other members, is responsible for seeing that the tasks of his Committee are being properly performed.

1.16.7. Committees shall reply to questions concerning the interpretation of rules within their respective terms of reference.

1.16.8. Questions can be submitted by Member Associations, members of the Executive Board or by other Permanent Committees through the Secretary General who shall forward them to the appropriate committee(s).

1.16.8.1. If a question covers a matter relevant to more than one committee, those committees shall examine it together, with the co-ordination of the chairperson of the C&R Committee.

1.16.9. All replies by Committees shall be submitted to the C&R Committee which shall check they are not contrary to existing rules or Congress decisions and shall forward the replies to the Secretary General for immediate distribution to all Members, the Executive Board, the Permanent Committees and to all World Archery Judges.

1.16.10. These interpretations shall be accepted by World Archery until confirmed or amended at the next Congress and shall be incorporated into the Constitution and Rules as appropriate.

1.17. Terms of reference for the Permanent Committees

1.17.1. A C&R Committee of three deals with matters regarding the Constitution and Rules covering Eligibility, Championships, Tournaments, Records and Awards.

- The Committee shall prepare updated Constitution and Rules including all the rule changes and any approved interpretations;
 - It shall clarify the wording of the rules, correct mistakes and omissions and adjust the wording of motions without changing the intention of the presenter;
 - It shall amend, delete or create bylaws as necessary to implement motions approved by Congress.
- 1.17.2. A Technical Committee of five deals with matters concerning archery equipment. The Technical Committee shall work in coordination with other relevant Committees.
- 1.17.3. A Target Archery Committee of three deals with the following matters concerning Target Archery:
- Organisation and safety;
 - Shooting rules;
 - Field layout;
 - Development of Target Archery;
 - Information about Target Archery;
 - Athletes uniform.
- 1.17.4. A Field Archery Committee of three deals with the following matters concerning Field Archery:
- Organisation and safety;
 - Shooting rules;
 - Course safety;
 - Development of Field Archery;
 - Information about Field Archery;
 - Athletes uniform.
- 1.17.5. A Judges Committee (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 4-ORGANISATION AND PROCEDURE FOR THE JUDGES COMMITTEE](#)) of three deals with the matters concerning judging. This Committee is also responsible for:
- Organising and implementing the education of new World Archery Judges and the training of approved World Archery Judges through courses and seminars;
 - Examining applications of candidates and the re-appointment of Judges;
 - Keeping an up-to-date list of World Archery Judges;
 - Appointing Judges and the Director of Shooting for World Championships and other International Events where World Archery assigns Judges;
 - Recommending to the Executive Board Judges and the Director of Shooting for the Olympic Games.
- 1.17.6. A Medical & Sport Sciences Committee of five deals with all medical issues relating to participation in archery. At least three members, including the chairperson, shall be doctors of medicine.
- 1.17.7. An Athletes Committee of six shall bring to the attention of the relevant other Committees matters which, as athletes, they consider to require attention. Candidates for the Athletes Committee shall have represented their Member Association as an athlete on at least one occasion during the previous four years, at the time of the election.
- 1.17.8. A Coaches Committee of three shall bring to the attention of the relevant Committees matters which, as coaches, they consider to require attention. Candidates for the Coaches Committee shall have represented a Member Association in a coaching or team captain capacity on at least one occasion during the previous four years, at the time of the election.
- 1.17.9. A Para-Archery Committee of five (four elected and one appointed) deals with all matters concerning athletes with disabilities and shall work in coordination with other relevant Committees. The Committee is also responsible for:
- Classification of athletes with disabilities;
 - Rounds, equipment and rules specific to athletes with disabilities.
- The Chief Para-Archery Classifier shall be appointed by the Executive Board upon recommendation of the Para-Archery Committee and shall be a member of the Committee.

1.18. Procedure for Permanent Committees

1.18.1. The Secretary General shall circulate to all members of the appropriate Committee(s) questions received (in accordance with [Article 1.16.8.](#) and [Article 1.16.9.](#)) and motions and proposals for changing laws and bylaws.

1.18.1.1. The chairperson shall upon receipt of all replies from Committee members, decide if further consultation is necessary or if a reply can be drafted.

1.18.1.2. Draft replies shall be circulated to the other members of the Committee for approval, and the approved text transmitted to the Secretary General for circulation.

1.18.1.3. Draft replies from Permanent Committees shall be given to the C&R Committee to ensure the replies are consistent with the laws and bylaws before being distributed by the Secretary General.

1.18.1.4. Motions and proposals for changing laws and bylaws shall be referred by the Secretary General to the appropriate Committee(s) for action in accordance with [Article 1.7.14.](#) and [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.6.](#)

1.19. Ad Hoc Committees

1.19.1. Ad Hoc Committees shall be created by the Executive Board to meet any specific tasks, duties, or new initiatives as deemed appropriate.

1.19.1.1. Such committees shall report to the Executive Board at least annually.

1.19.1.2. The President shall appoint the chairperson of the committee.

1.19.1.3. Ad-hoc Committee members shall be appointed by the Executive Board and reviewed on an annual basis.

1.20. Honorary Officers

1.20.1. Congress may elect Honorary Officers who have distinguished themselves by their work for World Archery.

1.21. Board of Trustees

1.21.1. The Board of Trustees is formed by the Honorary Officers and the members of the C&R Committee.

1.21.1.1. The President shall appoint the chairperson.

1.22. Awards

(See [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 5-GUIDELINES FOR WORLD ARCHERY PLAQUETTES.](#))

1.22.1. World Archery may award Bronze, Silver or Gold Plaquettes in recognition of distinguished service to International Archery.

1.22.2. Proposals for Plaque awards come from Member Associations or from Executive Board members.

1.22.3. Bronze Plaquettes shall be awarded by the Executive Board. Silver and Gold Plaquettes shall be awarded by Congress.

1.22.3.1. All proposals shall be addressed to the Secretary General at least six months before the date of the relevant Executive Board or Congress meeting. Information on the achievements of the person proposed for the award, indicating in detail his actions promoting World Archery shall accompany the proposal.

1.22.3.2. All proposals shall be reviewed by the Board of Trustees who shall submit recommendations to the Executive Board or Congress, as appropriate.

1.22.3.3. A recipient of a Plaque can be awarded another Plaque both of a higher and lower value.

1.22.4. The Executive Board may give other awards to persons outside World Archery for outstanding services to World Archery.

1.23. Membership fees and penalties

- 1.23.1. The financial year of World Archery runs from 1 January to 31 December in any year.
- 1.23.2. Congress shall decide the amount of the yearly membership fee to be paid by each Member Association and the currency in which it shall be paid.
- 1.23.3. Membership fees are due by 31 January for that year.
- 1.23.4. Congress may establish amounts to be paid by Member Associations.
- 1.23.5. Membership fees for Associate Members shall be decided by the Executive Committee for each individual application.

1.24. Revenue from World Archery Events

- 1.24.1. World Archery shall have the sole right to arrange and to receive all revenue from all commercial promotion, media coverage and reproduction of World Championships. World Archery may assign or delegate these rights to a Member Association or other organisation at its sole discretion. A Member Association responsible for staging any such competition shall ensure that no arrangements in respect to television, film, new media (e.g. internet), photographic coverage or advertising associated with these competitions or their locations shall preclude World Archery from executing its own agreements at its sole discretion.
- 1.24.2. World Archery shall have sole intellectual property rights (trademark, design, or copyright).
 - 1.24.2.1. *These rights are:*
 - *Any design, symbol, logo or text adopted by World Archery from time to time as an official mark, legend, as the mascot or emblem of a specific competition staged under the authority of World Archery. This mark or legend or mascot or emblem shall not be reproduced or displayed without the prior written consent of World Archery;*
 - *Cups, sculptures, designs, pictures or other items intended to be used as prizes or trophies in any competition or other event staged under the authority of World Archery. They may not be reproduced or displayed without the prior written consent of World Archery;*
 - *Any competition rules, codes of conduct or training material related to archery and issued by World Archery which shall not be reproduced in the original languages or in translation without the prior written consent of World Archery. World Archery shall have the right to require payment of royalties in respect of any such reproduction.*
 - 1.24.2.2. *World Archery may arrange commercial promotion and reproduction of any of the above and may transfer its rights to any other entity. Any revenue or profit arising from such promotion or reproduction or transfer shall be the sole property of World Archery.*

1.25. Auditing

- 1.25.1. The income and expenditure account and balance sheet are to be audited yearly based on the standards foreseen in Swiss association law for an organisation of the size of World Archery.
- 1.25.2. Auditor(s) shall be appointed by the Executive Committee and the appointment confirmed by Congress.
- 1.25.3. The auditor(s) shall be properly qualified and member(s) of a body of accountants recognised for this purpose in the country concerned.
- 1.25.4. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event applicable law contains any auditing related requirements which conflict with the above provisions of this article, the Executive Board is authorised to make revisions to the provisions of this article to as necessary to comply with such law.

1.26. Emblem, Flag and Fanfare

- 1.26.1. The official emblem of World Archery has been adopted by Congress. It belongs

to World Archery and is protected by copyright.

- 1.26.2. The World Archery flag shall be light blue in colour (pantone 306U) with the World Archery emblem in colour surmounted by the letters World Archery centrally placed.
- 1.26.3. Member Associations may fly the World Archery flag only at tournaments recognised for World Records or Performance Awards and may display it at Member Associations' Congresses.
- 1.26.4. World Archery has its official fanfare (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures](#), [Appendix 7-WORLD ARCHERY FANFARE](#)).

1.27. Office and Archives

- 1.27.1. The official headquarters of World Archery is in Switzerland.
 - 1.27.1.1. *The official address of World Archery is Maison du Sport International, Avenue de Rhodanie 54, 1007 Lausanne, Switzerland.*
 - 1.27.1.2. *An Executive Office may be set up elsewhere if proposed by the Executive Committee and approved by the Executive Board.*
 - 1.27.1.3. *The Executive Committee shall be responsible for keeping orderly files and archives and for transmitting them in their entirety to the succeeding Executive Committee.*

1.28. Official Language

- 1.28.1. The official language is English.
 - 1.28.1.1. *Working languages, besides the official language, may be adopted for Congress.*

1.29. Official Publications

- 1.29.1. The Executive Committee is responsible for official publications and their distribution.
 - 1.29.1.1. *These include:*
 - *Up-to-date editions of the Constitution and Rules;*
 - *A circular called World Archery Information which shall be issued at least six times a year;*
 - *Up-to-date list of World Records;*
 - *Up-to-date editions of the Directory;*
 - *Up-to-date editions of Organisers Manuals consistent with the Constitution and Rules.*

1.30. Court of Arbitration for Sport

- 1.30.1. An appeal may be made against a ratified recommendation of the Board of Justice and Ethics, against decisions concerning anti-doping rules violations (see [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS in «Book 6»](#)) or the equivalent highest internal tribunal of Member Associations. These appeals can only be made for decisions not related to the application of the competition rules as contained in Books 2 to 5 of the Constitution and Rules. Any appeal shall be made exclusively to the Court of Arbitration for Sport in Lausanne, Switzerland, which shall resolve the dispute definitively in accordance with the Code of Sports related arbitration. The maximum time limit for the appeal is 21 days after the receipt of the original decision.

1.31. Responsibility

- 1.31.1. World Archery shall in no circumstances be liable for damages resulting from injury to spectators or to members of any Member Association, or from the damage to or loss of property, during participation in or attendance at any championship, tournament or other function organised, sponsored or recognised by World Archery.

1.32. Resignation from Membership

- 1.32.1. A Member may resign from World Archery by sending it in a registered letter to the Secretary General.
- 1.32.2. The membership fee for the current year is to be paid in full whatever the date of resignation.

1.33. Signature of World Archery

- 1.33.1. In non-financial matters, World Archery is bound by the signature of the President or the Secretary General.
- 1.33.2. For financial transactions, World Archery is bound by the signatures of any two of the following persons: the President, the First Vice President and the Secretary General, except as otherwise provided by the Financial Policy as approved by the Executive Board from time to time.
- 1.33.3. World Archery shall recognise only documents signed by the President, the Secretary General or equivalent of the respective Member.

1.34. Dissolution of World Archery

- 1.34.1. In the event of World Archery's being dissolved for any reason, the assets of World Archery shall be divided equally among Member Associations at the time of such occurrence.
- 1.34.2. Money due to World Archery, but not paid by any Member Association shall be deducted from its share before any distribution is made.

Chapter 2

Eligibility code for athletes and team officials

2.1. Admission

- 2.1.1. Athletes who wish to participate in Championships, Games, International and National Tournaments, which are recognised or controlled by World Archery or a Member Association, in one or more of the various disciplines recognised by World Archery, shall be affiliated with a Member Association.
- 2.1.2. To be eligible to participate in the World Championships, World Record and Performance Award Tournaments and such other events as World Archery may recognise and specify, athletes shall comply with the Eligibility Code.
- 2.1.3. To be eligible to participate in the Olympic Games, Paralympic Games and Regional or Area Games, an athlete shall comply with the Olympic Charter (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 6-OLYMPIC CHARTER](#)) and the Eligibility Code.
- 2.1.4. Participation in events organised by any individual or association not affiliated to World Archery is permitted. The Executive Committee reserves the right to prohibit participation in any event which it determines is prejudicial to the best interest of World Archery. Notice of any such prohibitions shall be given to Member Associations prior to such event.
- 2.1.5. No athlete or official who has been declared ineligible may, during the period of ineligibility, participate in any capacity in an event or activity authorised or organised by World Archery or any Member Association.

2.2. Eligibility Code

(See [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 6-OLYMPIC CHARTER](#).)

- 2.2.1. Athletes and officials shall respect the spirit of fair play and non-violence, and behave accordingly on the field of play.
- 2.2.2. Athletes shall refrain from using substances and procedures prohibited by the laws of World Archery, IOC, IPC and WADA, and together with the officials shall respect and comply in all aspects with the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules and the World Anti-Doping Code.
- 2.2.3. An athlete may allow his person, name, picture or sport performances to be used for advertising purposes and may accept prizes or money without any restriction or limit (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 6-OLYMPIC CHARTER](#)).
- 2.2.4. Athletes shall comply with the requirements of World Archery sponsorship contracts during World Championships.
- 2.2.5. Tobacco and alcohol advertising and sponsorship are forbidden at World Championships.
- 2.2.6. Athletes may wear advertising in addition to the normal manufacturer trademarks of the articles worn. The manufacturer's trademark is the registered mark of the company which produced the item. If a company has an item made for it under contract, the label of the item, if appropriate to the item, shall correspond to its trademark.
- 2.2.7. Athletes may have advertising on their personal and technical equipment (e.g. bows, bags, etc.) in addition to the item's normal trademark.
 - 2.2.7.1. *All advertising referred to [Article 2.2.6.](#) and [Article 2.2.7.](#) above shall not exceed 400cm² per item. Athletes' numbers are not covered by this article.*

- 2.2.7.2. All trademarks referred to in [Article 2.2.6.](#) and [Article 2.2.7.](#) above shall not exceed 30cm² except trademarks on bows and stabilizers.
- 2.2.7.3. The official insignia, flag or emblem of the country or Member Association they represent has no restriction as to size and is not counted as advertising.
- 2.2.8. Provisions under [Article 2.2.5.](#), [Article 2.2.6.](#), [Article 2.2.7.](#), [Article 2.2.7.1.](#) and [Article 2.2.7.2.](#) are also to be observed by all team officials present on the field of play.
- 2.2.9. For eligibility rules applicable to Para-Archery events, see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#).

2.3. Medical Provisions

(See [Book 6-Anti-Doping Rules in «Book 6»](#).)

- 2.3.1. Athletes competing in or preparing for Championships, Games, International and National Tournaments recognised or controlled by World Archery shall agree to submit to a duly authorised doping control or any other medical test or examination decided by World Archery.
- 2.3.1.1. *In the exceptional event that the gender of a competing athlete is questioned, the Medical & Sport Science Committee or the IOC shall have the authority to take all appropriate measures for the determination of the gender of an athlete. The inquiry and proceedings shall be kept confidential. However in the case where the gender challenge is upheld, the appropriate parties shall be informed of the result.*
- 2.3.2. The World Archery medical provisions are intended to safeguard the health of the athlete, and to promote the ethical concepts as foreseen by fair play, the Olympic spirit and medical practice.
- 2.3.2.1. *World Archery adopts the Olympic Movement Medical Code, as it may be amended from time to time. The Medical & Sport Science Committee shall follow and implement the principles laid down in such Code as suitable to World Archery purposes. Updated version of the Olympic Movement Medical Code is available on <http://www.olympic.org/medical-commission>*
- 2.3.3. All participants in World Championships and International Tournaments have a right to medical care, to at least the standard received in their home country.

2.4. National Teams

- 2.4.1. To be eligible to participate as a member of a National Team in International Events, an athlete shall have a valid passport from the country of which he is a National Team Member and shall not have represented any other Member Association as a National Team Member for at least one year before the date of the competition.
- 2.4.2. If an athlete wants to compete for a National Team other than the one for which he holds a valid passport, he shall have resided in the new country for at least one year before the date of the competition and shall have the written permission of the Member Association, if any, of the country from which he has a valid passport.
- 2.4.3. An athlete who has changed his nationality, or acquired a new nationality, may not represent the National Team of his new Member Association until one year after such a change or acquisition.
- 2.4.4. An athlete who has a valid passport of two or more countries at the same time may represent either of them, as he chooses. He shall, however, meet the conditions laid down in [Article 2.4.1.](#) to [Article 2.4.3.](#) above.
- 2.5. Athletes are not eligible to compete in World Archery events if they do not meet the requirements laid down above.

Appendix 1

Congress Procedures

Procedures

- 1.1. The length of time Congress takes shall depend on the complexity of the agenda.
- 1.2. These procedures may, under special circumstances, be suspended. Any suspension shall require a motion proposing it and the reasons therefore. The motion shall need to be passed with a 2/3 majority. The Constitutional article L.1.7 cannot under any circumstance be included in any such motion.

Congress Venue

- 2.1. The Congress venue is the responsibility of the organizers. Arrangements shall be made in cooperation with and the approval of the Executive Committee.
 - 2.1.1. *The Congress hall shall be large enough to accommodate seating facilities for the Executive Board at the main table, preferably on a raised platform. The delegates shall be seated at tables in rows. Nameplates shall be placed on the tables for the Executive Board. Member Associations shall have a plate with the accepted three-letter acronym of each country. The countries are placed in alphabetical order. Permanent Committees shall be grouped together unless members are also representing a Member Association in which case this seating position shall take preference.*
 - 2.1.2. *Technical facilities shall be provided in the hall. They include a number of microphones (to be determined in consultation with the Executive Committee), and recording facilities.*
 - 2.1.3. *The World Archery Flag shall be displayed, preferably on the wall behind the Executive Board. The special emblem for the occasion (World Championships) may be placed in front of the platform or on the side walls.*
 - 2.1.4. *A World Archery office shall be provided in consultation with the Executive Committee. There shall be the normal facilities made available for the office including computer and photocopying facilities for preparing the Congress Minutes and other communications.*
 - 2.1.5. *The Organizing Committee shall ensure that there are sufficient rooms for the small group meetings to discuss the Goals of World Archery.*

Attendance

- 3.1. Congress is made up of various groups of persons:
 - 3.1.1. Executive Board
 - 3.1.2. Member Associations, Continental Associations, Associate International Federations and Associate Members.
 - 3.1.2.1. *Delegates may have an interpreter, if necessary, who carries out no other duties, and is in addition to the maximum number of delegates allowed.*
 - 3.1.3. Member Associations may nominate a proxy provided that the proxy holder is a Member in good standing.
 - 3.1.3.1. *Official Proxy forms shall be received in the World Archery Office at least 30 days before the start of Congress. World Archery shall check the legality of the proxy which can be withdrawn by the Member Association giving the proxy if they attend Congress.*
 - 3.1.4. Permanent Committee members.
 - 3.1.5. Honorary Officers are always welcome in Congress.
 - 3.1.5.1. *Guest speaker(s) may be invited to address the Congress.*

- 3.1.5.2. *Technical personnel shall be appointed by the Organizing Committee in liaison with the Executive Committee.*
 - 3.1.5.3. *Photographers and reporters from the press and television may enter at the beginning of a meeting. The Secretary General shall tell them when they shall leave the hall.*
 - 3.1.5.4. *World Archery Officers and all delegates present in Congress shall sign an attendance register.*
- 3.1.6. Only Members in good standing may attend Congress. 'In good standing' means having paid their membership fees up to and including that of the current year, and any other invoices in the deadlines established by the Executive Board.

Congress Documents

- 4.1. The Executive Committee is responsible for providing the following Congress documents:
- 4.1.1. *Agendas, Motions, Reports, Interpretations, current Goals and the Minutes shall be issued in advance according to the Constitution;*
 - 4.1.2. *Committee Reports. Additional Reports may be presented in Congress only with the agreement of the Executive Committee;*
 - 4.1.3. *Lists of candidates, including their curriculum vitae, nominated by Member Associations for the elections;*
 - 4.1.4. *Ballot papers;*
 - 4.1.5. *Any other documents that may be specially called for.*

The Agenda

- 5.1. The purpose of the Agenda is to ensure the business of Congress is dealt with in proper order and that no item of importance is omitted, as well as giving the delegates advance information of what is to be placed before the Congress.
- 5.2. The order of the items on the Agenda is arranged at the discretion of the President and the Secretary General. The following items are usually placed on the Agenda in the following order:
- 5.2.1. *Opening of the Congress;*
 - 5.2.2. *Report of attendance;*
 - 5.2.3. *Apologies for absence;*
 - 5.2.4. *The President's opening remarks;*
 - 5.2.5. *Small group discussions on World Archery Goals;*
 - *These small groups shall be arranged by the Secretary General and advised to delegates on registration;*
 - *Each group shall have a person to chair the group and another person to take notes of any recommendations to change the Goals. These people shall be appointed by the President;*
 - *The recommendations shall be collated by the World Archery office staff, with other assistance as necessary, and circulated to Executive Board members and delegates as soon as possible.*
 - 5.2.6. *Nomination of scrutineers;*
 - 5.2.7. *Confirmation of the Minutes;*
 - 5.2.8. *Matters arising from the Minutes;*
 - 5.2.9. *The President's report;*
 - 5.2.10. *Decision on proposed sanctions of the Board of Justice and Ethics;*
 - 5.2.11. *The Financial report and statement;*
 - 5.2.12. *Motions and amendments (if applicable);*
 - 5.2.13. *Proposals and amendments to proposals (if applicable);*
 - 5.2.14. *Committee reports and interpretations;*
 - 5.2.15. *Presentation of the recommendations of the discussion groups on World Archery Goals for Congress's guidance and consideration by the Executive Board;*
 - 5.2.16. *Elections of Officers;*

- 5.2.17. *Elections of Committees;*
 - 5.2.18. *Any other business; including questions arising from Congress matters not covered by the Agenda that delegates may request permission to raise. These should be in writing and handed to the Secretary General before Congress;*
 - 5.2.19. *Vote of thanks;*
 - 5.2.20. *Closure of the Congress.*
- 5.3. Items on the Agenda should generally be taken in the order they are listed. The President may amend the order provided the reasons are explained.
- 5.4. A date for Congress decisions to come into effect shall be agreed by Congress and allow sufficient time for all Member Associations to be officially advised before that date. (See [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.4.8.](#))

Procedure during Congress

6.1. The President

The President is the senior Officer and as such the President's dignity and precedence should always be upheld and respected by everyone in Congress. When the President takes the floor, delegates shall take their seats. Issues with respect to the procedures during Congress shall be clarified by the C&R chairperson and voted on by Congress if necessary. For issues not covered in the Constitution and Rules or these procedures the President's ruling shall be final.

6.2. The Delegates

All delegates in Congress have the right to speak.

- 6.2.1. *A delegate shall signify his wish to speak by raising a hand.*
- 6.2.2. *Should several delegates request to speak at the same time, the President shall call them at his discretion.*
- 6.2.3. *A delegate, when speaking, should usually rise in his place or walk to the podium. Each speaker shall always address the President.*
- 6.2.4. *Every speaker shall start by giving his name followed by the Member represented or by indicating his status as Vice President, Executive Board or Committee Member.*
- 6.2.5. *A delegate when speaking shall not be interrupted except by another delegate rising to a "point of order" or by the President.*
- 6.2.6. *A delegate when speaking shall keep to the subject under discussion.*
- 6.2.7. *Going into Committee*
Congress may resolve to move into Committee for special matters. This is referred to as being "in Committee", which allows for less formality and delegates are not restricted to one speech only. Discussions are not to be minuted and recording shall be suspended. While "in Committee" a statement or proposal shall be decided on the matter being discussed, and this shall be announced when Congress is resumed and shall be minuted.

6.3. The Minutes

The Minutes of a previous Congress having been circulated in advance shall be taken as "read". The adoption of the Congress Minutes is usually proposed by the President. Discussion on the Minutes shall be restricted to their accuracy. Any proposed correction in the Minutes shall be carried by a majority of those delegations present at the previous Congress.

- 6.4. Motions for laws (see [Article 1.7.12.](#))
- 6.4.1. Motions are modifications, alterations or revisions of the Constitution and Rules submitted for consideration by Congress. Motions are presented according to the Constitution, and shall be positive and state the new wording to be used.
 - 6.4.1.1. *When compiling the agenda, motions are to be arranged in the order according to the part of the Constitution and Rules they*

seek to change.

- 6.4.1.2. *The delegate presenting the motion is invited to speak first. The motion is then open for discussion.*
 - 6.4.1.3. *Delegates are requested to speak once only on the same motion, but may, at the President's discretion, be allowed to speak again.*
 - 6.4.1.4. *The President, may during the discussion, turn to a speaker and request additional information.*
 - 6.4.1.5. *The delegate who presented the motion shall be given the opportunity to reply as the last speaker before the motion is put to a vote.*
 - 6.4.1.6. *The President may propose a time limit for each speaker according to prevailing circumstances.*
 - 6.4.1.7. *Every delegate who wishes to speak should, if at all possible, be given the opportunity to do so.*
 - 6.4.1.8. *Speakers should at all times refrain from repetition and shall keep to the subject under discussion. Failure to do so may require the President to call the delegate to order, and, if repeated, he may rule the delegate out of order and so prevent the speaker from continuing.*
 - 6.4.2. A motion may be withdrawn by the mover before it is distributed by the Secretary General as set out in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 6.6.1.3.](#) When a motion is before Congress it may be withdrawn only by consent of mover and supported by Congress.
 - 6.4.3. A motion carried by Congress may not be repealed later at the same Congress.
 - 6.4.4. An amendment to a motion is subject to the same general principles as the original motion and shall be presented in accordance with [Article 1.7.12.](#) and [Article 1.7.15.](#) An amendment shall be directly relevant to the original motion and shall be positive. More than one amendment may be moved, but only one amendment shall be considered by the Congress at one time. The order in which amendments shall be discussed on the floor of Congress shall be decided by the Secretary General.
 - 6.4.4.1. *The amendments shall be placed in logical order based on the position of the original motion.*
 - 6.4.4.2. *If it appears to the mover of an amendment that the order of its placement alters the intention, the mover may seek to have the order changed and Congress shall determine whether to change it or not.*
 - 6.4.5. A delegate may call the question to a vote. If this is carried the presenter of the original motion shall be given the opportunity and right to reply. A vote is then to be taken immediately.
 - 6.4.6. A delegate may move a motion to be postponed and if carried, no further discussion shall take place at that Congress.
 - 6.4.6.1. *Any postponed motion may be resubmitted at the following Congress by the submitter. It shall be considered prior to consideration of motions or amendments on the same subject.*
 - 6.4.7. Motions or amendments may, at the discretion of the President and with the approval of Congress, be divided into separate parts, provided the intention and meaning remains unchanged. A vote on each separate part shall then take place.
 - 6.4.8. Motions or amendments that have been adopted by Congress come into effect on 1 April of the year following Congress unless a different date is specified.
- 6.5. Proposals for laws
- 6.5.1. A proposal does not involve changes to the Constitution and Rules. Proposals express an opinion, a suggestion, an offer, a task, a plan or a request that is being submitted to Congress for consideration.
 - 6.5.1.1. *Amendments to proposals may be proposed and dealt with in*

the same way as motions.

6.5.2. Proposals require a simple majority vote for adoption.

6.6. Procedure for Motions and Proposals for bylaws

6.6.1. New bylaws or amendments to bylaws, including their deletions, may be submitted to the Secretary General by Member Associations, Continental Associations, the President, Executive Board or the Permanent Committees from within their respective terms of reference.

6.6.1.1. The Secretary General shall refer all submissions to the relevant Permanent Committees and the C&R Committee for review and recommendation.

6.6.1.2. The Permanent Committees shall submit their responses to the Secretary General within 21 days of receipt of the submission.

6.6.1.3. The Secretary General shall distribute the submissions with the Committees' recommendations to the C&R Committee to verify:

- That the submitted changes are within a scope of a bylaw, and*
- The bylaw submitted or amended by the Permanent Committee is consistent with the existing Constitution & Rules.*

6.6.1.4. The C&R Committee shall reply to the Secretary General, within 21 days of receipt of the response from the Permanent Committee, with its recommendations on the response's compliance with the conditions of B.6.6.1.3 above.

6.6.2. Executive Board decisions

6.6.2.1. The Executive Committee shall determine if it is necessary to put the suggested bylaws to a mail vote or decide on the suggested bylaw at the next Executive Board meeting. If a mail vote is decided to be necessary, the Executive Board shall make its decision using the majorities required by the Constitution within 14 days of receipt.

6.6.2.2. The Secretary General shall publish the approved new bylaw with its effective start date as established by the Executive Board within 30 days of the Executive Board's decision.

6.6.2.3. Where the Executive Board does not approve the suggested bylaw, the Executive Board shall report such to the original presenter.

6.6.3. Congress shall confirm or reject the bylaw changes at its next session.

6.6.3.1. All bylaws shall be voted on by Congress en bloc except for those where a request for a separate vote is submitted in writing to the Secretary General by Member Associations, Continental Associations, the President or the Executive Board. These requests shall be submitted at least 30 days prior to the publication of the final Congress documents.

6.6.3.2. Where Congress rejects an Executive Board decision on a bylaw, the original situation is reinstated.

6.7. Voting

6.7.1. There is no requirement for a delegate to vote. Voting delegates are representatives of Member Associations and should be free to decide on the various subjects after having heard Congress discussions, therefore instructions that may be given by a Member Association should be guiding rather than binding.

6.7.1.1. When the discussion on a subject is ended, the President shall state in full the wording of the matter before Congress on which a vote is about to be taken.

6.7.1.2. Any decision may be voted upon by show of cards with the exception of:

- Elected positions which are voted by secret ballot;*
 - Any three voting delegates may request a secret ballot;*
- Any votes can be cast electronically.*

- 6.7.2. The number of voting delegates (one for each Member Association) are counted and announced at the beginning of every Congress after the Secretary General has taken the roll call. Voting delegates are named separately on the attendance register.
- 6.7.3. Majorities (see [Article 1.7.7.](#)):
- Motions require the respective majorities of the votes cast. An abstention is not counted as a vote cast;
 - Elections require a simple majority of the valid votes of the registered Member Associations at that Congress session (beginning of voting that day).
- 6.7.4. Procedure for Voting for Officers.
- 6.7.4.1. *Number of votes:*
- *Each voting delegate has as many votes as there are positions to be filled;*
 - *Voting delegates may only vote once for each position to be filled or twice if a proxy vote is being cast;*
 - *Ballots that have not been filled in correctly do not count.*
- 6.7.4.2. *First round of voting:*
- *If there is only one position to be filled and if there is only one candidate the vote can be by acclamation;*
 - *The candidate who achieves a simple majority or more of the valid votes of the registered Member Associations at that Congress Session is elected;*
 - *If there are more candidates than positions to be filled and not all positions to be filled reach the simple majority as described above, the procedure is as follows.*
- 6.7.4.3. *There shall be a second round of voting:*
- *Those positions that have been filled and the candidate(s) with less than five votes or the least number of votes shall be withdrawn from the list (if, in the case of a tie for the least number of votes, there shall be an insufficient number of candidates left to fill the positions available, a vote shall be held to break the tie. The candidate with the least number of votes in the tie break shall then be withdrawn from the list);*
 - *Each voting delegate shall have as many votes as positions remain to be filled;*
 - *The above procedure shall be repeated until all positions have been filled or until none of the remaining positions have reached a simple majority. In that case Executive Board shall appoint an ad hoc member (not one of the unsuccessful nominees) to fill the position until the next Congress.*
- 6.7.5. Elected Officers shall assume their offices at the closure of the Congress at which they were elected and remain in office until their successors have been duly elected and taken over their services.

Appendix 2

CODE OF ETHICS AND CONDUCT

The Code of Ethics and Conduct is based on the IOC Code of Ethics and aims to preserve the highest possible ethical values that govern World Archery, its Officers and the entire World Archery Family.

PREAMBLE

World Archery and the entire World Archery Family, restate their commitment to the World Archery Constitution and the Olympic Charter and, in particular, its fundamental principles. The World Archery Family affirms its loyalty to the Olympic ideal inspired by Pierre de Coubertin.

Consequently, in the performance of the task to which officers are elected or appointed and within the organisation of the World Championships, the Olympic Games and all other International Events, the World Archery Family undertakes to respect, and to ensure respect of the following rules:

DIGNITY

- 1.1. Safeguarding the dignity of the individual is a fundamental requirement of Olympism.
- 1.2. There shall be no discrimination between participants on the basis of race, gender, ethnic origin, religion, philosophical or political opinion, marital status or other grounds.
- 1.3. Any doping practices at all levels are strictly prohibited. The provisions against doping in the World Anti-Doping Code shall be scrupulously observed.
- 1.4. All forms of harassment against participants, be it physical, mental, professional or sexual, are prohibited.
- 1.5. All accredited persons shall refrain from smoking, using or being under the influence of intoxicating substances (alcohol, cannabinoids, etc.) while being on the field of play and other designated zones. Breach of this rule shall result in loss of accreditation as decided by the President or his representative, or if none, the highest authority present at the event. Depending on the circumstances, the case may be brought to the Board of Justice and Ethics for further action.
- 1.6. All forms of participation in, or support for, betting related to any International Event, and all forms of promotion of betting related to International Events, are prohibited.
- 1.7. The entire World Archery Family undertakes to protect the environment.

INTEGRITY

- 2.1. The World Archery Family or its representatives shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit, accept or offer any concealed remuneration, commission, benefit or service of any nature connected with the organisation of an International Event, or their function as Officer or Staff.
- 2.2. Gifts of nominal value, in accordance with prevailing local customs, may be given or accepted by members of the World Archery Family, as a mark of respect or friendship.
 - 2.2.1. *Any gifts of a higher value than 150 USD shall be declared in writing to the World Archery Office within 30 days of receipt.*
 - 2.2.2. *Within 30 days of the receipt of a declaration of a gift at the World Archery Office, The Board of Justice and Ethics shall decide on the final destination for the gift, or that the gift (or the value thereof) shall be returned to its origin.*
- 2.3. The hospitality shown to the members and staff of the World Archery, and the persons accompanying them, should not exceed the standards prevailing in the

host country. A member or staff of World Archery shall inform the Board of Justice if he is offered travel arrangements by organisers, Member or Continental Associations (except the one of which the member or staff is a member), which are not anticipated in a co-operative agreement between World Archery and the organiser, Member or Continental Association prior to accepting such travel arrangements. The Board of Justice and Ethics may suggest to the person to decline the invitation if this invitation is contrary to this Rule.

- 2.4. The World Archery Family shall avoid any conflict of interest between the organisation to which they belong and any other organisation within the Olympic Movement.
 - 2.4.1. A potential conflict of interests occurs when it is reasonable to conclude that a person's opinion or decision, acting alone or within an organisation, may be influenced by relationships that the aforementioned person has, has had or is on the point of having with another person or organisation that could affect the person's opinion or decision.
 - 2.4.2. A conflict of interests occurs when any person who, having failed to announce that there is a potential conflict of interest, expresses an opinion or takes a decision in the circumstances described above in article L.2.4.1.
 - 2.4.3. If a situation of potential conflict of interests, or a case of conflict of interests arises, the parties concerned shall inform the Board of Justice and Ethics, which shall take appropriate measures. However, only conflicts of interests are prohibited.
- 2.5. The members of the World Archery Family shall use due care and diligence in fulfilling their mission. They shall not act in a manner likely to tarnish the reputation of the Archery and Olympic Movements.
- 2.6. The World Archery Family shall not be involved with firms or persons whose activity is inconsistent with the principles set out in the Olympic Charter and the present Code.
- 2.7. The members of the World Archery Family shall neither give, nor accept, instructions to vote or intervene in a given manner within the organisations of World Archery.

RESOURCES

- 3.1. The resources of the World Archery Family may be used only for Archery and Olympic purposes. In cases where the IOC gives financial support to World Archery, the use of these Olympic resources for Olympic purposes shall be clearly demonstrated in the accounts.
- 3.2. The income and expenditure of the World Archery Family shall be recorded in the accounts, which shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. These accounts shall be audited as instructed in the Constitution.
- 3.3. The World Archery Family recognises the significant contribution that broadcasters, sponsors, partners and other supporters of sports events make to the development and prestige of the Olympic Games throughout the world.
- 3.4. However, such support shall be in a form consistent with the rules of sport and the principles defined in the Olympic Charter and the present Code. They shall not interfere in the running of sports institutions. The organisation and staging of sports competitions is the exclusive responsibility of the independent sports organisations recognised by the IOC.

CANDIDATURES

- 4.1. The members of the World Archery Family shall, in all aspects, respect the Constitution and the procedure for cities bidding to host World Archery International Events. Candidate cities shall, inter alia, refrain from approaching

another party, or a third authority, with a view to obtaining any financial or political support inconsistent with the provisions of the procedure.

RELATION WITH STATES

- 5.1. The members of the World Archery Family shall work to maintain harmonious relations with state authorities, in accordance with the principle of universality and of political neutrality of the Olympic Movement.
- 5.2. The members of the World Archery Family are free to play a role in the public life of the states to which they belong. They may not, however, engage in any activity or follow any ideology inconsistent with the principles and rules defined in the Olympic Charter or set out in the present Code.
- 5.3. The members of the World Archery Family shall endeavour to protect the environment in any events they organise. In the context of the International Events, they undertake to uphold generally accepted standards for environmental protection.

CONFIDENTIALITY

- 6.1. The members of the World Archery Family shall not disclose information entrusted to them in confidence. Disclosure of any information shall not be for personal gain or benefit, nor be undertaken maliciously to damage the reputation of any person or organisation.

Appendix 3

PROCEDURE FOR THE BOARD OF JUSTICE AND ETHICS

GENERAL PRINCIPLES

- 1.1. The Board of Justice and Ethics has five members with equal prerogatives and rights. The chairperson has the task of organising the work of the Board of Justice and Ethics. Action shall be conducted by correspondence unless the chairperson, in consultation with the other members, deems otherwise.
- 1.2. All Board of Justice and Ethics Members shall reply to the Board of Justice and Ethics correspondence within ten days of its receipt. The chairperson shall establish at the beginning of his term a reasonable delay for all correspondence after which a communication shall be considered not answered. All Board of Justice and Ethics Members are to send a copy of their correspondence on the case to all other members.
- 1.3. If an action is initiated by a member, or if an action is initiated against a member of the World Archery Family, to which a Board of Justice and Ethics member also belongs, he shall abstain from all proceedings on that matter.

INITIATION OF ACTION

- 2.1. Any Member or Continental Association or person entitled to do so by [Article 1.14.4.](#) may initiate a complaint through the Secretary General. The complaint shall include:
 - Identification of the initiating party; for Member and Continental Associations, the name and signature of the President or the Secretary General, and for other person, his name and function and the address for the correspondence;
 - A clear statement of the allegations indicating the article(s) of the Constitution and Rules in question;
 - Evidence of original documents or properly certified copies;
 - Indication of the material to be provided by and clear identification of witnesses;Any action shall be initiated within one year of the occurrence of the alleged facts.
- 2.2. The Secretary General shall circulate to all Members of the Board of Justice and Ethics any allegations presented to him in accordance with [Article 1.14.4.](#) including all evidence submitted.
- 2.3. The responding party may submit to the chairperson of the Board of Justice and Ethics, with a copy to the Secretary General, a statement supported by evidence for consideration of the Board of Justice and Ethics within 10 days of receiving the allegations, unless the chairperson decides otherwise. A lack of a response is not to be held against the responding party. A communication that no statement has been submitted within the specified term shall be circulated to all members of the Board of Justice and Ethics.

PROCEDURE

- 3.1. Members of the Board of Justice and Ethics shall advise the chairperson whether they consider the evidence submitted by both parties sufficient to judge the

allegation(s) or whether more evidence is required. They should also indicate which, if any, witnesses they wish to hear.

- 3.2. If there is a majority decision that sufficient evidence is available the action shall proceed.
- 3.3. If there is no such majority, the chairperson of the Board of Justice and Ethics shall request all the extra evidence required by members. This evidence shall be circulated to all members of the Board of Justice and Ethics and to the responding party.
- 3.4. The responding party may submit a further statement to the chairperson of the Board of Justice and Ethics. This further statement shall be circulated to all members of the Board of Justice and Ethics as in article 2.4 above.
- 3.5. Members of the Board of Justice and Ethics shall write to the chairperson stating whether they consider the allegation(s) proved or not proved.

DECISION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

- 4.1. Decision of the Board of Justice and Ethics on the allegation(s) shall be that of a simple majority of the members. A tie vote shall be decided by the casting vote of the chairperson, or, in his absence, by the deputy chairperson.
- 4.2. In the event that the Board of Justice and Ethics finds the allegation(s) proved, the chairperson shall suggest to other members a sanction for discussion. Based on the responses of members, the chairperson shall then submit the final recommendation to the members for a vote, according to the same voting principles as in article 4.1.
- 4.3. The chairperson shall notify the Secretary General of the results of the investigation and the possible recommendations for sanctions.
- 4.4. The Secretary General shall notify the Executive Board of the possible recommendations for sanctions and shall put the action on the agenda of the Executive Board or Congress, as applicable.

SANCTIONS

- 5.1. Suspension can be from three months up to two years, from the date of the decision by the Executive Board or Congress.
- 5.2. A suspension can be general or partial, limited to certain rights or activities, appointments or eligibility to World Archery recognised events.
- 5.3. For a case where the decision shall be made by Congress, the Executive Board can take a decision of provisional suspension pending the Congress at which the case shall be discussed.

Appendix 4

ORGANISATION AND PROCEDURE FOR THE JUDGES COMMITTEE

JUDGES ORGANISATION

Judges are organised as follows:

- World Archery Judges, composed of:
 - World Archery International Judges (World Archery-IJs);
 - World Archery International Judge Candidates (World Archery-IJCs);
 - World Archery Youth Judges (World Archery-YJs);
- Continental Judges (CJs);
- National Judges (NJs).

WORLD ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGES (World Archery-IJs)

2.1. World Archery International Judges (World Archery-IJs) are active Judges, who have an adequate knowledge of English, appointed according to [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.1.](#) and fulfilling the requirements listed in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.2.](#)

- 2.1.1. *World Archery-IJs are eligible to serve at tournaments under World Archery Rules and with the limitations as specified in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 15.2.](#), at the Olympic Games.*
- 2.1.2. *No Member Association may have more than four World Archery-IJs, except for the cases provided by [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.1.3.](#)*
- 2.1.3. *The maximum number of World Archery-IJs is defined by the Executive Board in consultation with the Judges Committee.*

CONTINENTAL JUDGES (CJ)

- 3.1. All Continental Associations may train and approve Continental Judges (CJs).
- 3.1.1. *CJs are eligible to serve at all tournaments shot under World Archery Rules other than the Olympic Games and World Championships.*
 - 3.1.2. *Each Continental Association shall accredit its own CJs.*
 - 3.1.3. *Training and approval procedures shall comply with the instructions of the Judges Committee to ensure consistency in judging in tournaments shot under World Archery Rules.*
 - 3.1.4. *Applications for CJ shall be submitted to the relevant Continental Association on behalf of the applicants by their Member Associations. Member Associations may only recommend Judges who have been accredited as National Judges for a minimum of two years.*
 - 3.1.5. *The Continental Associations shall arrange, on a regular basis, seminars for nationally recommended applicants to be examined for CJ status. Member Associations may request these seminars. The seminars shall be run in World Archery's official language or in a language widely spoken in that Continental area.*
 - 3.1.6. *The Continental Association shall define the length of the accreditation period, the age limit (if any), and the requirements necessary for the renewal.*

WORLD ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGE CANDIDATES (World Archery-IJCs)

- 4.1. *CJs who have attended a course organised by the Judges Committee and passed the relevant test (as per [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 8. FIRST ACCREDITATION FOR WORLD ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGE CANDIDATES \(World Archery-IJCs\)](#)) may obtain the World Archery accreditation as specified in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 7. WORLD ARCHERY JUDGES ACCREDITATION \(World Archery-IJs and World Archery-IJCs\)](#) and be referred to as World Archery International Judge Candidates (World Archery-IJCs). Upon having World Archery accreditation they are eligible to serve at World Championships.*

WORLD ARCHERY YOUTH JUDGES (World Archery-YJs)

- 5.1. World Archery Youth Judges (YJs) are active Judges who comply with the requirements of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 9. WORLD ARCHERY YOUTH JUDGE ACCREDITATION](#) and who are selected by the World Archery Judges Committee for appointment as World Archery Youth Judges.
- 5.2. World Archery Youth Judges shall be eligible for appointment to serve at Youth Championships, Youth Olympics and other International Youth Events recognised by World Archery.

NATIONAL JUDGES (NJJs)

6.1. All Member Associations shall train and approve National Judges (NJJs).

- 6.1.1. *NJJs are eligible to serve at all tournaments unless otherwise provided in the Constitution & Rules.*
- 6.1.2. *Each Member Association shall accredit its own NJJs.*
- 6.1.3. *Training and approval procedures shall comply with the instructions of the Judges Committee to ensure consistency in judging in tournaments conducted under World Archery Rules.*

WORLD ARCHERY JUDGES ACCREDITATION (World Archery-IJs and World Archery-IJCs)

- 7.1. The Judges Committee is responsible for the accreditation of World Archery Judges.
- 7.1.1. *The period of accreditation is from the end of the World Archery Championships held in the year before the Olympic Games to the end of the next World Archery Championships held in the year before the Olympic Games.
The first accreditation starts from the date of approval of the Judge's test and expires at the end of that accreditation period. Accreditation may be withdrawn before the expiration of that term according to [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 13. WITHDRAWAL OF WORLD ARCHERY JUDGE ACCREDITATION](#).*
- 7.1.2. *The Judges Committee shall be responsible for the renewal of accreditation. Once initially accredited, all World Archery Judges' activities shall be reviewed and they shall be considered for renewal of accreditation at the end of the accreditation term.*
- 7.1.3. *The Judges Committee shall be responsible for regular training and updating of World Archery Judges through the publication of the "World Archery Judges Newsletter", the organisation of conferences and seminars, and by means of other appropriate systems.*
- 7.1.4. *A member of the Judges Committee (the "Judge Observer") shall be present on the competition field at such World Championships, Continental*

Championships or Games as may from time to time be selected by the Judges Committee as an observer in order to study judging procedures and World Archery Judges' performances. These duties shall be carried out in co-operation with the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission. The access to the competition area for the Judge Observer shall be agreed with the Technical Delegate, the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission and the chairperson of the Organising Committee. The members of the Judges Committee are allowed as observers at the competition venues of all World Archery recognised events.

7.1.5. Judges who have retired or whose accreditation has not been renewed because of inactivity may ask to be re-instated as World Archery-IJs (or World Archery-IJCs, as applicable) following the procedure of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 8. FIRST ACCREDITATION FOR WORLD ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGE CANDIDATES \(World Archery-IJCs\)](#).

7.1.6. The Judges Committee shall review the application and, depending on the period and the reasons for the inactivity, decide if the applicant shall attend a training seminar or pass a renewal test.

FIRST ACCREDITATION FOR WORLD ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGE CANDIDATES (World Archery-IJCs)

8.1. Member Associations may only recommend experienced NJs to the Judges Committee for the World Archery-IJC test.

8.1.1. The applicants shall have been accredited as a NJ for a minimum of three years.

8.1.2. The applicants shall be accredited as a CJ.

8.1.3. The applicants shall have an adequate knowledge of English.

8.1.4. The applicant shall have served in at least one World Ranking Tournament or in other major tournaments sanctioned by a Continental Association with a positive evaluation of the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission.

8.1.5. The applicant shall not be older than 65 years.

8.2. Applications for World Archery-IJC status shall be submitted to World Archery on behalf of the applicants by their Member Associations. Member Associations may obtain application forms from the World Archery Office.

8.2.1. The applications shall be signed by the applicant and the relevant Continental Association.

8.2.2. Applications shall indicate: name of Member Association, name, gender, birth date and nationality of the applicant; the seminar to which the application refers, languages spoken, date when appointed NJ and date when appointed CJ.

8.2.3. The application shall report the applicant's experience at tournaments mentioned in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 8.1.4.](#)

8.2.4. By signing the form, the Continental Association certifies that the applicant received a positive evaluation by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission of the tournaments where he was on duty (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 8.1.4.](#)).

8.3. The Judges Committee shall arrange seminars on a regular basis for nationally recommended applicants to be examined for obtaining the World Archery-IJC status. Member Associations may request these seminars, and these requests shall be coordinated by their Continental Associations. The seminars shall be run in English.

8.3.1. A written test shall be given to all eligible applicants at the completion of the seminar. The evaluation of the applicants shall be based on the quality of their oral contribution to the seminar, and on the written test.

8.3.2. The Judges Committee shall notify all registered applicants the results through their Member Associations, with a copy to their Continental Associations.

- 8.4. The test board shall be present for the entire seminar and shall be formed by two members of the Judges Committee. Failing the availability of two members of the Judges Committee, one of them could be replaced by a member of the C&R Committee, Target Archery Committee or Field Archery Committee. The Judges Committee shall be responsible for such an appointment.
- 8.5. Applicants passing the seminar test shall remain World Archery-IJCs for at least two years and until they have successfully served at International Events and where World Archery-IJs are in control.
 - 8.5.1. *The candidates are subject to the World Archery Judge Renewal procedure.*
 - 8.5.2. *The procedure to be re-appointed at the end of an accreditation term is the same as for World Archery-IJs and is reported in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 10. WORLD ARCHERY JUDGE RENEWAL](#) and following.*
 - 8.5.3. *The procedures to obtain the World Archery-IJs status is detailed in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.1.](#)*

WORLD ARCHERY YOUTH JUDGE ACCREDITATION

- 9.1. The World Archery Judges Committee may invite Member Associations to nominate suitable individuals who comply with the requirements of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 9.2.](#) for inclusion in a list of candidates eligible for appointment as World Archery Youth Judges.
- 9.2. In order to be eligible for consideration for appointment as a World Archery Youth Judge, a candidate shall comply with the following requirements:
 - 9.2.1. *Be above the age of 18 years and under the age of 30 years at the time of nomination;*
 - 9.2.2. *Be an accredited National Judge or have been an athlete on international level (Olympics/World Championships) and be recommended by his or her Member Association;*
 - 9.2.3. *Have an adequate knowledge of English;*
 - 9.2.4. *Have attended a course organised by the World Archery Judges Committee and passed the relevant examination.*
- 9.3. The World Archery Judges Committee may at its absolute discretion, from the list referred to in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 9.1.](#), appoint World Archery Youth Judges. In making any such appointment, the World Archery Judges Committee may, in addition to any other matter it considers relevant, take into account the existence of any World Archery goals or policies relating to geographical distribution or gender equity.
- 9.4. The number of persons to be included in the list of candidates (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 9.1.](#)) and the number of persons to be appointed as World Archery Youth Judges shall be as determined from time to time by the World Archery Judges Committee, subject to any direction by the World Archery Executive Board.

WORLD ARCHERY JUDGE RENEWAL

- 10.1. Renewal depends on fulfilling the following requirements:
 - 10.1.1. *Regularly responding to the mandatory case studies contained in each issue of the World Archery Judges Newsletter;*
 - 10.1.2. *Making themselves available for at least one Judge duty where the Judges Committee is responsible for appointing Judges every two years;*
 - 10.1.3. *Completing and returning, within the deadline announced, the "Judge renewal application" to the World Archery Office at least 60 days before accreditation expires. The application shall be supported by the Member Association and the Continental Association of the applicant;*
 - 10.1.4. *Pass a renewal evaluation run by the Judges Committee. The evaluation consists of three parts:

 - A written open-book test to be taken in the second half of the year before the accreditation expires. This part is aimed to verify that the Judge has*

up-to-date knowledge of the World Archery Rules and that the Judge is able to enforce them in real situations and according to the Judges Committee's approved procedures;

• The analysis of the reports by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commissions where the Judge was on duty and by the Judge Observer when present; this part is aimed to verify the actual performance of the Judge in competition;

• A written timed close-book test to be taken at the first conference of participation within the accreditation period. This part is aimed to verify that the judges has an ability to handle stress situations in line with the rules and established judging procedures.

10.1.5. Being present at minimum one Judge Conference organised or approved by the World Archery Judges Committee within the accreditation period.

10.2. Renewal shall be denied to World Archery-IJs who are determined as being inactive, do not apply for renewal or do not pass the renewal evaluation.

10.2.1. The same applies to World Archery-IJCs.

10.2.2. The Judges for whom the World Archery Judge accreditation has not been renewed shall be notified with a copy to his Member Association and Continental Association.

10.3. An appeal against the denial of renewal may be lodged with the Executive Board.

10.3.1. The person, the Member Association or the Continental Association concerned should direct this request through the Secretary General.

10.3.2. The appeal shall explicitly refer to the procedure that allegedly has not been properly applied. The appeal cannot refer to the technical evaluation for which the Judges Committee is solely responsible.

10.3.3. Upon request, the Judges Committee shall supply to Executive Board, activity records and reports for any person whom the Judges Committee denies renewal.

NON COMPLIANCE WITH COMPETITION RULES AND JUDGING PROCEDURES.

11.1. The Judge Committee may at any time withdraw or suspend for a period a judge's accreditation if in the opinion of the committee he is not handling judging issues to the required standard. He will be notified of the reasons for his accreditation being withdrawn or suspended. Copies of this letter will be sent to his Member Association and Continental Association.

WORLD ARCHERY YOUTH JUDGE APPOINTMENT AND RENEWAL

12.1. The period of accreditation for World Archery Youth Judges shall be as for World Archery International Judges and World Archery Judge Candidates (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 7.1.1.](#)).

12.2. No person shall be eligible for renewal as a World Archery Youth Judge after the expiration of the year during which they attain the age of 30 years.

12.3. Appointment as a World Archery Youth Judge shall not confer on the appointee any status or preference other than that of the appointment itself. A World Archery Youth Judge seeking appointment as a World Archery Judge Candidate shall independently comply with the full requirements of this Appendix 4 for any such appointment.

12.4. The requirements for renewal as a World Archery Youth Judge shall be those set out in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, 10. WORLD ARCHERY JUDGE RENEWAL](#) except that the tournaments for which the candidate shall have offered themselves as set out in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.1.2.](#) shall be those set out in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 5.2.](#).

WITHDRAWAL OF WORLD ARCHERY JUDGE

ACCREDITATION

13.1. Noncompliance with [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.1.1.](#) and [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.1.2.](#)

13.1.1. *As soon as a Judge fails to comply with the requirements specified in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.1.1.](#) and [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.1.2.](#), he shall be notified by the Judges Committee with a "warning of inactivity" with a copy to his Member Association and Continental Association, asking the reasons for his inactivity and for a declaration that he wants to continue as a World Archery Judge. The Judges Committee shall review the case again after 90 days of the notification being sent, taking into consideration the documentation received from the Judge concerned. If the Judges Committee confirms its previous decision of inactivity, the Judge shall be notified that his accreditation is withdrawn effective immediately. Copies of this letter shall be sent to his Member Association and Continental Association.*

13.1.2. *An appeal against the withdrawal of the World Archery Judge accreditation may be lodged with the Executive Board with the same procedures of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 10.3.](#)*

13.2. Age limit:

13.2.1. *The World Archery Judge accreditation expires at the end of the Judge's 65th year.*

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

14.1. Appointment to World Archery-IJ.

14.1.1. *The upgrading of a World Archery-IJC to World Archery-IJ depends on fulfilling the following requirements:*

- *Having a vacant position (as per [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.3.](#) or [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.1.3.](#)); the vacancy is announced in the official World Archery Information or on the World Archery website;*
- *Receiving a request from the Continental Association with the request signed by the Judge and his Member Association;*
- *Fulfilling the criteria for the World Archery-IJ status detailed in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.2.](#)*

14.1.2. *The World Archery Judges Committee shall select the persons to be appointed according a comparative analysis taking into account:*

- *The grade of fulfilling the requirements of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.2.](#);*
- *The existence of World Archery goals or policies concerning the geographical distribution or gender equity.*

14.1.3. *The limit of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.2.](#) may be increased up to six:*

- *In case of the World Archery-IJ to be appointed is a woman;*
- *For Member Associations, to be identified by the Executive Board, as hosting a large number of International Events, and having a large number of active archers.*

14.2. Requirements for the World Archery-IJ status.

14.2.1. *At the first upgrading process and at the renewal process, the Judges Committee shall verify if the World Archery-IJ fulfilled the requirement listed in this article. If not, he loses the World Archery accreditation.*

14.2.2. *To maintain the World Archery accreditation, a World Archery-IJ shall fulfil the following requirements:*

- *To have served in tournaments where the Judges Committee is responsible for appointing Judges or other events of an international standard acceptable to the World Archery Judges Committee, in the last four years;*
- *To have adequately responded to all of the mandatory case studies contained in each issue of the World Archery Judges Newsletter in the last two years;*
- *To have passed the last renewal test;*
- *To have received a positive evaluation by the Judge Observer in the previous four years;*

- *Be endorsed by the Continental Association.*

14.3. To be eligible to serve at the Olympic Games, or to be appointed as the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission at World Championships and at Games, a World Archery-IJ shall fulfil the following requirements:

14.3.1. *To have been accredited for at least five years;*

14.3.2. *To have served in Tournaments where the Judges Committee is responsible for appointing Judges or other events of an international standard acceptable to the World Archery Judges Committee, in the last four years;*

14.3.3. *To have outstandingly responded to all of the mandatory case studies contained in each issue of the World Archery Judges Newsletter in the last two years;*

14.3.4. *To have received an outstanding evaluation in the renewal test;*

14.3.5. *To have received an outstanding evaluation by the Judge Observer in the previous two years.*

14.4. World Archery Officers

14.4.1. *Members of the Judges Committee who are World Archery Judges at the moment of the appointment in the Committee shall be ex officio World Archery Judges. However they are not requested to serve in the Championships except in exceptional cases. After their term of office is over, they could be re-instated at their request in their previous World Archery Judge status regardless of the limitations of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.2.](#) to [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.3.](#) and of the requirement of the first bullet of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.2.2.](#)*

14.4.2. *Any elected Officer who is a World Archery Judge is requested to fulfil articles 8 to 13 if he wishes to serve as a World Archery Judge. At his request, he may be considered an ex officio World Archery Judge and shall not be required to fulfil any obligation during his term as Officer, nor can he serve in any tournament as World Archery Judge. At the end of his term of office, he may be re-instated at his request, regardless of the limitations of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.2.](#) and [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 2.1.3.](#) and of the requirement of the first bullet of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.2.2.](#)*

COMPOSITION OF THE TOURNAMENT JUDGE COMMISSIONS

15.1. World Championships

15.1.1. *All members shall be World Archery Judges, with no more than five World Archery-IJCs. The chairperson shall be a World Archery-IJ fulfilling the requirements of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.3.](#)*

15.2. Olympic Games

15.2.1. *All members and the chairperson shall be World Archery IJs fulfilling the requirements of [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 14.3.](#)*

15.3. Continental Championships

15.3.1. *All members shall be World Archery Judges or CJs, with no more than 50% of CJs. The chairperson shall be a World Archery Judge.*

15.4. World Ranking Tournaments

15.4.1. *At least the chairperson and one member shall be a World Archery Judge.*

15.5. Other Games and International Tournaments organised by other International Federations in co-operation with World Archery.

15.5.1. *The requirements to be fulfilled shall be decided in agreement with the relevant body of the Organising Federation.*

REPORTS

16.1. Confidential reports concerning the performance of Judges.

16.1.1. *The chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission shall submit a report to World Archery on the performance (knowledge, ability and attention to the World Archery Rules and procedures) of the World Archery Judges of the*

Commission. These reports are to be considered confidential and may be circulated only within the Judges Committee and archived in the World Archery Office. Guidelines for preparing the report shall be issued by the Judges Committee.

16.1.2. The Judge Observer shall submit a technical report to World Archery as per [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 7.1.4.](#) according to guidelines published by the Judges Committee. The Tournament Judge Commission shall be informed of the presence of the Judge Observer from the Judges Committee. These reports are to be archived in the World Archery Office, considered confidential, and circulated within the Judges Committee, the Executive Board and, for the part concerning the individual Judges, to the Judges concerned.

HONORIFIC TITLES

17.1. World Archery awards the following titles:

- Judge Emeritus (JE);
- Honorary Judge (HJ);
- Judges Committee Award (JCA).

17.2. The Judge Emeritus title may be awarded to World Archery-IJs who no longer serve as World Archery Judges, but whom World Archery wishes to honour for their exceptional contribution to judging and the promotion and improvement of judging.

17.3. The Honorary Judge title may be awarded to World Archery-IJs who, having served with honour for 10 years or more, are unable to comply with the requirements for renewal.

17.4. The Judges Committee Award title may be awarded to World Archery-IJs having served with merit for four years or more, after retirement or denial of accreditation.

CORRESPONDENCE

18.1. *All correspondence from World Archery Judges to World Archery and the Judges Committee shall be addressed to the World Archery Office which shall be responsible for distributing the correspondence.*

Appendix 5

GUIDELINES FOR WORLD ARCHERY PLAQUETTES

World Archery awards Plaquettes in the following circumstances:

For all Plaquettes the following criteria shall apply:

- *Only current or former members of Member Associations can receive a Plaquette;*
- *A Plaquette cannot be awarded to a person that has violated and has been sanctioned for a breach of the Code of Ethics and Conduct;*
- *Plaquettes are not to be automatically awarded simply because someone has fulfilled a function that is eligible for a Plaquette. An application for a plaquette shall be filed and approved by the Board of Trustees who shall then recommend the application to the Executive Board or Congress as appropriate;*
- *A recipient of a Plaquette can be awarded another Plaquette both of a higher and lower value;*
- *The application shall be seconded by another Member Association or Executive Board Member;*
- *The Board of Trustees shall apply the criteria below unless otherwise unanimously agreed.*

1.1. BRONZE

- 1. Executive Board Members on retirement;*
- 2. Members of Permanent Committees with particular merits on retirement;*
- 3. International Judges having successfully served at several World Archery Events or Games on retirement;*
- 4. Organisers of successful Continental Championships or World Ranking Tournaments;*
- 5. Experts on Development or Olympic Solidarity missions having served regularly and successfully on several missions;*
- 6. Coaches and athletes with particular merits in promoting the image of our sport by top performance and fair play in competition.*

1.2. SILVER

- 1. Vice Presidents on retirement;*
- 2. Organisers of successful World Championships or Archery at the Olympic Games;*
- 3. Technical Delegates of Olympic Games;*
- 4. Officers with particular merits or having served World Archery long and successfully.*

1.3. GOLD

- 1. A President on retirement;*
- 2. Officers for exceptionally outstanding services to World Archery.*

Appendix 6

OLYMPIC CHARTER

Since this appendix is based on the Olympic Charter which is changed in between Congresses of World Archery, this appendix shall be considered as a bylaw to the World Archery Constitution knowing that the Executive Board and Congress are in this respect bound to the decisions of the IOC and that changes shall only be made by the IOC and not by the World Archery Congress.

OLYMPIC CHARTER RULE 41 ELIGIBILITY CODE

(From the Olympic Charter 2008 edition)

To be eligible for participation in the Olympic Games, a competitor, coach, trainer or official shall comply with the Olympic Charter as well as with the rules of the IF concerned as approved by the International Olympic Committee and the athlete, coach or trainer shall be entered by his NOC. The above persons shall notably:

- Respect the spirit of fair play and non violence, and behave accordingly;*
- Respect and comply in all aspects with the World Anti-Doping Code.*

BYELAW TO RULE 41

- 1. Each IF establishes its sport's own eligibility criteria in accordance with the Olympic Charter. Such criteria shall be submitted to the IOC Executive Board for approval.*
- 2. The application of the eligibility criteria lies with the IF, their affiliated national federations and the National Olympic Committees in the fields of their respective responsibilities.*
- 3. Except as permitted by the IOC Executive Board, no athlete, coach, trainer or official who participates in the Olympic Games may allow his person, name, picture or sports performances to be used for advertising purposes during the Olympic Games.*
- 4. The entry or participation of an athlete in the Olympic Games shall not be conditional on any financial consideration.*

OLYMPIC CHARTER RULE 51 PROPAGANDA AND ADVERTISING

(From the Olympic Charter 2008 Edition)

- 1. The IOC Executive Board determines the principles and conditions under which any form of advertising or other publicity may be authorised.*
- 2. No form of advertising or other publicity shall be allowed in and above the stadia, venues and other competition areas which are considered as part of the Olympic sites. Commercial installations and advertising signs shall not be allowed in the stadia, venues or other sports grounds.*
- 3. No kind of demonstration or political, religious or racial propaganda is permitted in any Olympic sites, venues or other areas.*

BYELAW TO RULE 51

- 1. No form of publicity or propaganda, commercial or otherwise, may appear on persons, on sportswear, accessories or, more generally, on any article of clothing or equipment whatsoever worn or used by the athletes or other participants in the Olympic Games, except for the identification - as defined in [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 12.](#) below - of the manufacturer of the article or equipment concerned, provided that such identification shall not be marked conspicuously for advertising purposes.*
 - 5.1. 1. The identification of the manufacturer shall not appear more than once per item of clothing and equipment.*
 - 2. Equipment: any manufacturer's identification that is greater than 10% of the surface area of the equipment that is exposed during competition shall be deemed to be marked conspicuously. However, there shall be no manufacturer's identification*

greater than 60cm².

3. Headgear (e.g. hats, helmets, sunglasses, goggles) and gloves: any manufacturer's identification over 6cm² shall be deemed to be marked conspicuously.
4. Clothing (e.g. T-shirts, shorts, sweat tops and sweat pants): any manufacturer's identification which is greater than 20cm² shall be deemed to be marked conspicuously.
5. Shoes: it is acceptable that there appear the normal distinctive design pattern of the manufacturer. The manufacturer's name and/or logo may also appear, up to a maximum of 6cm², either as part of the normal distinctive design pattern or independent of the normal distinctive design pattern.
6. In case of special rules adopted by an International Sports Federation, exceptions to the rules mentioned above may be approved by the IOC Executive Board. Any violation of the provisions of the present clause may result in disqualification or withdrawal of the accreditation of the person concerned. The decisions of the IOC Executive Board regarding this matter shall be final. The numbers worn by competitors may not display publicity of any kind and shall bear the Olympic emblem of the OCOG.

2. To be valid, all contracts of the OCOG containing any element whatsoever of advertising, including the right or license to use the emblem or the mascot of the Olympic Games, shall be in conformity with the Olympic Charter and shall comply with the instructions given by the IOC Executive Board. The same shall apply to contracts relating to the timing equipment, the scoreboards, and to the injection of any identification signal in television programs. Breaches of these regulations come under the authority of the IOC Executive Board.

Any mascot created for the Olympic Games shall be considered to be an Olympic emblem, the design of which shall be submitted by the OCOG to the IOC Executive Board for its approval. Such mascot may not be used for commercial purposes in the country of an NOC without the latter's prior written approval.

The OCOG shall ensure the protection of the property of the emblem and the mascot of the Olympic Games for the benefit of the IOC, both nationally and internationally. However, the OCOG alone and, after the OCOG has wound up, the NOC of the host country, may exploit such emblem and mascot, as well as other marks, designs, badges, posters, objects and documents connected with the Olympic Games during their preparation, during their holding and during a period terminating not later than the end of the calendar year during which such Olympic Games are held. Upon the expiry of this period, all rights in or relating to such emblem, mascot and other marks, designs, badges, posters, objects and documents shall thereafter belong entirely to the IOC. The OCOG and/or the NOC, as the case may be and to the extent necessary, shall act as trustees (in a fiduciary capacity) for the sole benefit of the IOC in this respect.

The provisions of this byelaw also apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to all contracts signed by the organizing committee of an IOC Session or an Olympic Congress.

The uniforms of the athletes and of all persons holding an official position may include the flag or their NOC Olympic emblem or, with the consent of the OCOG, the OCOG Olympic emblem. The IF officials may wear the uniform and the emblem of their federations.

The identification on all technical gear, installations and other apparatus, which are neither worn nor used by athletes or other participants at the Olympic Games, including timing equipment and scoreboards, may on no account be larger than 1/10th of the height of the equipment, installation or apparatus in question, and shall not be greater than 10cm high.

The word "identification" means the normal display of the name, designation, trademark, logo or any other distinctive sign of the manufacturer of the item, appearing not more than once per item.

ARCHERY EXEMPTION

Quiver/bags:

One identification of the manufacturer per equipment item shall be permitted, not greater than 10% of the surface area of the item, to a maximum size of 60cm².

Arrows:

Two identifications of the manufacturer per arrow shall be permitted, not greater than 10% of the surface area of the item, to a maximum size of 60cm².

Bow/Handle/Stabiliser:

Identification of the manufacturer may appear on both sides of the bow, of the grip and of the stabiliser, as commercially available the year of the Olympic Games.

Appendix 7

WORLD ARCHERY FANFARE

(see image 1: World Archery Fanfare)



Image 1: World Archery Fanfare

Appendix 8

ATHLETES COMMITTEE ELECTION PROCEDURE

ELECTION OF MEMBERS

- 1.1. *There shall be five members of the Athletes Committee (the "Committee") elected at the World Archery Championships and one Committee member elected at the World Archery Field Championships in the Olympic year.*
- 1.2. *The five members who are elected at the World Archery Championships shall consist of one member from each category: one Men Recurve, one Women Recurve, one Men Compound, one Women Compound and one Para-archer. For the member who is elected by the athletes participating at the World Archery Field Championships, the nominees can be from either gender and from any category.*
- 1.3. *There shall be no more than four male or female members and no less than two male or female members.*
- 1.4. *Nominees do not have to be present at the World Championships the elections are held.*

NOMINATION

8.2.1. Nominees shall:

- 8.2.1.1. *Be endorsed by a Member Association. The World Archery Office shall receive the written nomination no later than 30 days prior to the first day of the World Championships where the election is held.*
- 8.2.1.2. *Be at least 18 years of age at the time of election.*
- 8.2.1.3. *Declare with their nomination which category they wish to represent.*

VOTING

- 8.3.1. *Only athletes participating in the World Championships are eligible to vote.*
- 8.3.2. *There shall be no proxy votes.*
- 8.3.3. *Each athlete shall vote for the representative from his category (i.e. women compound archers can only vote for women compound candidates). It follows that at the World Archery Championships, the vote shall be for one committee member from each category, there shall be two female and two male committee members.*
- 8.3.4. *There shall be a minimum of two candidates per category, if possible. If there is only one candidate then he has to receive more than 50% of the votes cast including abstentions from that category. If the candidate receives less than 50%, then the first non-elected candidate with the highest percentage of votes from all the other categories shall be elected.*
- 8.3.5. *At the World Para-Archery Championships and World Archery Field Championships, athletes shall vote without restriction of category.*
- 8.3.6. *If there is a tie in the elections, a re-vote may be organised by the Election Committee in consultation with the tied candidates.*

Book 2

Events

Chapter 3

Championships

3.1. World Championships

- 3.1.1. World Archery arranges for the organisation of the following Championships:
- World Archery Championships: Recurve and Compound Divisions;
 - World Archery Indoor Championships (optional for Juniors): Recurve and Compound Divisions;
 - World Archery Field Championships (optional for Juniors): Barebow, Recurve and Compound Divisions;
 - World Archery Youth Championships (Juniors and Cadets): Recurve and Compound Divisions;
 - World Archery Para Championships: Recurve and Compound Divisions;
 - World Archery 3D Championships: Barebow, Instinctive Bow, Longbow and Compound Divisions;
 - Target, Indoor and Field Archery for Masters: Barebow (for Field only), Recurve and Compound Divisions (if possible together with other Masters events).

And for the divisions as defined in their respective chapters:

- World Archery Flight Championships;
- World Archery Ski Championships;
- World Archery Run Championships.

Despite the above provision, a World Championship does not have to be awarded if the Executive Board determines it is not appropriate.

3.2. Continental Championships

- 3.2.1. Continental Associations may arrange for the organisation of Continental Championships.

3.3. Dates

- 3.3.1. World Archery Championships shall be held every two years as follows:
- World Archery in odd years;
 - World Archery Field in even years;
 - World Archery Indoor in even years;
 - World Archery Youth in odd years;
 - World Archery Flight in even years;
 - World Archery Ski every year;
 - World Archery Run in even years;
 - World Archery 3D in odd years;
 - World Para-Archery in odd years;
 - World Archery Masters in even years.

3.4. Allocation of Championships

- 3.4.1. Any organisation willing to host a World Championship according to World Archery requirements can submit a bid to the Secretary General through the Member Association of the country in which the championship shall take place.

- 3.4.2. The bid shall be submitted in writing and shall include:

3.4.2.1. *The dates.*

3.4.2.2. *The venue.*

3.4.2.3. *An assurance that, as far as can be reasonably foreseen, no difficulties shall arise for athletes and officials from any eligible Member Association on*

grounds of nationality, race, religion or politics and for the free passage through customs of equipment or trophies.

- 3.4.2.4. *A bidding contract signed by all parties and approved by the Executive Board.*
- 3.4.2.5. *A guarantee that they shall provide all facilities and comply with all specifications of the respective organising manual in effect at the time of signing the bid contract.*
- 3.4.2.6. *A written statement accepting the World Archery Constitution and Rules including the Code of Ethics and Conduct.*
- 3.4.2.7. *Any other information required by World Archery.*
- 3.4.3. The selection of the host country shall be made by Executive Board from the eligible bids, and following a thorough investigation.
- 3.4.4. If a Member Association has been entrusted with the organisation of a Championship and is unable to hold it or to uphold the commitment under [Article 3.4.2.](#), the Secretary General and all Member Associations shall be informed immediately.
 - 3.4.4.1. *The host Member Association shall be liable for all actual and reasonable expenses directly linked to the failure to host the Championship or to uphold the commitments of [Article 3.4.2.](#)*
- 3.4.5. The possible reallocation of such a Championship shall be decided by the Executive Board.
 - 3.4.5.1. *If a Member Association wishes to change the location of a Championship it may only do so in exceptional circumstances and with the prior approval of the Co-ordination Committee. If the Co-ordination Committee refuses to approve the change of location, the Member Association shall continue with the original location or World Archery shall remove the Championship. In this case the Member Association shall be liable for all expenses resulting from the change of country or the cancellation of the Championship.*
- 3.4.6. Congress may establish a maximum limit for the entry fees to World Championships.

3.5. Management Structures

- 3.5.1. The Championship is managed by the following committees:
 - The Co-ordination Committee;
 - The Organising Committee.
- 3.5.2. The Co-ordination Committee is made up of:
 - The World Archery President or his representative who shall be the chairperson whose primary function is to protect World Archery's interest in general;
 - The Technical Delegate, whose function is to ensure the technical aspects of the Championship are correct;
 - The President of the host Member Association or his representative;
 - The President of the Organising Committee;
 - The Secretary General or his representative whose function is to protect World Archery's interest in terms of marketing, television and media and gather information for future championships.
- 3.5.3. The World Championship is managed by the Co-ordination Committee, which is responsible for:
 - The supervision and smooth running of the event;
 - The implementation of the laws and bylaws;
 - Settling any dispute, complaint or protest which does not concern any other committee, or the Jury of Appeal;
 - Taking emergency action to ensure the smooth running of the Championship and protect World Archery's reputation;
 - Deciding any other matters not covered in the Constitution and Rules;
 - Supervising the organisation of the ceremonies.
- 3.5.4. A Technical Delegate shall be appointed by World Archery to oversee the technical aspects of Championships.

The responsibilities of the Technical Delegate shall be:

- 3.5.4.1.
 - *Maintain close co-operation with the chairperson of the Co-ordination Committee and with the representative of the Organising Committee;*
 - *Serve as liaison person between the Chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission, the Director of Shooting and the Co-ordination Committee or the Organising Committee;*
 - *Advise the organisers on the rules and their implementation;*
 - *Inspect the sports facilities and the venue equipment to be used during the competition;*
 - *Check that all preparations are in accordance with the rules and the Organisers manual;*
 - *Report to the Executive Board on the progress of the preparation of the Championship;*
 - *Supervise and attend the draw;*
 - *Organise and chair the Team Managers meeting;*
 - *Ensure that the rules are observed;*
 - *Advise the Co-ordination Committee on necessary changes to protect the best interests of World Archery and the quality of the Championship.*
- 3.5.5. The Organising Committee is responsible for the organisation of the Championship and shall implement the decisions of the Co-ordination Committee.
 - 3.5.5.1. *The organisers shall communicate to World Archery 60 days before the Championship the number of press accreditation cards they intend to use.*
- 3.5.6. The Organising Committee shall submit to every Congress, between the date of allocation and that of the Championship, a report on the progress made in the preparations.
- 3.5.7. The Organising Committee is totally responsible for making financial arrangements for the Championship allocated to them in:
 - Deciding the amount of entry fees – within the limits set by Congress;
 - Bearing the costs of anti-doping control.
- 3.5.8. World Archery shall arrange, in agreement with the Organising Committee, food, lodging and necessary local transportation for the Judges, the cost of which shall be borne by the organisers.
- 3.5.9. The Secretary General shall notify all Member Associations which have entered participants, when a Championship event shall not be held for a category. Member Associations that have entered participants shall be notified of the change no later than 40 days before the first day of shooting.
- 3.5.10. A results verifier shall be appointed by World Archery to assist the Organising Committee and the Technical Delegate to ensure the validity of target assignments and scoring, and verify results and the publication of the result lists.

3.6. Invitations

- 3.6.1. Invitations shall be distributed to Member Associations eligible to compete, Honorary Officers, the Executive Board and the respective Permanent Committee.
 - 3.6.1.1. *At least six months before the first day of competition, the organisers shall issue:*
 - *Invitations to Member Associations eligible to compete;*
 - *Detailed information on the entry fees;*
 - *Preliminary entry forms requesting the numbers of expected participants and officials for each event;*
 - *Final entry forms requesting names of participants entered for each event, and of officials;*
 - *Information on accommodation, booking arrangements, meals, costs, etc.*
 - 3.6.1.2. *At least three months before the first day of competition, the organisers shall send to eligible Member Association confirmation that the Championships shall be held as announced.*

3.7. Entries

- 3.7.1. All Member Associations in good standing (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 3.1.6. in «Book 1»](#)) may enter athletes.
 - 3.7.1.1. *Member Associations wishing to enter athletes in a Championship shall*

register as follows:

- Submit preliminary entries, which is mandatory, not later than 90 days before the first day of competition;
- Submit final entries not later than 20 days before the first day of competition;
- Member Associations which send final entries that are more than two (four for Youth) athletes different from the numbers indicated in the preliminary entries shall pay a fine established by the Executive Board;
- Teams that submit their final entries 40 days prior to the first day of competition shall receive a reduction of 20% of the entry fee;
- Teams that enter after the 20 day deadline or make changes after this deadline shall pay a penalty of 150 USD per change or athlete registered;
- Under no circumstances shall World Archery accept any entries after the Team Managers meeting or the official practice, whichever comes first.

3.7.1.2. Entries submitted after the specified closing date may be refused by the organisers or World Archery; however, if the cause of the delay is due to circumstances beyond the control of the Member Association concerned, the organisers and World Archery may accept that entry. World Archery reserves the right to refuse any entry after the 20 day deadline if such entry would cause a change in the programme or cause other organisational problems. Such decision shall be taken by the Secretary General after consultation with the Organising Committee.

3.7.2. The submission of entry forms implies:

- A declaration that the Member Association is in good standing (see [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Article 3.1.6. in «Book 1»](#));
- That all athletes and officials expenses shall be covered by the respective Member Association in case of illness or accident;
- All athletes and officials have signed the Anti-Doping Agreement (see [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Appendix 1 - ANTI-DOPING AGREEMENT in «Book 6»](#)).

If this is not the case, athletes from that Member Association shall not be eligible to compete in the Championship.

3.7.3. The number of athletes that may be entered by a Member Association is limited.

3.7.3.1. At World Championships, a Member Association may enter no more than three athletes in each category.

3.7.3.2. A mixed team consists of one female and one male athlete of the same category.

3.7.4. A World Championship shall not be held for any category for which preliminary entries reflect fewer than 12 individuals and six teams. For the Youth and Para-Archery categories, the minimum numbers shall be eight individuals and four teams.

3.7.4.1. If fewer athletes/teams are entered than the number required for each match play round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.5. Rounds](#)), byes shall be permitted.

3.7.4.2. A match with a bye is a match that does not take place because not enough athletes are entered for a round to provide opponents for each match of that round. The athlete/team with a bye qualifies for the following round.

3.7.4.3. A forfeited match is a match in which one of the two athletes/teams is not present when the order of shooting is decided (when shooting alternately) or in which one athlete/team is not present at the start of the match (both athletes/teams shooting at the same time). The athlete/team present when the order of shooting is decided or present at the start of the match then shall be declared the winner of that match.

3.7.4.4. Organisers shall ask for the date of birth of each athlete of a Youth Class and formal proof to be provided.

3.8. Accreditation

3.8.1. The organisers shall issue appropriate accreditation to each participant and official, in accordance with World Archery Accreditation Guidelines:

3.8.1.1. The proof of accreditation shall be carried at all times on the competition area and shall be shown on request of appropriate officials.

3.8.1.2. Only holders of appropriate accreditation shall be allowed onto the relevant

parts of the competition area.

3.9. Championship Documents

3.9.1. The organisers are responsible for providing the following documents:

- 3.9.1.1. *A programme for the Championship indicating dates, times and venues of all competitions, ceremonies, occasions and services of interest to athletes and official before and during the competition; this programme shall have been approved by the Co-ordination Committee;*
- 3.9.1.2. *A list of the target assignments and intermediary and final results at the venue;*
- 3.9.1.3. *The final detailed results list shall be distributed by World Archery after the event.*

3.10. Director of Shooting

3.10.1. The Judges Committee shall appoint a Director of Shooting.

- 3.10.1.1. *The organisers shall appoint a Deputy Director of Shooting and, if necessary, one or more Assistants.*
- 3.10.1.2. *The Director of Shooting, his Deputy and his Assistants shall not have other tasks during the hours of competition nor take part in the shooting.*

3.11. Tournament Judge Commission

11.1. Judging shall be run by the Tournament Judge Commission.

- 11.1.1. *For International Events there shall be a minimum of one Judge for every seven targets in the Qualification Round of the Target Championships and for every four targets in the Qualification Rounds of the Field Championships.*
- 11.1.2. *For other events there shall always be a minimum of one Judge. For every 10 target butts at least one Judge shall be appointed.*

11.2. Judges shall be appointed by the Judges Committee.

- 11.2.1. *The Judges Committee shall notify the names of the appointed Judges to the Secretary General and the organisers no later than 90 days before the first day of the competition. The Judges Committee shall receive confirmation of the Judges' availability before making the appointment.*
- 11.2.2. *If possible, no more than two Judges shall be appointed from any one Member Association.*

11.3. The Judges Committee shall appoint one additional Judge as chairperson.

- 11.3.1. *The Tournament Judge Commission shall co-operate closely with the Technical Delegate.*
- 11.3.2. *At Field Championships each Judge shall be connected by communication equipment to the central post (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 8.1.1.14.](#)).*

11.4. The chairperson, on behalf of the Tournament Judge Commission, shall present a report on the tournament to the Secretary General.

3.12. Jury of Appeal

3.12.1. A Jury of Appeal of three members shall be appointed by the Executive Committee for every World Championships.

3.12.2. The decision made by the Jury of Appeal is final.

3.12.3. Appeals against rulings by the Judges shall be presented, in writing, by Team Managers, or appellants if no Team Manager has been designated.

- 3.12.3.1. *An intention to appeal when it might affect the progression of an athlete from one stage of the competition to the next, shall be expressed in writing and lodged with the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission within five minutes of the end of the relevant round or match, whichever applies. During the Finals of match play rounds, the notice of intent to file an appeal shall be given within five minutes of the end of the match, or prior to the start of the*

next match, whichever is first.

3.12.3.2. The written appeal shall be lodged with the Jury within 15 minutes of the end of the relevant round or match, whichever applies.

- 3.12.4. An appeal is subject to a fee that shall be returned if the appeal is upheld or if the Jury of Appeal decides that it is appropriate. The amount shall be determined by the Executive Board on an annual basis.
- 3.12.5. As soon as an appeal is received, a communication to the Team Managers shall be made that an appeal has been made and what the appeal is about.
- 3.12.6. Members of the Organising Committee or persons participating in the Championship are not eligible for the Jury of Appeal.
- 3.12.7. The Jury shall be available at all times during the Championship, including the day of official practice. During match play competitions the Jury shall be present and available at the competition venue.
- 3.12.8. Jury decisions shall be minuted and reported to the appellant, the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission and the organisers before the beginning of the next stage of the competition or before the awarding of prizes.

3.13. Scorers

- 3.13.1. There shall be scorers in sufficient numbers to ensure that each target in a Championship has a scorer.
 - 3.13.1.1. These scorers can be athletes when there is more than one athlete per target. Scorers assigned by the organisers and who do not take part in the shooting, shall not become involved in any discussion regarding the value of an arrow. Two athletes from each group at Field Championships shall be designated as scorers.*
 - 3.13.1.2. The scorers who are not athletes shall work under the supervision of one or more officials appointed by the organisers, who shall be responsible for the correct management of the scoring.*
 - 3.13.1.3. One or more scoreboards, of sufficient size to show the target number, name, NOC code for Member Association and progressive score of at least the first eight in each event shall be maintained.*
 - 3.13.1.4. In the case of electronic scoring, manual scorecards shall also be kept. The arrow values and information entered on the manual score cards are the official reference.*

3.14. Draw for Shooting Positions

- 3.14.1. The organisers shall allocate to each athlete an athletes' number. These numbers shall be worn by the athletes and be shown in the programme to enable the spectators and others to recognise them.
 - 3.14.1.1. The athletes' number shall remain unchanged throughout the tournament (with the exception of [Article 3.14.1.5.](#))*
 - 3.14.1.2. The draw of allocation to targets or shooting groups and the respective athletes' numbers shall be arranged electronically and approved by the Technical Delegate.
Women and Men, and when applicable, different divisions, shall be drawn separately. In Field and 3D Championships, athletes from the same nations are to be separated by at least one group whereas in other championships athletes from the same team may all be placed on adjoining targets or shooting groups.*
 - 3.14.1.3. Substitution of an athlete shall be allowed until the day before official practice.*
 - 3.14.1.4. Team officials and athletes may attend the draw but shall not have the right to speak.*
 - 3.14.1.5. For Olympic Games and World Archery Championships: At the end of the Ranking or Qualification Round the athletes shall be given athletes' numbers depending on the position they have gained in the Qualification/ Ranking Round: 1 - 64 (32, 104) for Individuals. These athletes' numbers are to be worn up to the end of the competition.*

3.15. Repositioning on Targets

3.15.1. At Championships, athletes shall be repositioned as follows:

3.15.1.1. *For the Qualification Round, Judges may alter the target assignment so that there shall be no more than one athlete from the same Member Association on one target. Under no circumstances shall more than two athletes from the same Member Association be assigned to a target.*

3.15.1.2. *In Target Archery Championships the athletes shall be seeded into the match play chart (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Appendix 4-Match Play Charts](#)) according to the position reached in the Qualification Round.*

3.15.1.3. *At Field Archery Championships, after the first day of the Qualification Round and after each subsequent round, according to the position reached in the previous round. The organisers shall take care that there shall be no more than one athlete from the same Member Association in the same shooting group. However, if this is not possible, under no circumstances shall more than two athletes from the same Member Association be assigned to a target with the exception of the Finals Rounds (semi finals and finals).*

3.15.1.4. *In 3D Archery the repositioning may take place after the first Qualification Round according to the principles set forth in [Article 3.15.1.3.](#)*

3.16. Equipment Inspection

3.16.1. On the day before the first day of competition, the organisers shall arrange, on or near the practice field, for the inspection by the Judges of all the equipment including spares and accessories that each athlete intends to use during the competition of World Championships, Olympic Games, other Games and other Major International Events.

3.16.1.1. *Teams shall be called in alphabetical order and all athletes shall be accompanied by their Team Manager.*

3.16.1.2. *Judges may request equipment to be modified or changed if found to contravene the equipment rules.*

3.17. Championship Tournaments

3.17.1. The format for the World Archery Championships and World Archery Youth Championships shall be:

- for the Recurve Division, a Qualification Round consisting of a FITA Round followed by an Olympic Round and;
- for the Compound Division, a Qualification Round consisting of a 50m Compound Round followed by the Compound Match Round.

3.17.2. The format for the World Archery Indoor Championships shall be a Qualification Round consisting of the 18m Round followed by an Indoor Match Round.

3.17.3. The format for the World Archery Field Championships shall be a World Archery Field Championship Round.

3.17.4. The format for the World Archery 3D Championships shall be a 3D Championship Round.

3.17.5. Archery competitions may be shot at night time provided suitable lighting conditions can be supplied and athletes can practise under such conditions.

3.17.6. The President may adjust the schedule of Championships or Games to accommodate any reasonable requirement of TV broadcasters. Such an adjustment is to be made with the co-operation of the organisers. Any adjustment shall take into account, as a priority, the interests of the athletes who shall be informed of changes as soon as possible.

3.18. Programme and Protocol

3.18.1. The Programme and Protocol shall be established by the Co-ordination Committee and be published in the invitation to the Championships.

3.18.1.1. *The programme of a Championships shall include:*

- *Team Managers meeting;*
- *Equipment Inspection;*
- *Official Practice;*
- *Opening Ceremony;*
- *Competition;*
- *Award Ceremonies;*
- *Closing Ceremony;*

The schedule shall depend on the number of athletes per category and the space available.

The programme shall be in accordance with the guidelines of the Organisers Manual.

3.19. Field of Play

for Olympic Games and World Championships

3.19.1. For Olympic Games, World Archery, World Archery Youth, World Archery Para, World Archery Indoor Championships and all International Events, the following Finals field of play rules apply:

3.19.1.1. *The following items for the athlete shall be allowed:*

- *two bows;*
- *accessories as listed in [11. Athletes Equipment in «Book 3»](#).*

3.19.1.2. *The following items for the team official shall be allowed:*

- *one belt pack to carry archery accessories for the athlete or team;*
- *one pair of binoculars or spotting scope with tripod.*

3.19.1.3. *In case of inclement weather, necessary protection, in addition to clothing, may be used upon approval by the Technical Delegate (or, in his absence, the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission) of the event.*

3.19.2. For Olympic Games and World Archery Championships for match play competition, there can be two fields of play, each containing two targets.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES

20.1. The Judges' duties are to ensure that the tournament is conducted according to the Constitution and Rules, and in fairness to all athletes.

20.1.1. *They shall check all distances and the correct layout of the range or courses; the dimensions of target faces and target butts; that the faces are set at the correct height from the ground; that all butts are set at a uniform angle.*

20.1.2. *They shall check all the necessary venue equipment.*

20.1.3. *They shall check all athletes' equipment before the tournament and at any time thereafter during the tournament.*

20.1.4. *They shall control the conduct of the shooting and scoring.*

20.1.5. *They shall consult with the Director of Shooting and the Chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission on questions which arise regarding the shooting.*

20.1.6. *They shall handle any disputes and appeals which may arise and, where appropriate, pass them on to the Jury of Appeal.*

20.1.7. *They shall in liaison with the Director of Shooting interrupt the shooting if necessary because of weather conditions, power failures, a serious accident, or other occurrences, but to attempt, if at all possible, that each day's program is completed on that day.*

20.1.8. *They shall consider relevant complaints or requests from Team Captains and, where applicable, take suitable action. Collective decisions shall be made by a simple majority of votes. In case of a tie, the chairperson shall have a tie breaking vote.*

20.1.9. *They shall deal with questions concerning the conduct of the shooting or the conduct of an athlete. These questions shall be lodged with the Judges without any undue delay and in any event shall be lodged before the prize giving. The ruling of the Judges or Jury of Appeal, as applicable, shall be final.*

20.1.10. *They shall ensure as far as possible that athletes and officials conform to the*

Constitution and Rules as well as to decisions and directives the Judges may find it necessary to make.

Chapter 4

Competitions

4.1. Disciplines

4.1.1. Competition in Archery is held in the following disciplines:

- Outdoor Archery;
- Indoor Archery;
- Field Archery;
- Para-Archery;
- Run Archery;
- Clout Archery;
- Flight Archery;
- Ski Archery;
- 3D Archery.

4.2. Classes

4.2.1. World Archery recognises the following classes:

- Cadet Women;
- Cadet Men;
- Junior Women;
- Junior Men;
- Women;
- Men;
- Master Women;
- Master Men;
- For Para-Archery, see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#).

4.2.2. Separate events for Cadet and Junior Women, Cadet and Junior Men, Master Women and Men can be organised in the disciplines of Target and Field Archery.

4.2.2.1. At each competition an athlete can compete in one class only. This applies to all classes for which he is eligible.

4.2.3. An athlete may participate in a Cadet Class in tournaments when the competition takes place up to and in the year of his 17th birthday.

4.2.4. An athlete may participate in a Junior Class in tournaments when the competition takes place up to and in the year of his 20th birthday.

4.2.5. An athlete may participate in a Master Class in tournaments when the competition takes place in the year of his 50th birthday and thereafter.

4.3. Divisions

4.3.1. Athletes using different types of bows are grouped in separate divisions and compete in separate events. World Archery recognises the following divisions:

4.3.2. For Target Archery (see [Book 3- Target Archery in «Book 3»](#)):

- Recurve Division;
- Compound Division;
- Standard Bow Division (for Standard Round only).

4.3.3. For Field Archery (see [Book 4-Field & 3D Archery Rules in «Book 4»](#)):

For championships:

- Recurve Division;
- Compound Division;
- Barebow Division.

For recreational rounds:

- Longbow Division;

- Instinctive Bow Division.
- 4.3.4. For Clout Archery (see [34.4. THE CLOUT ROUND in «»](#)):
- Recurve Division;
 - Compound Division.
- 4.3.5. For Flight Archery (see [34.5. FLIGHT SHOOTING in «»](#)):
- Target Recurve Bow;
 - Conventional Flight Bow;
 - American Longbow;
 - English Longbow;
 - Compound Flight Bow;
 - Compound Target Bow;
 - Foot Bow.
- 4.3.6. For Para-Archery (see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#)):
- Recurve Division;
 - Compound Division.
- 4.3.7. For 3D Archery (see [Book 4-Field & 3D Archery Rules in «Book 4»](#)):
- Compound Division;
 - Barebow Division;
 - Longbow Division;
 - Instinctive Bow Division.
- 4.3.8. Athletes may compete in different divisions of the same tournament but under no circumstances may the programme of the tournament be modified or be held up to accommodate that athlete.

4.4. Categories

The combination of a class and a division is defined as a 'Category' as follows:

Recurve Women	RW	Recurve Women Junior	RJW
Recurve Men	RM	Recurve Junior Men	RJM
Recurve Master Women	RMW	Recurve Cadet Women	RCW
Recurve Master Men	RMM	Recurve Cadet Men	RCM
Compound Women	CW	Compound Women Junior	CJW
Compound Men	CM	Compound Men Junior	CJM
Compound Master Women	CMW	Compound Cadet Women	CCW
Compound Master Men	CMM	Compound Cadet Men	CCM
Recurve Women W1	RWW1	Recurve Men W2	RMW2
Recurve Men W1	RMW1	Recurve Standing Women	RWST
Recurve Women W2	RWW2	Recurve Standing Men	RMST
Compound Women Open	CWO	Compound Women W1	CWW1
Compound Men Open	CMO	Compound Men W1	CMW1
Visually Impaired	VIW	Visually Impaired	VIM

Women		Men	
Barebow Women	BW	Barebow Junior Women	BJW
Barebow Men	BM	Barebow Junior Men	BJM
Barebow Cadet Women	BCW	Barebow Cadet Men	BCM
Longbow Women	LW	Longbow Men	LM
Instinctive bow Women	IW	Instinctive bow Men	IM

4.5. Rounds

4.5.1. Outdoor Archery Rounds

- 4.5.1.1. In the Olympic Games only the Recurve Division may compete.
- 4.5.1.2. The FITA Round consists of 36 arrows from each of the following distances shot in this order:
- 60, 50, 40, 30m for Cadet Women and Master Women;
 - 70, 60, 50, 30m for Cadet Men, Junior Women, Women and Master Men;
 - 90, 70, 50, 30m for Junior Men and Men.

The distances can also be shot in the reverse order (from shorter to longer).

The 122cm target face is used for the 90, 70, 60m (and 50m for Cadet and Master Women) distances and the 80cm face shall be used for the 50 (other than Cadet and Master Women), 40 and 30m distances. The 80cm multiple centre set-up may be used at 30 and 50m.

- 4.5.1.3. The Double FITA Round consists of two FITA Rounds shot consecutively.
- 4.5.1.4. The Elimination and Final Rounds consist of:
- The Elimination Round, in which the top 104 athletes (mandatory for World Archery Championships) are seeded according to their positions in the Qualifying Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Appendix 4-Match Play Charts](#)). They shoot a series of matches in groups, each match consisting of the best of five sets of three arrows for recurve and five ends of three arrows for compound.
 - The Finals Round, in which the eight athletes remaining from the Elimination round shoot individual matches, each match consisting of the best of five sets of three arrows for recurve and five ends of three arrows for compound, culminating in the gold Medal match. At World Archery Championships the matches shall be shot one after the other. The athletes shall shoot alternately one arrow at a time.
 - The Team Elimination Round, in which the top 16 teams of three athletes seeded according to their positions as determined by their total score in the Qualification Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Appendix 4-Match Play Charts](#)) shoot simultaneously a series of matches, each match consisting of four ends of six arrows (two per athlete);
 - The Team Finals Round, in which the four teams qualifying from the Elimination Round shoot a series of individual matches, each match consisting of four ends of six arrows (two per athlete) culminating in the Team Gold Medal match. In the Olympic

Games, the Medal matches of the World Archery Championships and Archery World Cup Events, the teams shoot alternately in three arrow segments. For other events alternating shooting is optional. The timing is started and stopped when the athlete crosses the 1m line;

- The Mixed Team Round in which the top 16 teams composed of the top ranked man and the top ranked woman from the same Member Association are seeded according to their positions as determined by their total score in the Qualification Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Appendix 4-Match Play Charts](#)), shoot simultaneously a series of matches, each match consisting of four ends of four arrows (two per athlete);
- The format may be amended to fit special stadiums and locations that are very attractive for archery. It is necessary to notify Member Associations at least one year in advance of the event;
- For Recurve the round will be called the Olympic Round and shall be shot at 70m (60m for Cadets and Masters) on 122cm target faces, whereas for compound it will be called the Compound Match Round and shall be shot at 50m on an 80cm six ring target face.
- A team shall consist of the highest ranked three (or two if a Mixed Team) athletes from the Qualification Round unless the Team Manager notifies the Director of Shooting or the Chairman of Judges in writing at least one hour before the start of that round of competition of a substitution of another athlete who competed in the Qualification Round. In case of substitution medals shall only be awarded to the athletes that shot the Team round, not the qualification round. A violation of the foregoing will result in disqualification of the team.

- 4.5.1.5. The 50m Round for Compound consists of 72 arrows on the 80cm target face.
- 4.5.1.6. The 60m Round (for Recurve) for Cadets and Masters consists of 72 arrows shot at 60m on the 122cm target face.
- 4.5.1.7. The 70m Round (for Recurve) consists of 72 arrows shot at 70m on the 122cm target face.
- 4.5.1.8. The Half FITA Round consists of 18 arrows shot from each of the distances of the FITA Round.
- 4.5.1.9. The 900 Round consists of 30 arrows shot from each of the 60, 50, 40m distances on the 122cm target face.
- 4.5.1.10. The Standard Round consists of 36 arrows at 50m and 36 arrows at 30m, shot in ends of three arrows on the 122cm target face (see [34.8. STANDARD ROUND in «»](#)).
- 4.5.1.11. The Duel Match Round consists of matches shot at 70m on the 122cm target face (see [34.2. THE DUEL MATCH ROUND in «»](#)).
- 4.5.1.12. The Club Round (see [34.1. CLUB ROUNDS in «»](#)).
- 4.5.1.13. The Visually Impaired Round is defined in [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#).

4.5.2. Indoor Archery Rounds

- 4.5.2.1. The 18m Round consists of 60 arrows on the 40cm target face or the 40cm triple face.
- 4.5.2.2. The 25m Round consists of 60 arrows on the 60cm target face or the 60cm triple face.
- 4.5.2.3. The Combined Round consists of the above two rounds shot in succession starting with the 25m Round.
- 4.5.2.4. The Match Round is shot on the 40cm triple face at 18m and consists of:

- The Elimination Round, in which 32 athletes are seeded according to their positions in the Qualification Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4. Match Play Chart 3 \(32 athletes, byes are permitted\)](#)). They shoot a series of matches in groups, each match consisting of the best of five sets of three arrows;
 - The Finals Round, in which the eight athletes qualifying from the Elimination Round shoot a series of individual matches, each match consisting of the best of five sets of three arrows, culminating in the Gold Medal match. The athletes shall shoot alternately one arrow at a time;
 - The Team Elimination Round, in which the top 16 teams of three athletes seeded according to their positions as determined by their total scores in the Qualification Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 5. Match Play Chart 4 \(16 athletes / teams, byes are permitted\)](#)), shoot simultaneously a series of matches, each match consisting of four ends of six arrows (two per athlete) shot;
 - The Team Finals Round, in which the four teams remaining from the Elimination Round shoot a series of individual matches, each match consisting of four ends of six arrows (two per athlete) shot, culminating in the Team Gold Medal match.
- 4.5.2.5. Vertical triple faces shall be mandatory for the World Archery Indoor Championships.
- 4.5.2.6. The Duel Match Round shot entirely on the 40cm vertical triple face (see [34.2. THE DUEL MATCH ROUND in «»](#)).
- 4.5.2.7. The Club Round (see [34.1. CLUB ROUNDS in «»](#)).
- 4.5.2.8. The Visually Impaired Round is defined in [21.12. Visually Impaired Athletes in «Book 3»](#).

4.5.3. Field Archery Rounds

- 4.5.3.1. The Field Round consists of 12, 16, 20 or 24 targets. Three arrows are shot per target. These targets shall be laid out in a course considering the challenges in aiming and shooting as the tradition of the discipline requires. The distances for target butts are set out in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.5.](#), [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.6.](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.7.](#). The course may be all marked or all unmarked or a combination of marked and unmarked distances. There may be any number of walk-ups or fan targets.
- 4.5.3.1.1. *A round may use the same course twice, except at World Championships.*
- 4.5.3.1.2. *Whenever possible the shooting pegs should be combined.*
- 4.5.3.2. The Arrowhead Round consists of 24, 28, 32, 36, 40, 44 or 48 targets which is two complete Field Rounds. The distances are set out in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.5.](#), [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.6.](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.7.](#). The rounds may be shot on marked, unmarked or any combination of marked and unmarked targets.
- 4.5.3.3. The Forest Round consists of 12, 16, 20 or 24 targets, with up to three arrows per target. The round is normally shot on unmarked targets but may be shot on marked targets provided the distances are within the limits set forth in [Article 34.3.3.2. in «»](#).
- 4.5.3.4. The World Archery Field Championship Round in which there are no walk-up or fan targets, consists of:
- 4.5.3.4.1. The Qualification Round, two Field Rounds each of 24

targets, one unmarked course to be shot on the first day of competition and one marked (long course) to be shot on the second day of competition;

4.5.3.4.2. The Elimination Rounds, the first Elimination Round, in which the top 16 athletes in each category shoot 12 marked targets, three arrows per target. In the second Elimination Round the top eight athletes shall shoot eight marked targets, three arrows per target. If there are fewer than 17 or nine athletes, all shall be admitted to the respective Elimination Round;

4.5.3.4.3. The Finals Rounds in which the four top athletes shoot two matches (the semi-finals and the medal finals) consisting of four marked targets each, three arrows per target (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.5.3.9. Unit for Finals Rounds \(and Team quarter-finals\)](#));

4.5.3.4.3.1. *In the semi-finals, the athlete ranked number one competes against four and two competes against three. The winners compete in the Gold Medal match and the others in the Bronze Medal match. The four athletes shall go in one group through the course accompanied by a Judge. In the semi-finals, the pair consisting of athletes two and three shall shoot first and, the other pair shall shoot as the second pair at all targets. In the medal finals, the athletes competing in the Bronze Medal match shall shoot first at all targets, followed by the Gold Medal match.*

4.5.3.4.3.2. *In the Finals Round the athletes ranked numbers one and two shall shoot from the left shooting position.*

4.5.3.4.4. The Team Elimination Round (quarter-finals) consists of the top eight teams in each class, consisting of three athletes, one athlete from each division.

4.5.3.4.4.1. *They are seeded according to the positions as determined by the total scores (the three top scores) in the Qualification Round. The composition of the team shall be determined by the Team Manager. They shoot four matches each of eight marked targets. Each athlete shoots one arrow per target from the peg of his division (see match play). The winners of each match proceed to the Team Finals Round.*

4.5.3.4.5. The Team Finals Rounds consist of the four qualifying teams (semi-finals) in each class, consisting of one athlete from each division.

4.5.3.4.5.1. *They shoot two matches of four marked targets each. Each athlete shoots one arrow per target from the peg of his division. The winning teams move to the Gold Medal match and the other teams move to the Bronze Medal match (Medal Finals). Both Medal matches are shot on an additional four marked targets (see individual finals for shooting procedures).*

4.5.3.5. Unit for Unmarked Course.

		Distances in metres		
Number of targets 12 targets in a unit min-max #	Diameter of Field faces in cm	Yellow Peg Cadet Barebow Longbow*	Blue Peg Recurve Cadet Compound C adet	Red Peg Recurve and Compound

			Barebow Instinctive Bow*	
2-4	Ø 20	5 to 10	5 to 10	10 to 15
2-4	Ø 40	10 to 15	10 to 20	15 to 25
2-4	Ø 60	15 to 25	15 to 30	20 to 35
2-4	Ø 80	20 to 35	30 to 45	35 to 55

* for recreational Field rounds

4.5.3.5.1. *The distances of the targets faces of the same size should vary between long, medium and short distances and it is recommended to use different sizes of buttresses.*

4.5.3.6. Unit for Marked Course.

		Distances in metres		
Number of targets 12 targets in a unit min-max #	Diameter of Field faces in cm	Yellow Peg Cadet Barebow Longbow*	Blue Peg Recurve Cadet Compound C adet Barebow Instinctive Bow*	Red Peg Recurve and Compound
3	Ø 20	5, 10, 15	5, 10, 15	10, 15, 20
3	Ø 40	10, 15, 20	15, 20, 25	20, 25, 30
3	Ø 60	20, 25, 30	30, 35, 40	35, 40, 45
3	Ø 80	30, 35, 40	40, 45, 50	50, 55, 60

* for recreational Field rounds

4.5.3.6.1. *The 5m distances may be adjusted with $\pm 2m$ if needed.*

On marked rounds a double 60cm target face setup is recommended.

If a course consists of 16 targets add another target of the middle distances for each target face size. On courses with 20 targets add two targets of the short and the long distances for each target face size.

4.5.3.7. Unit for Marked Course (short course - other tournaments).

		Distances in metres		
Number of targets 12 targets in a unit min-max #	Diameter of Field faces in cm	Yellow Peg Cadet Barebow Longbow*	Blue Peg Recurve Cadet Compound C adet Barebow Instinctive Bow*	Red Peg Recurve and Compound
2-4	Ø 20	5 to 10	5 to 10	10 to 15
2-4	Ø 40	10 to 15	10 to 20	15 to 25
2-4	Ø 60	20 to 25	15 to 30	20 to 35
2-4	Ø 80	30 to 35	30 to 45	35 to 55

* for recreational Field rounds

4.5.3.7.1. *The distances could be any distance between the given intervals.*

However the correct distance shall be marked on the peg.

The tolerances are, for distances between 5-15m = $\pm 25cm$ and for distances between 15-60m = $\pm 1m$.

The short round may be shot using up to one walk up or fan target, for each size of face per 12 targets.

When using a walk up or fan, only the first peg needs to be marked with the distance.

On marked rounds, double 60cm target face setup is recommended.

4.5.3.8. Unit for Elimination Round (marked only).

- 12 targets as laid out in the entire table below;
- 8 targets as laid out in the shaded section of the table below.

Number of targets	Diameter of Field faces in cm	Number of faces	Distances in metres	
			Blue Peg Barebow	Red Peg Recurve and Compound
1	Ø 20	12	15	20
1	Ø 40	4	25	30
1	Ø 60	2	35	40
1	Ø 80	1	40	50
1	Ø 40	4	15	20
1	Ø 60	2	35	40
1	Ø 60	2	30	35
1	Ø 80	1	45	55
1	Ø 20	12	10	15
1	Ø 40	4	20	25
1	Ø 60	2	40	45
1	Ø 80	1	50	60

4.5.3.8.1. *The distances shall be as listed in the table.*

A ±2m adjustment can be used but the correct distance shall be marked on the peg.

The tolerance is, for distances between 5-15m = ±25cm, and for distances between 15-60m = ±1m.

4.5.3.9. Unit for Finals Rounds (and Team quarter-finals).

8 targets with marked distances.

Number of targets	Diameter of Field faces in cm	Number of faces	Distances in metres	
			Blue Peg Barebow	Red Peg Recurve and Compound
1	Ø 20	12	15	20
1	Ø 40	4	25	30
1	Ø 60	2	35	40
1	Ø 80	2	45	55
1	Ø 20	12	10	15
1	Ø 40	4	20	25
1	Ø 60	2	40	45
1	Ø 80	2	50	60

4.5.3.9.1. *The targets may be put up in any order providing that the first four targets are used for the semi-finals and the last four targets are used for the finals with the 80cm being the last target.*

4.5.3.9.2. *In the Finals Round each class and division shall form a group that shall start in this order:*

- *Barebow Women;*
- *Barebow Men;*
- *Recurve Women;*
- *Recurve Men;*
- *Compound Women;*
- *Compound Men.*

4.5.3.9.3. *The organisers decide whether the Finals Round are shot as one continuous round or whether there shall be a break between the semi-finals and the medal finals. The reorganisation of the groups shall take place after the fourth target. In case of a tie in the semi-finals, the tie should be decided on the fourth target before the reorganisation of the*

groups takes place. The organisers may allow the different categories to shoot on separate courses to speed up the competition.

4.5.3.10. Archery recreational rounds.

4.5.4. Ski-Archery

4.5.4.1. Ski-Archery combines cross-country skiing and archery (see [35. Chapter 11-Ski-Archery in «Chapter 11»](#)).

4.5.5. The Clout Round

4.5.5.1. See [34.4.4. VENUE EQUIPMENT \(CLOUT\) in «»](#).

4.5.6. Flight

4.5.6.1. See [34.5. FLIGHT SHOOTING in «»](#).

4.5.7. The 3D Rounds

4.5.7.1. See [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Appendix 3-World Archery 3D Championships](#).

4.5.8. The Run-Archery Rounds

4.5.8.1. The Run-Archery Rounds combine cross-country running and archery (see [34.7. RUN ARCHERY in «»](#)).

4.6. Events and Tournaments

4.6.1. An event is a competition for which a separate list of results and separate set of prizes or titles can be given.

4.6.2. A tournament is an organised competition consisting of one or more events.

4.6.2.1. Where tournaments consist of events belonging to more than one discipline, as specified in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.1. Disciplines](#), the programme shall follow the order in which the disciplines are listed.

4.7. World Archery Events

4.7.1. Only tournaments consisting of one or more of the following events can obtain official recognition from World Archery.

4.7.2. In the discipline of Outdoor Archery:

- For the Cadet Women, Cadet Men, Junior Women, Junior Men, Women, Men, Master Women and Master Men classes:
 - The FITA Round;
 - The FITA Round for Teams;
 - The Double FITA Round;
 - The Double FITA Round for Teams;
 - The 70m Round (recurve only);
 - The 60m Round for Cadets and Masters (recurve only);
 - The 70m Round for Teams (recurve only);
 - The 60m Round for Cadets and Masters Teams (recurve only);
 - The Olympic Round (recurve only);
 - The Olympic Round for Cadets and Masters (recurve only);
 - The Compound 50m Round (compound only);
 - The Compound 50m Team Round (compound only);
 - The Compound Match Round (compound only).

4.7.3. In the discipline of Indoor Archery:

- For the Recurve and Compound Divisions for Cadet Women, Cadet Men, Junior Women, Junior Men, Women, Men, Master Women and Master Men:
 - The 18m Round;
 - The 25m Round;

- The Combined Round;
 - The Indoor Match Round;
 - The Indoor Match Team Round.
- 4.7.4. In the discipline of Field Archery:
- For the Barebow, Recurve and Compound Divisions for Cadet Women, Cadet Men, Junior Women, Junior Men, Women, Men, Master Women and Master Men:
 - Field Round;
 - Arrowhead Round;
 - World Championship Round.
- 4.7.5. In the discipline of Ski Archery (see [35. Chapter 11-Ski-Archery in «Chapter 11»](#)).
- 4.7.6. In the discipline of Clout Archery (see [34.4. THE CLOUT ROUND in «»](#)).
- 4.7.7. In the discipline of Flight Archery (see [34.5. FLIGHT SHOOTING in «»](#)).
- 4.7.8. In the discipline of 3D Archery (see [Book 4-Field & 3D Archery Rules in «Book 4»](#)).
- 4.7.9. In the discipline of Run-Archery (see [34.7. RUN ARCHERY in «»](#)).
- 4.7.10. In the discipline of Para-Archery (see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#)).

4.8. Official Recognition of Tournaments

- 4.8.1. World Archery gives official recognition to tournaments for one or more of the following purposes:
- Competition for World titles (World Championships);
 - Competition for Olympic titles (Olympic Archery Tournament);
 - Competition for Paralympic titles (Paralympic Archery Tournament);
 - Competition for World Ranking;
 - Competition for Performance Awards and World Records;
 - Competition for the gaining of Olympic and Paralympic qualification.
- 4.8.2. Requirements for the official recognition of tournaments.
- 4.8.2.1. *In order to obtain official recognition, tournaments shall conform to the standards of organisation set out in the appropriate articles in respect of:*
- *Registration;*
 - *Announcement or invitations;*
 - *Participation of athletes from other Member Associations;*
 - *Order of shooting (target/group list);*
 - *Judging;*
 - *Publication of results.*
- 4.8.2.2. *Member Associations, wishing to obtain official recognition for a tournament shall announce it to the Secretary General seven days before the start of the competition including:*
- *The name and place of the tournament;*
 - *The events it includes;*
 - *Whether or not the tournament is open to teams or individual members of other Member Associations.*
- 4.8.2.3. *Provide a Director of Shooting and Judges and, in the case of international tournaments, a Jury of Appeal of three members; all Judges shall be approved by their Member Association or by World Archery.*
- 4.8.2.4. *Changes in the information requested under [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES. Article 4.8.2.2.](#) can only be accepted by the Secretary General if announced at least seven days before the first day of shooting.*

Chapter 5

Titles and Records

5.1. World Championship Titles

5.1.1. World Archery Championships for the Recurve and Compound Divisions:

- Cadet Woman World Champion;
- Cadet Man World Champion;
- Cadet Women's Team World Champion;
- Cadet Men's Team World Champion.
- Cadet Mixed Team World Champion;
- Junior Woman World Champion;
- Junior Man World Champion;
- Junior Women's Team World Champion;
- Junior Men's Team World Champion;
- Junior Mixed Team World Champion;
- Woman World Champion;
- Man World Champion;
- Women's Team World Champion;
- Men's Team World Champion;
- Mixed Team World Champion;
- Master Woman World Champion;
- Master Man World Champion.

5.1.2. World Archery Indoor Championships for the Recurve and Compound Divisions:

- Junior Woman World Champion;
- Junior Man World Champion;
- Junior Women's Team World Champion;
- Junior Men's Team World Champion;
- Woman World Champion;
- Man World Champion;
- Women's Team World Champion;
- Men's Team World Champion;
- Master Woman World Champion;
- Master Man World Champion.

5.1.3. Field Archery World Championships for the Barebow, Recurve and Compound Divisions:

5.1.3.1. Individual Titles:

- Junior Woman World Champion;
- Junior Man World Champion;
- Woman World Champion;
- Man World Champion;
- Master Woman World Champion;
- Master Men World Champion.

5.1.3.2. Team Titles (one Barebow, one Recurve and one Compound):

- Junior Women's Team World Champion;
- Junior Men's Team World Champion;

- Women's Team World Champion;
- Men's Team World Champion.

5.1.4. Ski Archery (see [35. Chapter 11-Ski-Archery in «Chapter 11»](#)).

5.1.5. 3D Archery:

- Woman World Champion;
- Man World Champion;

- Women's Team World Champion;
 - Men's Team World Champion.
- 5.1.6. Flight Archery (see [34.5. FLIGHT SHOOTING in «»](#)):
- Junior Woman World Champion;
 - Junior Man World Champion;
 - Woman World Champion;
 - Man World Champion.
- 5.1.7. Run-Archery (see [34.7. RUN ARCHERY in «»](#)).
- 5.1.8. Para-Archery (see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#)).

5.2. World Records - Definition

- 5.2.1. A new record shall be established when a score is at least one point higher, or in Flight Archery, the distance shot is 1cm further, than an existing record.
- 5.2.2. In case of a perfect score shot in Outdoor Archery a new record shall include the number of Inner 10s (X's) and shall require at least one more X than the existing record.

5.3. World Records

5.3.1. There shall be World Records

5.3.1.1. *for Outdoor Archery for Cadet Women, Cadet Men, Junior Women, Junior Men, Women, Men, Master Women and Master Men in the Recurve and Compound Divisions as applicable:*

- FITA Round;
- 90m (36 arrows);
- 70m (36 arrows);
- 60m (36 arrows);
- 50m, for Cadet Women and Master Women (122cm face);
- 50m (36 arrows on a 80cm face);
- 40m for Cadet Women and Master Women;
- 30m (36 arrows).

World Records for the above distances may only be shot as part of the FITA Round.

- 70m Round (72 arrows);
- 60m Round for Cadets and Masters (72 arrows);
- Team FITA Round (3 X 144 arrows);
- Team 70m Round (3 X 72 arrows);
- Team 60m Round for Cadets (3 X 72 arrows);
- Olympic Team Round (24 arrows);
- Olympic Mixed Team Round (16 arrows);
- Olympic Team Round for Cadets (24 arrows);
- Olympic Mixed Team Round for Cadets (16 arrows);
- Compound 50m Round (72 arrows);
- Compound 50m Team Round (3x72 arrows);
- Individual Compound Match Round (15 arrows);
- Compound Team Match Round (24 arrows);
- Compound Mixed Team Round (16 arrows).

5.3.1.2. *For Indoor Archery for Cadet Women, Cadet Men, Junior Women, Junior Men, Women, Men, Master Women and Master Men in the Recurve and Compound Divisions:*

- 25m;
- 18m;
- Indoor Match Round Team (24 arrows).

5.3.1.3. *For Flight Shooting for Women, Men, Junior Women and Junior Men for the World Archery Events listed in [34.5.4. WORLD ARCHERY EVENTS in «»](#).*

5.3.1.4. For Para-Archery see [21. Para-Archery in «Book 3»](#).

5.4. World Record Tournaments

- 5.4.1. The following tournaments are considered automatically as World Record Tournaments:

- Olympic and Paralympic Games;
- World Championships;
- World Ranking Tournaments.

All other tournaments are not automatically considered as World Record tournaments and need to comply with all the requirements as specified in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.8.2.](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 5.5.1.](#)

- 5.4.2. All Target Archery tournaments complying with [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.8.2.](#) shall also be valid for recognition of World Records as defined in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 5.2. World Records - Definition.](#)
- 5.4.3. Team World Records may be established at an event at which there is competition between at least three teams from different countries.

5.5. Confirmation of World Records

- 5.5.1. World Records shot at Olympic and Paralympic Games, World Championships and World Ranking Events are confirmed automatically as soon as the scores are official. Records shot at other tournaments complying with [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.8.2.](#) are subject to confirmation by the Secretary General.

5.5.1.1. Scores shot at other tournaments shall be sent to the Secretary General no later than 10 days after the tournament.

Anyone can claim a record. A claim shall be accompanied by the declaration of the Member Association under the control of which the tournament was organised, including:

- *The name, description, place and date of the tournament;*
- *Confirmation that the tournament was shot under World Archery Rules;*
- *Confirmation that the athlete(s) was a member of a Member Association at the time;*
- *Name, nationality and category of the athlete(s);*
- *A complete results list;*
- *Details of the record claimed, and supported by the original scorecard or a properly witnessed copy;*
- *Details of the international classification in case a para-athlete claims a World Record or a Para-Archery World Record.*

5.5.1.2. The Secretary General shall review a claim for a World Record upon its receipt.

5.5.1.3. Should a World Record be broken by two or more equal scores made on the same day, the athletes shall be declared joint World Record holders.

5.5.1.4. World Record holders shall be presented with a diploma stating the result and the place of the record.

5.6. Olympic Records

- 5.6.1. There shall be Olympic Records for:

5.6.1.1. Individual: Women and Men:

- *70m Round (72 arrows);*

5.6.1.2. Teams: Women and Men:

- *70m Round (3 x 72 arrows);*
- *Olympic Round Team match (24 arrows).*

5.7. Confirmation of Olympic Records

- 5.7.1. Olympic Records are confirmed automatically as soon as the scores are official.

Chapter 6

Medals, Trophies and Performance Awards

6.1. Medals

6.1.1. Championship medals shall be awarded to first, second and third in each event.

6.2. Prizes and Trophies

6.2.1. At World Championships diplomas shall be awarded to the top eight individual athletes in each event.

6.2.2. At Championships prizes shall be awarded to the top three individual athletes in the Qualification Round.

6.2.2.1. *The organisers may award other prizes at their discretion.*

6.3. Performance Awards

6.3.1. The performance awards shall be granted when the athlete achieves the relevant scores for the first time in the appropriate event.

6.3.1.1. *Only one performance award can be claimed for each score.*

6.3.2. For the FITA Round there shall be FITA Stars in relation to the scores obtained as follows:

6.3.2.1. *Recurve Division: The FITA Star on a shield:*

FITA STAR AWARD - Recurve						
	Star	Star on Black	Star on Blue	Star on Red	Star on Gold	Star on Purple
Men and Women	1000 points	1100 Points	1200 Points	1300 points	1350 points	1400 points

6.3.2.2. *Compound Division: The FITA Star on a circular background:*

FITA STAR AWARD - Compound						
	Star	Star on Black	Star on Blue	Star on Red	Star on Gold	Star on Purple
Men and Women	1000 points	1100 Points	1200 Points	1300 points	1350 points	1400 points

6.3.2.3. *Silver Star Award: For Cadet and Master Recurve and Compound Division*

SILVER STAR AWARD - Recurve and Compound						
	Star	Star on Black	Star on Blue	Star on Red	Star on Gold	Star on Purple
Men and Women	1000 points	1100 Points	1200 Points	1300 points	1350 points	1400 points

6.3.3. For other Target Archery Rounds there shall be Target Awards:

6.3.3.1. *These badges shall be on a circular coloured background and awarded for the scores set out in the chart below and for the following Rounds:*

- 70m Round (Recurve only);
- Half FITA Round;
- 900 Round;
- 25m Round;
- 18m Round;
- 50m Compound Round (Compound only).

TARGET AWARD - Recurve + Compound

Target	White	Black	Blue	Red	Gold	Purple
70m Round	500	550	600	650	675	700
Half FITA Round	500	550	600	650	675	700
900 Round	750	800	830	860	875	890
25m Round	500	525	550	575	585	595
18m Round	500	525	550	575	585	595
50m Compound Round	500	550	600	650	675	700

6.3.3.2. There shall be Silver Target Awards for Master and Cadet Classes:

- 60m Round (recurve only);
- Half FITA Round.

SILVER TARGET AWARD - Recurve + Compound						
Target	on White	on Black	on Blue	on Red	on Gold	on Purple
60m Round	500	550	600	650	675	700
Half FITA Round	500	550	600	650	675	700

6.3.3.3. Only one Target Award in each colour may be claimed, regardless of the round shot.

6.3.4. For the Arrowhead Round there shall be Arrowhead badges:

6.3.4.1. These badges shall be awarded for the Recurve Division as follows:

FITA ARROWHEAD BADGES- Recurve														
	24 targets		28 targets		32 targets		36 targets		40 targets		44 targets		48 targets	
	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women
Green	219	196	256	229	292	261	329	294	365	327	402	359	438	392
Brown	244	227	285	265	325	303	366	341	407	378	447	416	488	454
Grey	265	249	309	291	353	332	398	374	442	415	486	457	530	498
Black	291	279	340	326	388	372	437	419	485	465	534	512	582	558
White	313	302	365	352	417	403	470	453	522	503	574	554	626	604
Silver	338	323	394	377	451	431	507	485	563	538	620	592	676	646
Gold	350	339	408	396	467	452	525	509	583	565	642	622	700	678

6.3.4.2. These badges shall be awarded for the Barebow Division as follows:

FITA ARROWHEAD BADGES - Barebow														
	24 targets		28 targets		32 targets		36 targets		40 targets		44 targets		48 targets	
	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women
Green	191	182	223	212	255	243	287	273	318	303	350	334	382	364
Brown	230	198	268	231	307	264	345	297	383	330	422	363	460	396
Grey	250	226	292	264	333	301	375	339	417	377	458	414	500	452
Black	273	250	319	292	364	333	410	375	455	417	501	458	546	500

White	294	275	343	321	392	367	441	413	490	458	539	504	588	550
Silver	316	299	369	349	421	399	474	449	527	498	579	548	632	598
Gold	335	312	391	364	447	416	503	468	558	520	614	572	670	624

6.3.4.3. *These badges shall be awarded for the Compound Division as follows:*

FITA ARROWHEAD BADGES – Compound														
	24 targets		28 targets		32 targets		36 targets		40 targets		44 targets		48 targets	
	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women	men	women
Green	292	275	341	321	389	367	438	413	487	458	535	504	584	550
Brown	313	301	365	351	417	401	470	452	522	502	574	552	626	602
Grey	331	318	386	371	441	424	497	477	552	530	607	583	662	636
Black	351	338	410	394	468	451	527	507	585	563	644	620	702	676
White	371	357	433	417	495	476	557	536	618	595	680	655	742	714
Silver	389	377	454	440	519	503	584	566	648	628	713	691	778	754
Gold	399	388	466	453	532	517	599	582	665	647	732	711	798	776

6.3.4.4. *The Green and Brown Arrowhead may be obtained by the Cadets on their specific rounds. Juniors can obtain all Arrowheads since they shoot the same distances as the Men and Women.*

6.4. Events For Performance Awards

- 6.4.1. The Star Awards can be gained on the scores obtained in a FITA Round or in either FITA Round of a Double FITA Round, when organised in accordance with [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 6.5. Applications for Awards](#).
- 6.4.2. The performance awards can be gained at tournaments organised by Member Associations and recognised by World Archery (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.8. Official Recognition of Tournaments](#)) for which the Member Association shall pay a fee established by the Executive Board within the maximum amount established by Congress.

6.5. Applications for Awards

- 6.5.1. Supplies of performance awards shall be sent to Member Associations in the numbers requested, except for the higher value performance awards.
- 6.5.1.1. *The higher value performance awards are:*
- 1350 and 1400 Star Awards;
 - Gold and Purple Target Awards;
 - Gold and Silver Arrowhead badges.
- 6.5.2. The Member Association shall be responsible for:
- 6.5.2.1. *Paying for such awards the price of which has been approved by the Executive Board.*
- 6.5.2.2. *Recording the name or description, place and date of the tournament.*
- 6.5.2.3. *Verifying that the tournament was shot according to World Archery Rules.*
- 6.5.2.4. *Verifying that all athletes whose applications are submitted were affiliated to a Member Association at the time of the tournament.*
- 6.5.2.5. *Verifying the correctness of the original scorecards or a properly witnessed copy that shall accompany each application.*
- 6.5.3. Applications for the higher awards shall be sent to the Secretary General on behalf of the applicants by their Member Associations.

6.5.3.1. Applications shall:

- Indicate the name and class of the applicants;
- Indicate the names, places and dates of the tournaments;
- Provide a statement of compliance with [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 6.5.2.3.](#), [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 6.5.2.4.](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 6.5.2.5.](#);
- Be accompanied by the original scorecard or a properly witnessed copy and a complete results list.

6.5.3.2. The Secretary General, if satisfied with the documentation received, shall forward the performance awards through the Member Association charging the fee established by the Executive Board and shall periodically publish lists.

Chapter 7

Field of Play setup - Target Rounds

7.1. Field of Play Layout

7.1.1. The field of play shall comply with the following provisions:

- 7.1.1.1. *The field of play shall be established with corners of 90 degree angles. Each distance shall be accurately measured from a point vertically beneath the gold of each target face to the shooting line.
The tolerance for distances is at 90/70/60m \pm 30cm; at 50/40/30m \pm 15cm; at 25/18m \pm 10cm.*
- 7.1.1.2. *A waiting line shall be marked at least 5m behind the shooting line outdoors and at least 3m indoors. A media line shall be marked one meter in front of the waiting line.*
- 7.1.1.3. *Each target butt outdoors shall be set up at an angle of between 10 and 15 degrees from vertical and between 0 and 10 degrees indoors, but a line of target butts shall be set up all at the same angle.*
- 7.1.1.4. *The height of the centres of the target faces in a line of target butts should look straight at all times.*
- 7.1.1.5. *All athletes in a category shall be assigned to one field of play.*
- 7.1.1.6. *Whenever possible three athletes per target shall be assigned. If the field of play does not permit this, four athletes shall be the maximum number per target butt.*
- 7.1.1.7. *There shall be a mark on the shooting line directly opposite each target butt. There shall also be a number corresponding to that target butt between 1 and 2m in front of the shooting line. If two or more athletes are shooting at the same target butt at the same time, the shooting positions shall be marked on the shooting line. A minimum space of 80cm per athlete shall be guaranteed. Where athletes in wheelchairs are competing, additional space shall be necessary.*
- 7.1.1.8. *The field of play shall be divided into shooting lanes containing one to four butts. These lanes shall be marked by lines extending at right angles from the shooting line to the target line.*
- 7.1.1.9. *A line parallel to the shooting line shall be marked 3m in front of the shooting line.*
- 7.1.1.10. *Suitable barriers for the public shall be erected to keep spectators safe. Consideration should be given to any distractions caused to the athletes by movement of people, etc. behind the butts.
Outdoors these barriers shall be at least 20m away from the sides of the first and last target set at 90m. This distance may be reduced in a straight line to a minimum of 10m away from the ends at the shooting line. This shall maintain a margin of approximately 13m from the target line when the target butts are moved to 30m. The barriers shall be at least 10m behind the waiting line. The barriers shall be set at least 50m beyond the 90m target line. This shall create a safety zone increasing to 110m when target butts have been moved forward to 30m. The safety distance of 50m may be reduced if an adequate backstop, e.g. efficient netting, a bank or similar device, is erected (not a hedge or penetrable fence). The backstop shall be high enough to stop arrows which have just missed the top of the butt at 90m.
Indoors where the size of the hall dictates, suitable barriers shall be erected around the range to keep spectators back. These barriers shall be at least 10m from the ends of the target line and shall be at a minimum of 5m behind the waiting line. No spectators are allowed beyond the target line. Where the size of the hall does not require the erection of side barriers no spectators are allowed beyond the barrier situated behind the waiting line.
(see image 1: Range Layouts)*

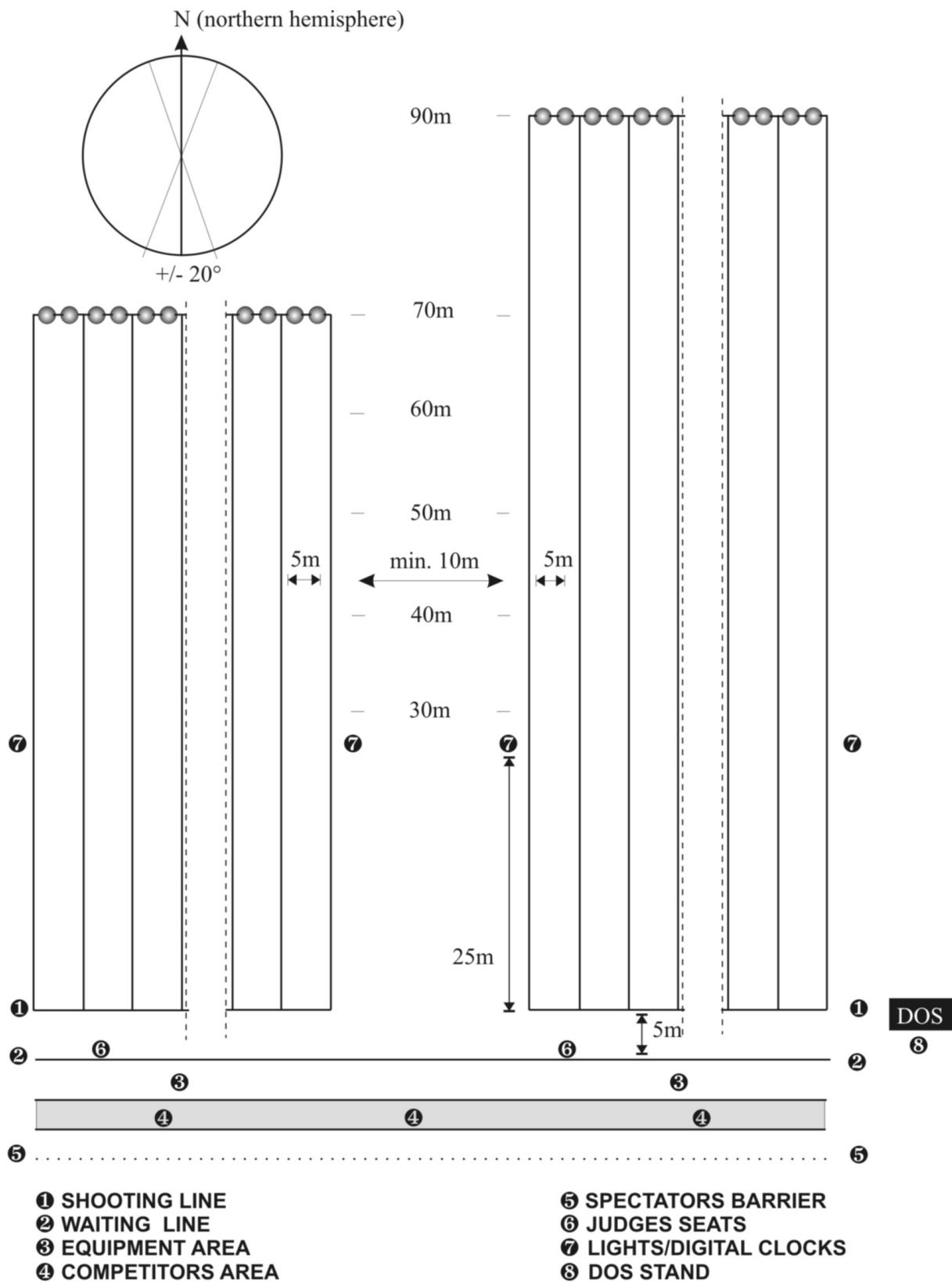


Image 1: Range Layouts

- 7.1.1.11. In the Elimination Rounds, target butts are to be arranged in closely set pairs.
- 7.1.1.12. For the Olympic and Compound Match Rounds a practice field shall be made available alongside the competition field, where athletes still in the competition may practice during the Elimination and Finals Round.
- 7.1.1.13. For the Team Rounds a clearly visible line shall be marked 1m behind the shooting line. This line shall be at least 3cm wide.
- 7.1.1.14. For the Team Rounds there shall be an athletes' area marked behind the 1m line, giving reasonable space for three athletes and their equipment and a coach's area behind the athletes' area. If space allows, there shall also be a small area marked for the Judge between the two competing teams.

7.2. Venue Equipment

7.2.1. Butts (buttresses)

The size of the front of the butt, whether round or square, shall be large enough to ensure that any arrow hitting the butt and just missing the outermost edge of the scoring zone remains in the butt. The arrows hitting shall remain embedded in the butt to allow proper scoring.

7.2.1.1. Butts shall be firmly attached to supports, which shall be pegged securely in the ground to prevent them from being blown or pulled over. Any part of the butt or its support likely to damage an arrow shall be covered. Care is necessary, particularly when more than one target face is placed on the butt, that arrows passing through the butt are not damaged by the support. See (see image 2: Outdoor target butt set-up) for outdoor and (see image 3: Indoor target butt set-up) for indoor target butt drawing.

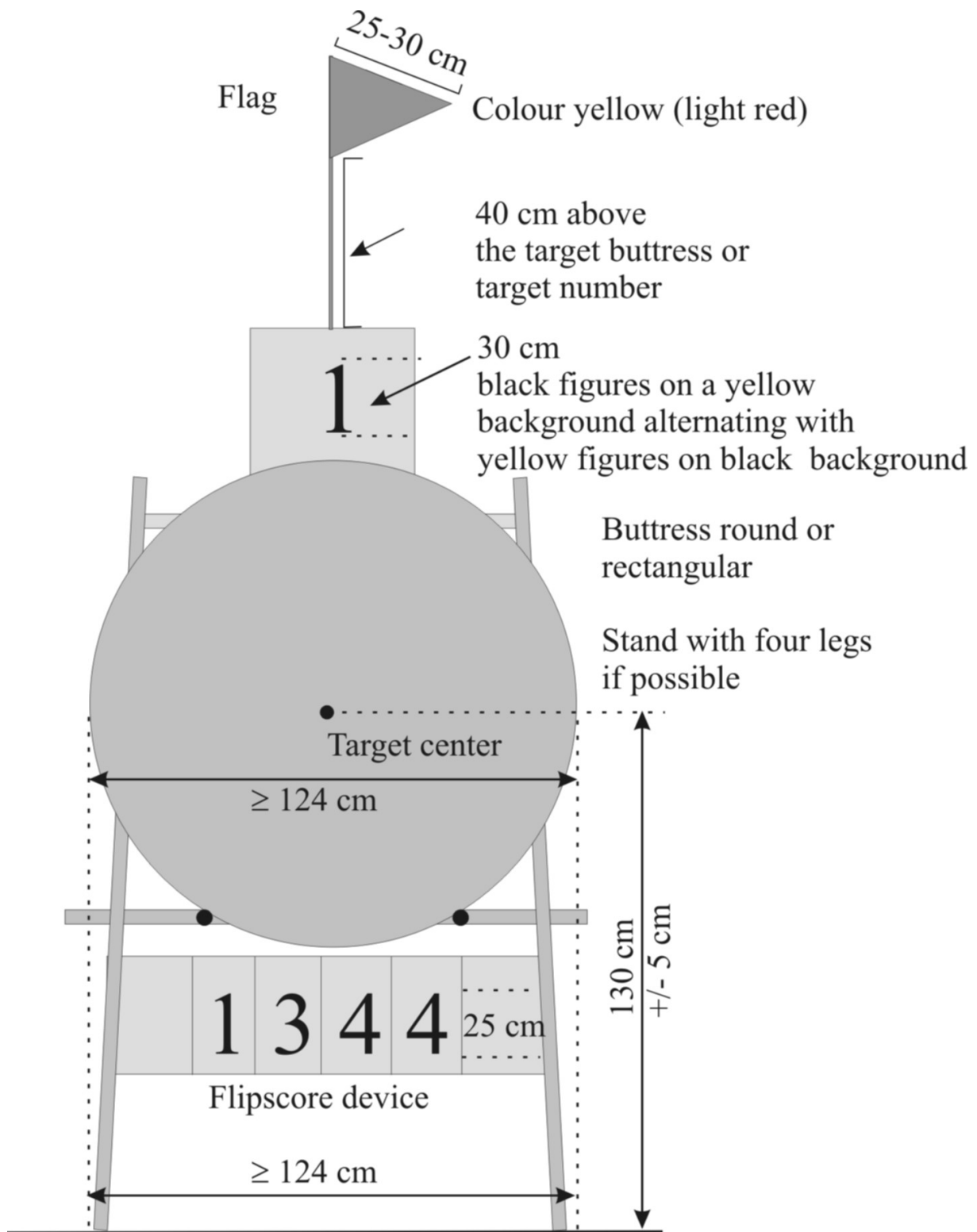


Image 2: Outdoor target butt set-up

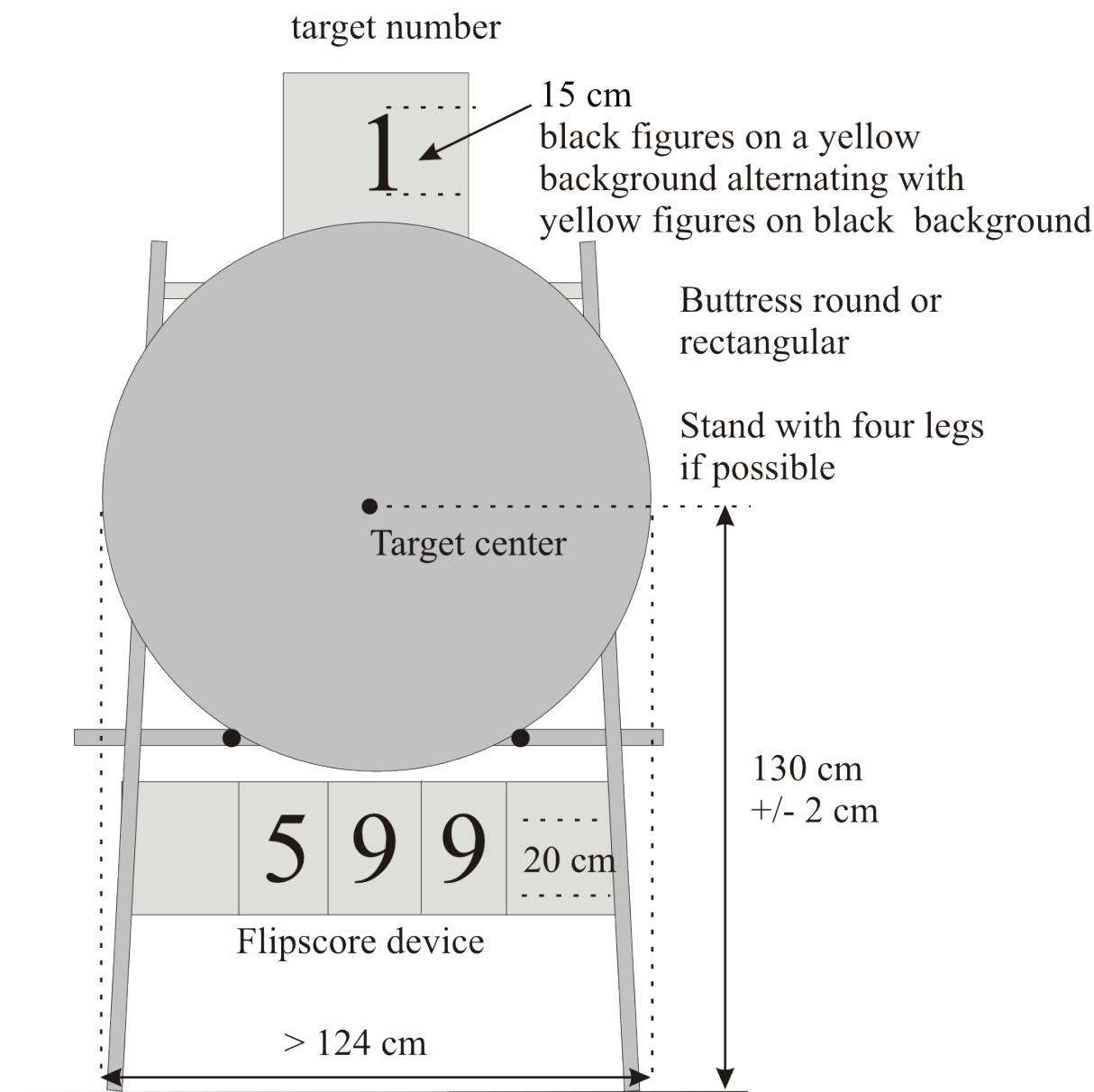


Image 3: Indoor target butt set-up

7.2.1.2. Each butt shall have a target number. These numbers shall be minimum 30cm tall (for Outdoor Rounds) and minimum 15cm (for Indoor Rounds) with black figures on a yellow background, alternating with yellow figures on a black background (e.g. no. 1 black on yellow, no. 2 yellow on black, etc.). Target numbers shall be fixed above or below the centre of each target butt, so they are clear of the target face.

7.2.2. Target Faces

There are five outdoor target faces:

- The 122cm face, 122cm in diameter;
- The 80cm face, 80cm in diameter;
- The 80cm 6-ring face (for multiple set-up with score zones 5-10);
- The 80cm 5-ring face (for multiple set-up with score zones 6-10, will be discontinued in 2015);
- The Academic Round Hit/miss face.

There are 10 indoor target faces:

- The 60cm diameter face;
- The 60cm triangular triple face;
- The 60cm vertical triple face;
- The 40cm diameter face;
- The 40cm triangular triple face;
- The 40cm vertical triple face
- The 40cm-R triangular triple face;
- The 40cm-C triangular triple face;

- The 40cm-R vertical triple face;
- The 40cm-C vertical triple face .

Only target faces produced by a manufacturer licensed by World Archery shall be used at World Archery competitions.

7.2.2.1.

Description:

The 122cm, 80cm, 60cm and 40cm faces are divided into five concentric colour zones arranged from the centre outwards as follows: yellow (gold), red, light blue, black and white. Each colour is divided by a thin line into two zones of equal width thus making 10 scoring zones of equal width when measured from the centre of the gold:

- 6.1cm on the 122cm target face;
- 4cm on the 80cm target face;
- 3cm on the 60cm face;
- 2cm on the 40cm face.

The dividing lines shall be entirely within the higher scoring zone in each case. There are no dividing lines between light blue and black, nor between black and white. The line marking the outermost edge of the white shall be made entirely within the scoring zone. The width of the thin dividing line and the outermost line shall not exceed 2mm on the target faces. The centre of the target face shall be indicated by a small “+” (cross). The lines of the cross shall not exceed 1mm in width or 4mm in length. An inner 10 ring, (which is marked as an X on the score cards) of 6.1cm in diameter for the 122cm target face and 4cm in diameter for the 80cm target face, is required to help determine ties in ranking. For indoor compound events the 10 ring is 3cm on the 60cm face and 2cm in diameter for the 40cm face.

- *Outdoors the 80cm 6-ring face may be used at 50m, 40m and 30m. At World Archery Championships the 80cm 6-ring face (triangular setup) is mandatory at 50m and 30m. The rings have the same dimensions as the 80cm faces, but with the 4 to 1 scoring zones removed. The lowest scoring zone is the light blue 5.*
- *Outdoors the 80cm 5-ring target faces may be used at the 30m distance. The rings have the same dimensions as the 80cm faces, but with the 5 to 1 scoring zones removed. The lowest scoring zone is the light blue 6.*
- *Indoors triple faces may be used as follows. (For the Indoor Match Round the 40cm triple face shall be used. R- and C- vertical triple faces are mandatory for the World Archery Indoor Championships). They have the same dimensions as the World Archery 60cm and 40cm faces respectively, but with the 5 to 1 scoring zones removed. The lowest scoring zone is therefore light blue 6. Each set consists of three small faces on a white background arranged symmetrically in a triangular pattern with the centres respectively bottom left, at the top, and at the bottom right, or in a vertical row. The centres of the golds shall be approximately 32cm distant from each other on 60cm faces and 22cm distant from each other on 40cm faces. There is a distinction between regular triple faces and Recurve (R) and Compound (C) 40cm triple faces. The 40cm triple face (both triangular and vertical) will differ in the size of the 10 ring: the 40cm-R has a 40mm 10 ring, the 40cm-C has a 20mm 10 ring and the combined triple face has the two 10-rings.*

7.2.2.2. Scoring values and colour specifications:

Scoring values	Colors	Pantone code
10	Yellow	107U
9	Yellow	107U
8	Red	032U
7	Red	032U
6	Light Blue	306U
5	Light Blue	306U
4	Black	Process Black
3	Black	Process Black
2	White	-
1	White	-

7.2.2.3. Tolerance of measurement:

Outdoors the target face shall be measured using the diameter of each

separate circle enclosing each of the scoring zones. The tolerance of each diameter shall not exceed $\pm 1\text{mm}$ for the scoring zones 10, 9, 8 and hit zone and $\pm 2\text{mm}$ for the other scoring zones measured through the centre.

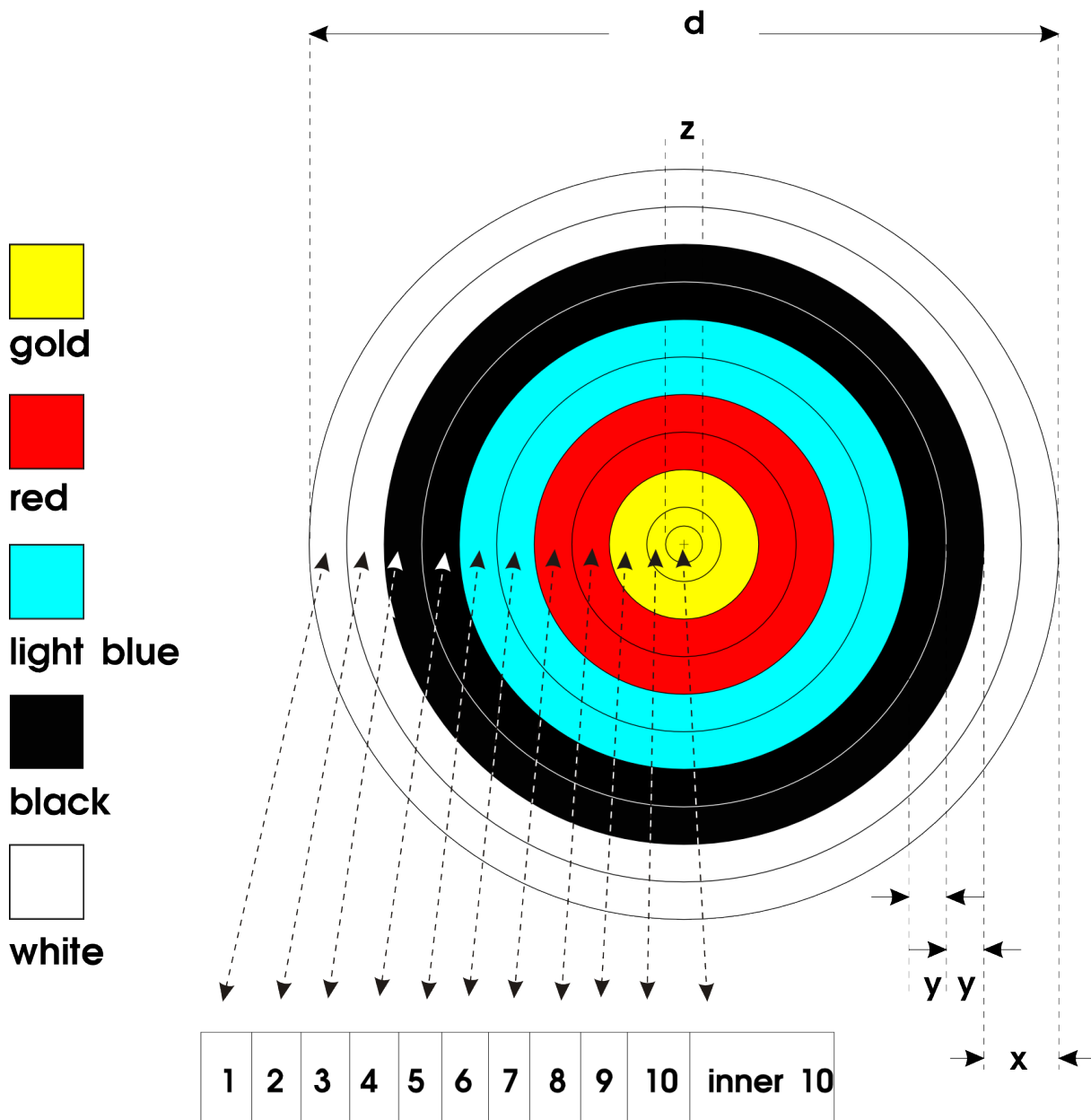
Zone	Diameters in cm		Tolerance in mm \pm
	122	80	
Inner 10	6.1	4	1
10	12.2	8	1
9	24.4	16	1
8	36.6	24	1
7	48.8	32	2
6	61	40	2
5	73.2	48	2
4	85.4	56	2
3	97.6	64	2
2	109.8	72	2
1	122	80	2

Indoors the target face shall be measured using the diameter of each separate circle enclosing each of the 10 scoring zones. The tolerance of each diameter shall not exceed $\pm 1\text{mm}$ for the scoring zones 10, 9 and 8 and $\pm 2\text{mm}$ for the other scoring zones when measured through the centre.

Zone	Diameters in cm		Tolerance in mm \pm
	60	40	
Compound 10	3	2	1
Recurve 10	6	4	1
9	12	8	1
8	18	12	1
7	24	16	2
6	30	20	2
5	36	24	2
4	42	28	2
3	48	32	2
2	54	36	2
1	60	40	2

For the Compound Division only the inner 10-ring shall score 10, the rest of the yellow scoring zone shall score 9.

Target face, see drawing (see image 4: 1-10 Scoring Zones Target Face).



d	x	y	z
diameter of face	color zone	scoring zone	diameter of inner 10
122 cm	12.2 cm	6.1 cm	6.1 cm
80 cm	8 cm	4 cm	4 cm
60 cm	6 cm	3 cm	3 cm
40 cm	4 cm	2 cm	2 cm

Image 4: 1-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

7.2.2.4. Academic Round Hit/Miss target face:

- 7.2.2.4.1. The Academic Round Target face is a Hit/Miss target consisting of two zones: a hit zone and a miss zone.
- 7.2.2.4.2. The hit-zone (spot) of the target face for 70m has a diameter of 24.4cm.
- 7.2.2.4.3. The colour for the hit-zone (spot) is yellow (Pantone 107U).
- 7.2.2.4.4. The colour for the miss-zone is red (Pantone 032U).

7.2.2.5. *Material of target faces:*

Target faces may be made of paper or any other suitable material. All faces used for the same competition category shall be uniform in colour and of the same material.

7.2.3. *Size of target face at different distances and target set-up outdoors.*

The 122cm target face shall be used for the distances of 90, 70, 60m (and 50m for Cadet and Master Women). The 80cm target face shall be used for distances of 50, 40, 30m, except for the Standard Bow Round.

7.2.3.1. *The centre of the target face shall be 130cm above the ground as measured from ground level. The tolerance of measurement shall not exceed ± 5 cm.*

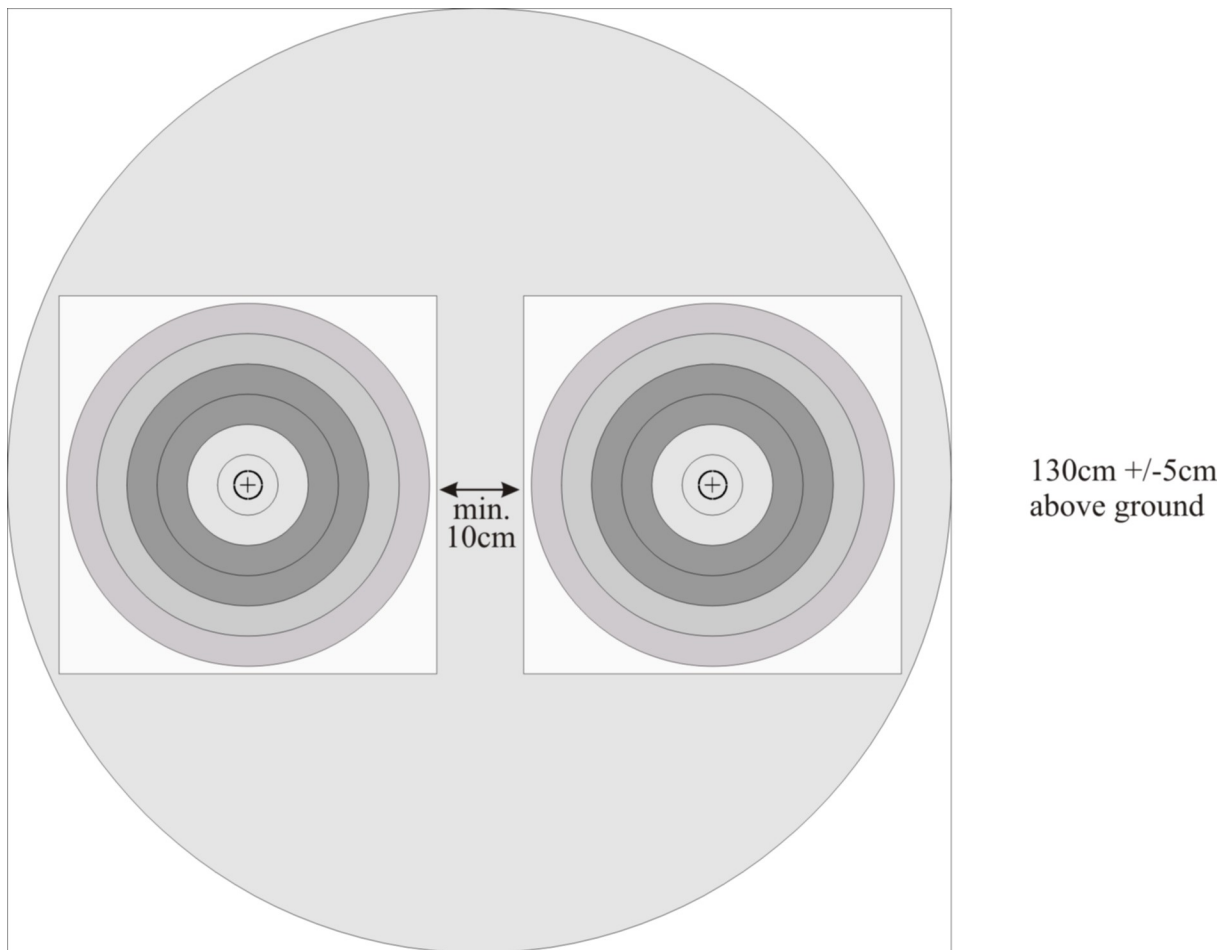
7.2.3.2. *When using a triangular multiple-centre face (5 or 6-ring) set-up at 50m, 40m and 30m or the four-centre face setup the maximum distance above the ground of the centre of the upper face(s) shall be 172cm and the minimum distance above the ground of the centre of the lower faces shall be 90cm. The minimum distance between the scoring zones of two faces at the same height shall be 2cm.*

7.2.3.3. *When using a three centre face (5-ring) horizontal set-up at 30m, the centres of the faces shall be at 130cm (± 5 cm) above the ground. The minimum distance between the scoring zones shall be 2cm.*

7.2.3.4. *Setup of target faces for Compound Match Play:*

80cm 6-ring target faces shall be placed on the target as follows:

- For the Eliminations Round (no alternating shooting) one face shall be placed horizontally on the left side of the centre (three arrows to be shot by the left athlete) and one on the right side of the centre (three arrows to be shot by the right athlete);*
- For the Finals (alternating shooting) one face shall be placed on each target;*
- For the Team and Mixed Team, each team shall have one target with two faces set up horizontally on the target, one face for three arrows (Team) or two arrows (Mixed Team) (see (see image 5: 2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)). Athletes on a team may elect which face to shoot provided that each face has either three arrows (Team) or two arrows (Mixed Team).*
- For the Team and Mixed Team the shoot-off will be shot on a single target face.*



2 x 80cm 6-ring faces with the scoring zones 5-10

Image 5: 2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

- 7.2.4. Size of target face at different distances and target set-up indoors. For indoor shooting at 25m, the target face of 60cm shall be used. For the distance of 18m, the target face of 40cm shall be used.

7.2.4.1. Rounds and faces.

For the Indoor Match Round, the triple 40cm faces shall be used. In the Elimination and Finals Rounds the faces shall be set in pairs on each target butt. Vertical triple faces shall be mandatory for the World Archery Indoor Championship. The use of single or triple faces in all other competitions is the choice of the organisers, who can allow the athletes in the same class and division to shoot on a different type of face.

7.2.4.1.1. The set-up for a single face or a pair of faces.

The centre of the single face or the centre of the middle face of the vertical triple face shall be 130cm above the floor. When using triangular triple faces the height refers to the two lower centres of the triple faces. When using a pair of faces, the minimum distance between scoring areas of the two faces shall be 10cm. For 60cm faces the distance shall be a minimum of 2cm between the two scoring zones.

7.2.4.1.2. Set-up for four 40cm single or triple triangular faces.

In case of four 40cm faces, the maximum height of the centres of the upper faces shall be 162cm above the floor. The centres of the lower faces shall be a minimum of 100cm above the floor. In the case of triple triangular 40cm faces, the maximum height refers to the highest centres of the triple faces and the minimum height refers to the lowest centres of the triple faces. The minimum distance between the scoring zones of two faces at the same height shall be 10cm. Each face shall be placed in its quarter of the target butt (see image 6: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Indoor) and (see image 7: 4 x 4 Triple Triangular Face for Indoor)).

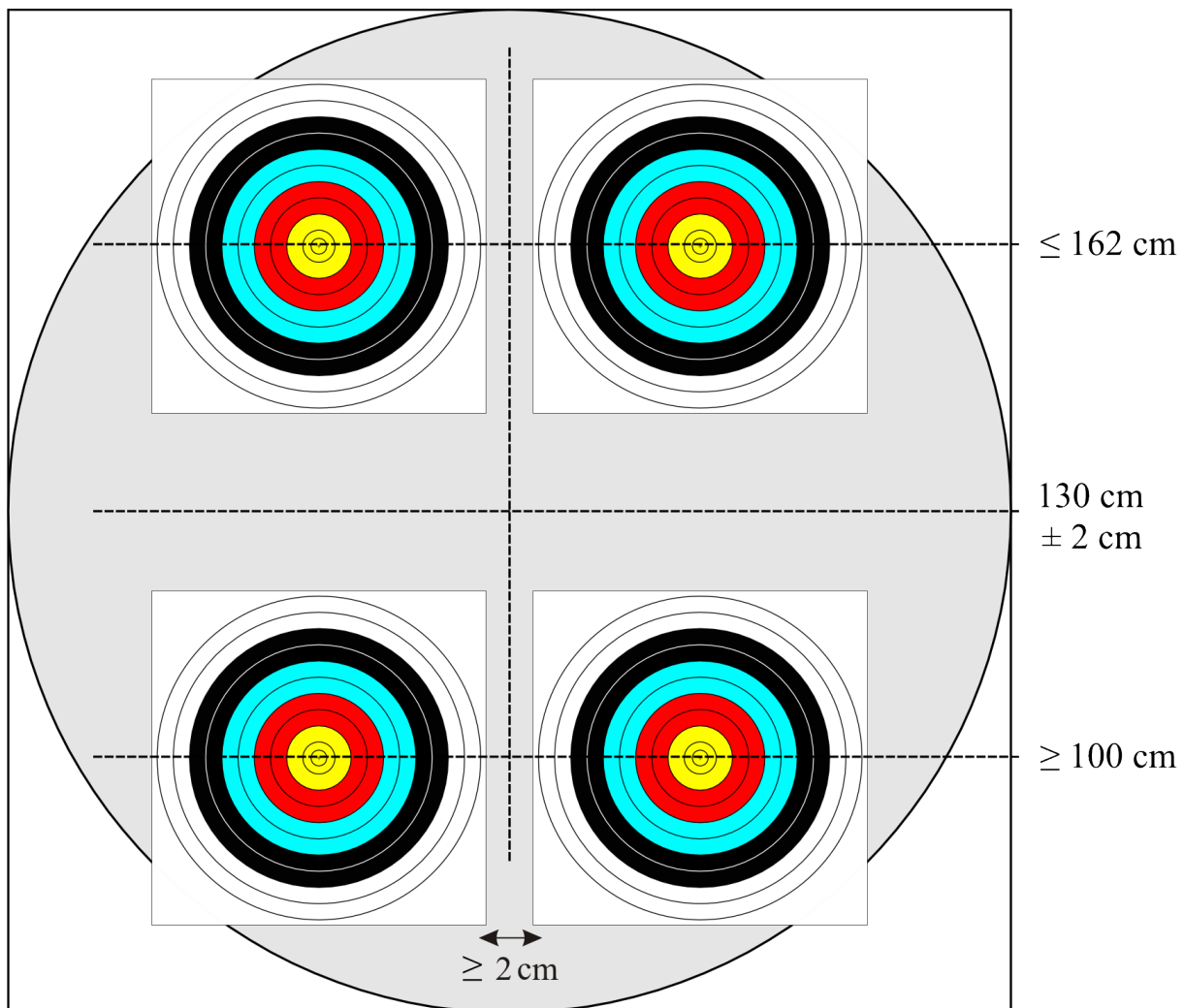


Image 6: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Indoor

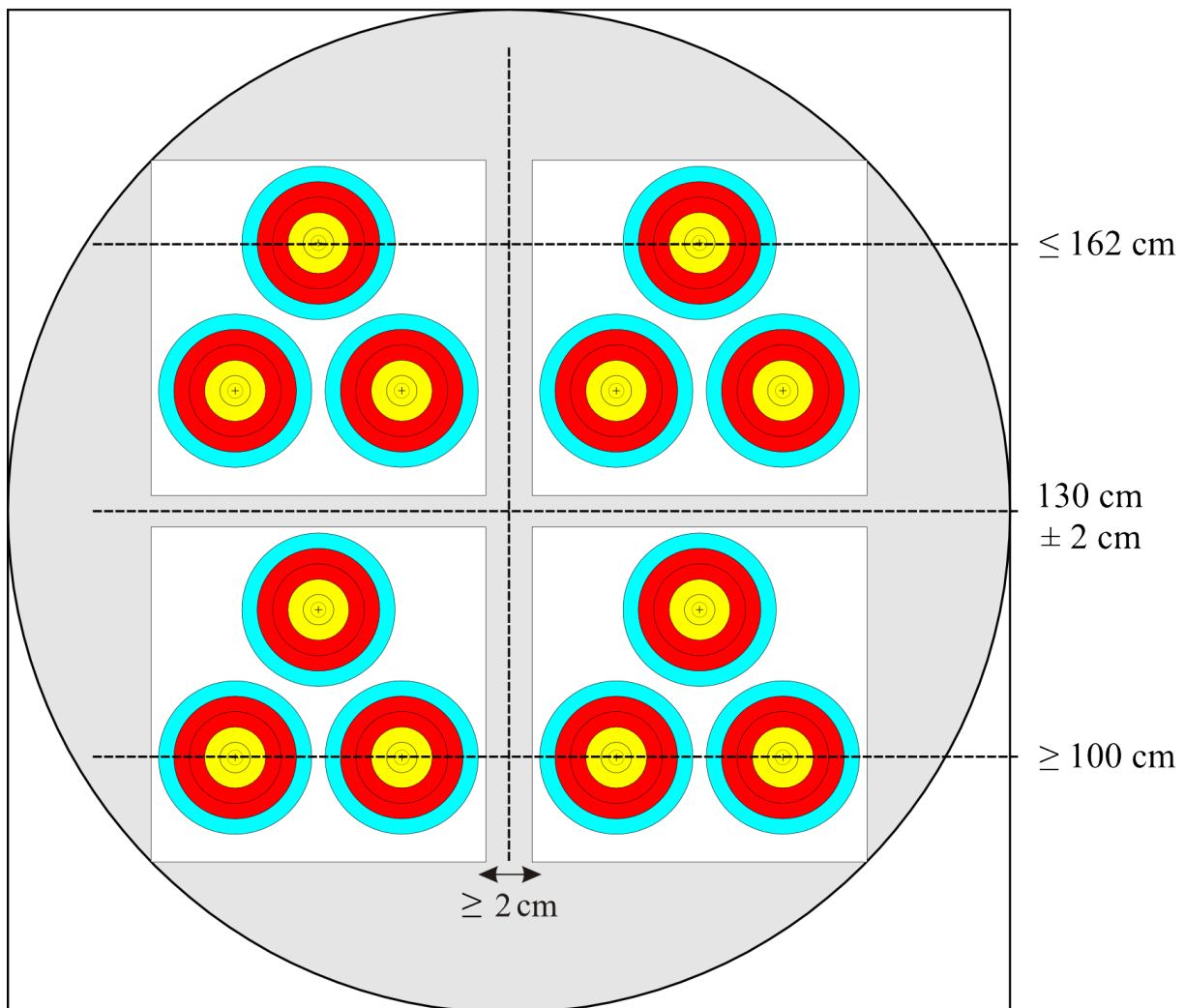


Image 7: 4 x 4 Triple Triangular Face for Indoor

7.2.4.1.3. Set-up for four and two 40cm vertical triple faces.

When using four vertical triple 40cm faces, the centres of the middle faces shall be 130cm above the floor.

With four vertical triple faces, there shall be a space of at least 10cm between the scoring zones of the second and third column, and a maximum distance of 2cm between the scoring zones of columns 1 and 2, and columns 3 and 4.

With two vertical triple faces (individual and team event), there shall be a space of minimum 25cm between the scoring areas of each column.

With one vertical triple face set-up horizontally (team shoot-off), the centre of the vertical triple face shall be 130cm above the floor.

7.2.4.1.4. The tolerance of measurement shall not exceed $\pm 2\text{cm}$ for the positioning of the target faces.

7.2.5. Time Control Equipment.

Acoustic and visual.

The Director of Shooting (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 10.1.1.](#)) shall control:

- The start and end of each time limit with a whistle or another audible indicator;
- Each time limit with digital clocks, lights, flags, plates or any other simple visual indicator in addition to the audible signal referred to above.

7.2.5.1. In the event of a small discrepancy between the acoustic and the visual time control equipment, the acoustic time control equipment shall take precedence.

7.2.5.2. The following equipment can be used:

- Lights;
 - The colours of the lights shall be red, yellow and green in that order with the red at the top. The lights shall be synchronized and at no

time shall two different colours be on at the same time. In Championships, the lights shall be linked with the acoustic equipment so that the first sound of the acoustic equipment is simultaneous with the light turning red and the digital clock reaching zero.

- *Digital Clocks;*
 - *When timing is controlled by the use of digital clocks the figures on the clock shall be a minimum of 20cm in height and shall be able to be clearly read at a distance of 100m. They shall be able to be stopped and reset very quickly as and when required. The clock shall function on a countdown principle. All other requirements shall be the same as for lights.*
 - *When digital clocks are used, lights are not mandatory.*
 - *If both systems are used they must be synchronised. If there is a discrepancy the digital clock takes precedence.*
- *The visual signals are to be placed on both sides of the field and, if necessary, in a clear lane between target butts, at any distance shorter than 30m, so they are visible to all athletes, both left and right-handed, on the shooting line;*
- *Match play indicators;*
 - *When shooting the alternating match play there shall be separate green/red lights, countdown clocks, or other visual signals for each athlete to indicate whose turn it is to shoot.*
- *Emergency Equipment;*
 - *When the time limit is controlled by electrical equipment, plates, flags or other manual indicators shall be available in case the other equipment fails.*
 - *When the time limit is controlled manually by means of plates, these are a minimum of 120cm by 80cm in size. They shall be securely mounted to resist any wind and shall be easy to turn quickly to show either side. One side of each plate shall be green and the reverse side of each plate shall be yellow.*
- *Lights or digital clocks and emergency equipment are mandatory for International Events.*

7.2.6. Miscellaneous Equipment

The equipment outlined in the bylaws below is mandatory at International Events and is recommended for other important tournaments.

- 7.2.6.1. *Athletes' numbers shall be worn by each athlete.*
- 7.2.6.2. *A device to indicate the order of shooting if the athletes do not all shoot at the same time. The letters shall be large enough to be read by all athletes from their respective shooting positions.*
- 7.2.6.3. *A scoreboard for cumulative totals after each end, for at least the first five athletes of each category and the scores for the qualification cut.*
- 7.2.6.4. *In the Olympic, Compound and the Indoor Match Round a name plate carrying the athlete's number or name in the individual events, or the official acronym of the Team, shall be displayed in front of the shooting line.*
- 7.2.6.5. *In the Elimination Round a flip-score device to show three digits shall be displayed below each butt.*
- 7.2.6.6. *In the Finals Round, there shall be one remotely-operated scoreboard, one for each athlete (or team), with spaces for the scores of three individual arrows and the total score or sets for each match. There shall also be provision for the athlete's name and country, or the country in the team competition.*
- 7.2.6.7. *Blinds for use in the Finals Rounds may be placed near the butts. They shall be used by Judges, scorers, and athletes agents.*
- 7.2.6.8. *Outdoors wind flags, of any light material and easily visible colour (such as yellow) to serve as wind indicators, shall be placed above the centre of each butt. They shall be placed 40cm above the butt or the target number, whichever is higher. The flags shall measure not more than 30cm and not less than 25cm in any dimension.*
- 7.2.6.9. *Outdoors windsocks on both sides of the field and one in the middle when there is a split between the two sides. The windsocks are to be placed between 2.5 and 3.5m above the ground.*
- 7.2.6.10. *A raised platform with seating facilities for the Director of Shooting.*
- 7.2.6.11. *An audio system and wireless radios.*

- 7.2.6.12. *On shooting fields other than the Finals Field or Finals Area of the main field, a sufficient number of chairs or benches placed behind the waiting line for all athletes, Team Managers, coaches and other officials.
The chairs for Judges, with some shelter from the weather, should be placed at appropriate places along the waiting line at the Qualification and Elimination Round fields.*
- 7.2.6.13. *An automatic scoring system may only be used in the Finals Rounds.*
- 7.2.6.14. *A small diameter television camera may be installed in the centre of the butt/target face.*

Chapter 8

Field of Play setup - Field Archery

8.1. Course Layout

8.1.1. The field course shall be arranged so that the shooting positions and the targets can be reached without undue difficulty, hazard or waste of time. Field courses should be as condensed as possible.

8.1.1.1. *The walking distance from the central (assembly) area to the furthest target should be no more than 1km or 15 minutes normal walking.*

8.1.1.2. *The course makers shall prepare safe paths for Judges, medical personnel and to allow for transportation of equipment round the course(s) while shooting is in progress.*

8.1.1.3. *The course(s) should not be positioned higher than 1800m above sea level and the maximum difference between the highest and the lowest point in a course should not be more than 100m.*

8.1.1.4. *The targets as described in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.5.3. Field Archery Rounds](#) shall be laid out in such order as to allow maximum variety and best use of the terrain. In the Finals Round two butts shall be placed side by side at each target on which a 60cm or 80cm target face is placed.*

8.1.1.5. *At all targets, one shooting peg for each distance shall be placed in such a way as to allow at least two athletes to shoot at the same time from either side of the shooting peg.*

8.1.1.6. *All shooting pegs shall be marked with the distance when marked distances are to be shot. The shooting pegs shall have different colours, corresponding to each group of categories as follows:*

- *Blue for the Barebow, Cadet Recurve and Cadet Compound;*
- *Red for the Recurve and Compound;*
- *Yellow for the Cadet Barebow.*

8.1.1.7. *The tolerances are:*

- *For distances 15m or less ± 25 cm;*
- *For distances between 15-60m ± 1 m.*

However, the distances given in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.5.](#), [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.6.](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.3.7.](#) may be adjusted by ± 2 m. The correct distance shall be marked on the shooting peg.

The distance should be measured in the air approximately 1.5-2m above the ground. All kinds of measuring equipment can be used as long as it satisfies the tolerances.

8.1.1.8. *The butts shall provide for a margin of at least 5cm outside the lowest scoring zone(s) of the face(s) placed upon it. At no point may any target face be less than 15cm from the ground. In all instances, regardless of the terrain, the buttress should be placed reasonably perpendicular to the athlete's line of sight from the shooting peg in order to present the target face's full picture (for example (see image 8: 80 and 60cm Target Face for Field)).*

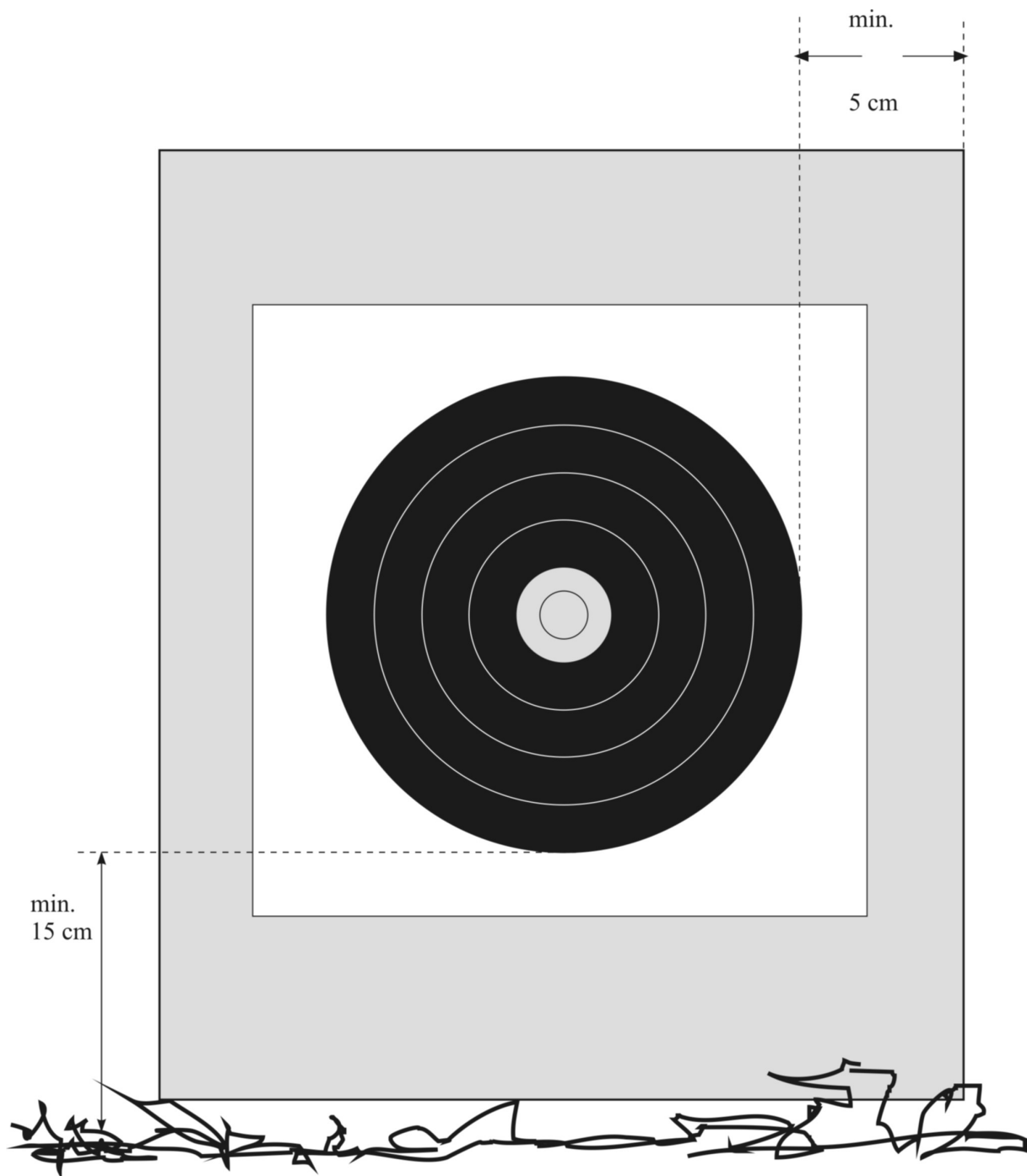


Image 8: 80 and 60cm Target Face for Field

- 8.1.1.9. All targets shall be numbered in succession. The numbers shall be no less than 20cm tall and shall be black on yellow or yellow on black and shall be placed 5-10m before reaching the shooting pegs for that target.
- 8.1.1.10. The target numbers shall also function as the waiting area for the athletes of the group(s) waiting for their turn to shoot. The other members of the group shooting can be forward of the number board to assist with shading as necessary. From the waiting area it should be possible to see if anybody is standing at the peg.
- 8.1.1.11. Faces shall not be placed over any larger face, nor shall there be any marks on the butts or in the foreground that could be used as points of aim.
- 8.1.1.12. Clearly visible direction signs indicating the route from target to target shall be placed at adequate intervals to ensure safe and easy movement along the course.
- 8.1.1.13. Suitable barriers shall be placed around the course, wherever necessary, to keep spectators at a safe distance while still giving them the best possible view of the competition. Only those persons having the proper accreditation shall be allowed on the course inside of the barriers.
- 8.1.1.14. The assembly area should contain:
- A communication system allowing contact with the chairperson of the

Tournament Judge Commission and the organisers;

- *Adequate shelter for team officials;*
- *Separate shelter for the Jury of Appeal and the chairperson of the Judge Commission;*
- *Guarded shelter for the athletes gear and spare equipment;*
- *Practice targets on the competition days near the assembly point(s) for the athletes;*
- *Refreshment facilities;*
- *Toilets.*

8.1.1.15. The course(s) shall be completed and ready for inspection no later than 16 hours before the shooting starts. At World Championships they shall be ready along with details of any modifications to those courses for use as Elimination or Final Rounds, no later than the morning of two days before the shooting starts.

8.2. Venue Equipment

8.2.1. The Field Face.

There are four field target faces :

- The 80cm face;
- The 60cm face;
- The 40cm face;
- The 20cm face.

Only those faces produced by a manufacturer licensed by World Archery shall be used at World Archery competitions.

8.2.1.1. Description.

The face consists of a yellow centre spot and four equal scoring zones.

The background of the face shall be white. The yellow zone is divided into two scoring zones.

The inner ring is scored as 6 and the outer yellow zone as 5.

The two zones shall be divided by a black line of maximum 1mm in width.

The rest of the face shall be black. The four scoring zones shall be divided by white lines of maximum 1mm in width.

Any dividing lines shall be in the higher scoring zones. The centre of the target face shall be indicated by a small "+" (cross). The lines of the cross shall not exceed 1mm in width and 4mm in length.

Drawing of the Field face see (see image 9: 1-6 Scoring Zones Target Face for Field).

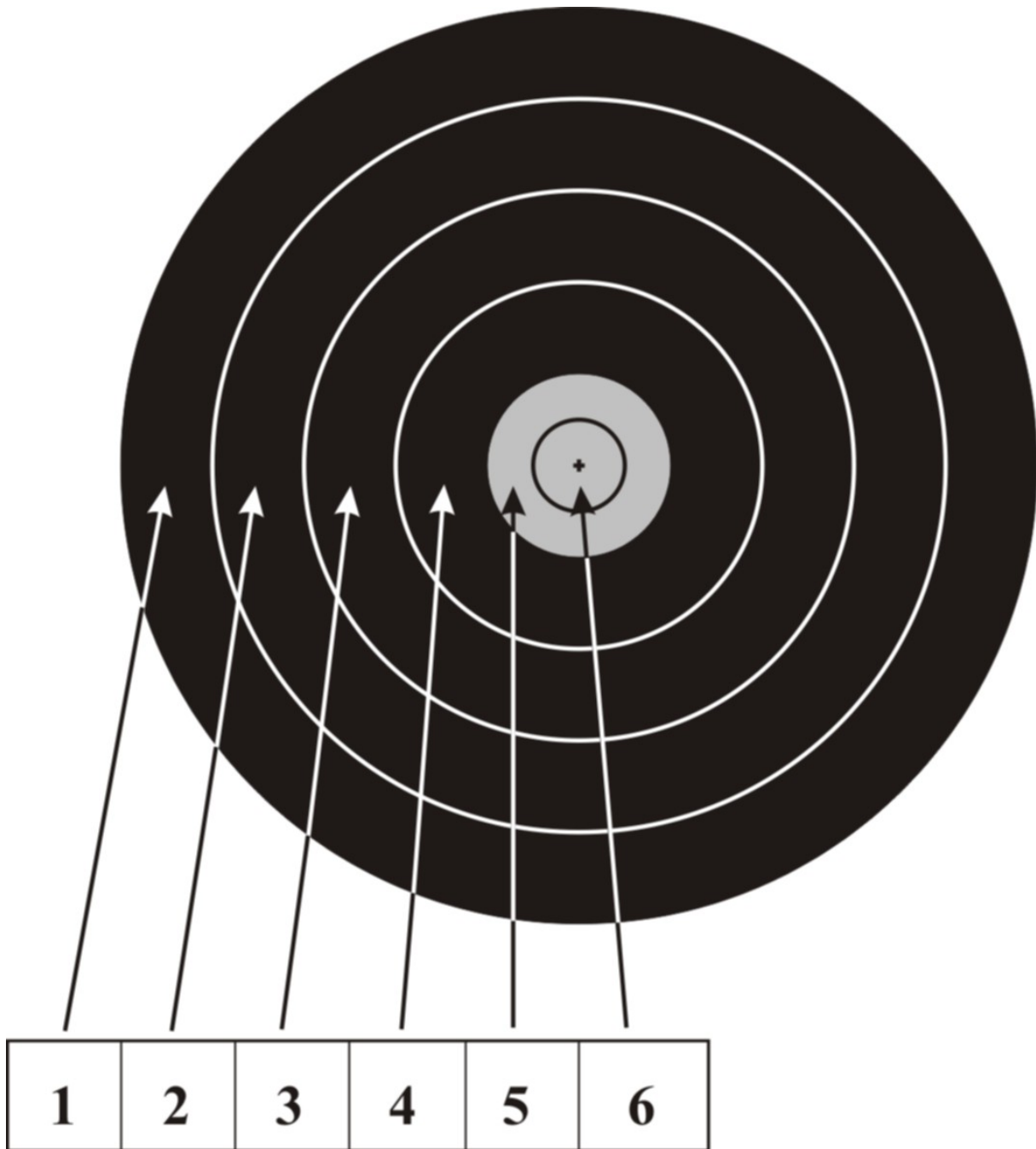


Image 9: 1-6 Scoring Zones Target Face for Field

8.2.1.2. Scoring Values, Colour Specifications and Tolerances.

Colour of zones	Scoring zones	Diameter of faces and of scoring zones in cm			
Yellow	6	2	4	6	10
Yellow	5	4	8	12	16
Black	4	8	16	24	32
Black	3	12	24	36	48
Black	2	16	32	48	64
Black	1	20	40	60	80

8.2.1.3. Target set-up.

- 40cm faces shall be placed four per butt in the form of a square;
- 20cm faces shall be 12 per butt in four vertical columns of three (see (see image 10: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Field));
- 60cm faces: On marked rounds a double 60cm target face setup is recommended and their centres shall form a horizontal line.

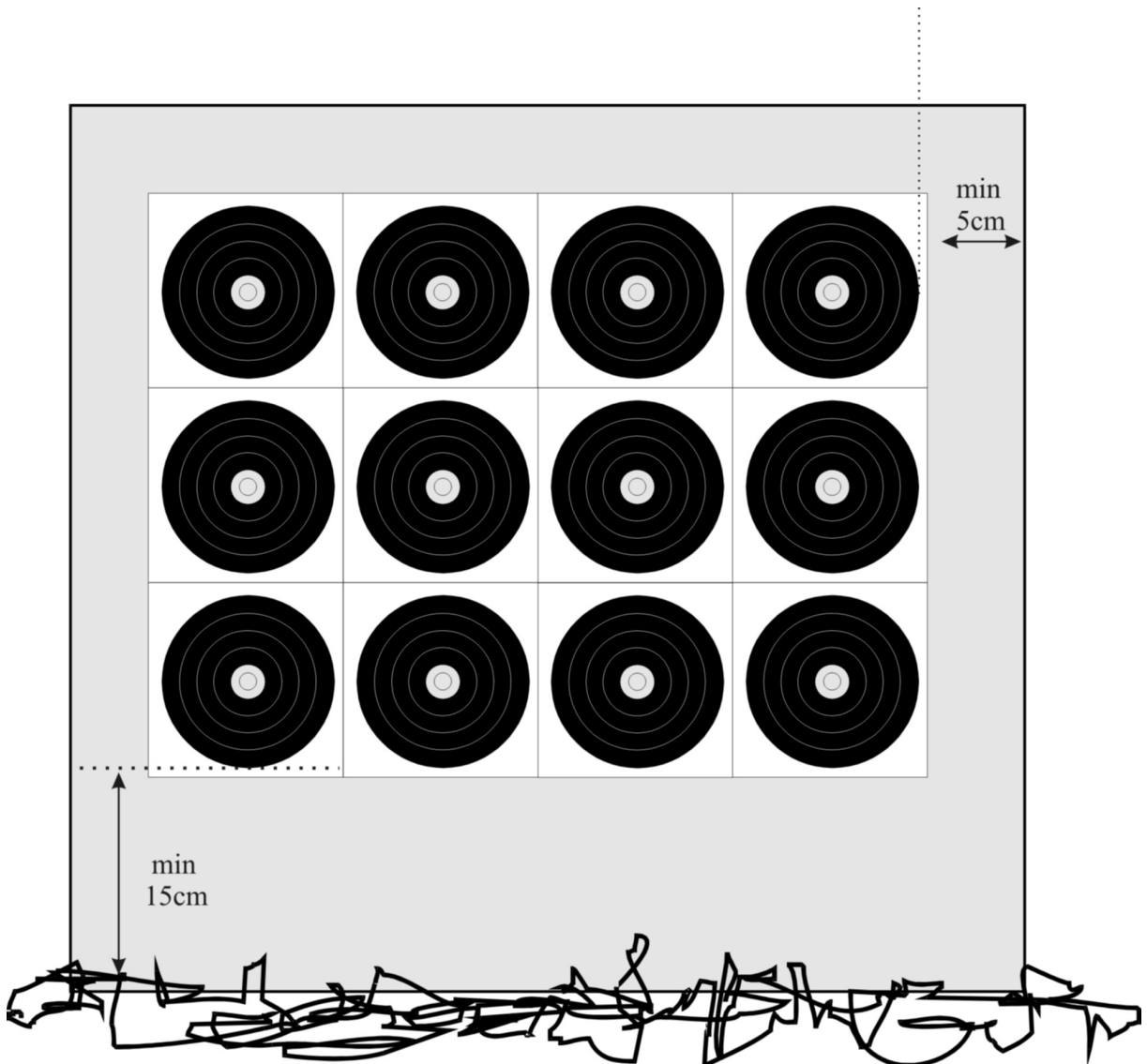


Image 10: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Field

Chapter 9

Field of Play setup - 3D Archery

9.1. Course layout

9.1.1. The courses shall be arranged in such a way that the shooting positions and the targets can be reached without undue difficulty, hazard or waste of time. 3D courses shall be as condensed as possible.

9.1.1.1. The walking distance from the central (assembly) area to the furthest target shall be no more than 1 kilometer or 15 minutes normal walking.

9.1.1.2. The course makers shall prepare safe paths for Judges, medical personnel and to allow for transportation of equipment through the course(s) while shooting is in progress.

9.1.1.3. The course(s) shall not be positioned higher than 1800m above sea level and the maximum difference between the highest and the lowest point in a course shall not be more than 100m.

9.1.1.4. The targets as described in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 9.2.1.](#) shall be laid out in such order as to take into consideration that there are unknown distances only, to allow maximum variety and best use of the terrain, with a fair balance between distance and size of the scoring zone.

9.1.1.5. For small animals, the organisers shall place two animal targets next to each other. The left athlete to shoot on that target shoots on the left target, the right placed athlete on the right target.

9.1.1.6. The animal targets shall be placed in a way as to present the full target to all athletes.

9.1.1.7. Shooting distances - unknown distances only:

9.1.1.7.1. Red pegs :

- Men and Women Compound Bow;
- Maximum distance: 45m.

9.1.1.7.2. Blue pegs:

- Men and Women Barebow;
 - Men and Women Longbow;
 - Men and Women Instinctive Bow;
- Maximum distance: 30m.

9.1.1.7.3. The 3D targets are divided into groups based on the size of the 11/10/8-ring also in view of possible course "restraints".

	Group 1	Group 2	Group 3
11/10/8-size	>250mm	201-250mm	150-200mm
Red	30-45m	20-36m	10-27m
Blue	20-30m	15-25m	10-20m

4-8 targets from each of the above mentioned sized 11/10/8 3D targets to be used in each course.

9.1.1.8. All targets shall be numbered in succession. The numbers shall be no less than 20cm tall and shall be black on yellow or yellow on black and shall be placed between 5-10m before the post with the picture of the animal target.

9.1.1.8.1. The target numbers shall also function as the primary waiting area for the athletes of the following group(s) waiting for their turn to shoot. From the waiting area it shall be possible to see if anybody is standing at the shooting peg.

9.1.1.9. When the shooting peg is free, the group can go forward to the post with the picture of the animal target - as the secondary waiting area until the target is free.

9.1.1.10. Clearly visible direction signs indicating the route from target to target shall be placed at adequate intervals to ensure safe and easy movement along the course.

9.1.1.11. Suitable barriers shall be placed around the course, wherever necessary, to keep spectators at a safe distance while still giving them the best possible

view of the competition. Only those persons having the proper accreditation shall be allowed on the course inside of the barriers.

9.1.1.12. The assembly area shall contain:

- A communication device (system) allowing contact between the Chairman of the Tournament Judge Commission, the Judge Commission, the Technical Delegate and the organisers;
- Adequate shelter for team officials;
- Separate shelter for the Jury of Appeal, the Chairman of the Tournament Judge Commission and the Technical Delegate;
- Guarded shelter for the athletes gear and spare equipment;
- On the days of the tournament, some warm-up targets shall be set up near the Assembly Point(s) for the athletes;
- The practice field can be used as a warm-up field;
- Refreshment facilities;
- Toilets.

9.1.1.13. The 3D course(s) shall be completed and ready for inspection no later than 16 hours before the shooting starts. At Championships they shall be ready no later than the morning of two days before the shooting starts, except for modified courses.

9.2. VENUE EQUIPMENT

9.2.1. The 3D Animal Targets.

The courses are unmarked only. 3D Animal Targets are used. The targets are three dimensional using a wide variety of animal forms of varying sizes. The number of animals used, their respective size and the size of the scoring zones are not standardised. The dividing lines of the scoring zones are within the higher scoring area. The body colour of the animals varies according to the animal chosen.

9.2.2. Scoring zones.

An animal target is divided into four scoring zones (11, 10, 8 and 5).

An arrow touching the dividing line between two scoring zones or the border line of the scoring area shall score the higher value.

- 11 points the small circle in the centre of the 10-ring (about 25% of the 10-ring zone);
- 10 points the larger circle within the vital area;
- Eight points vital area outside the 10 point circle;
- Five points remaining body colour zone;
- A hit in the horn or the hoof, not touching the body colour zone, a glance-off or any other miss counts as a miss (M).

9.2.3. Animal pictures.

About 5-10m from the shooting peg, a post is placed showing the animal picture of that target including the lines and the position of the respective scoring zones.

Chapter 10

Shooting Control and Safety in Target Archery

10.1. A Director of Shooting shall be appointed.

10.1.1. Whenever possible this shall be a Judge. He shall not participate in the shooting.

10.1.2. Assistants may be appointed as necessary at the discretion of the organisers to assist the Director of Shooting in the execution of all the duties.

10.2. The Director of Shooting shall enforce any reasonable safety measures he considers necessary. The duties include:

10.2.1. Controlling the shooting, regulating the timing of ends, and the order in which the athletes shall occupy the shooting line.

10.2.2. Exercising control over the use of the audio equipment, the activities of photographers, and spectators so that athletes are not disturbed.

10.2.3. Ensuring that spectators remain behind the barriers enclosing the venue.

10.2.4. In the case of an emergency giving a series of not less than five sound signals for all shooting to cease. If shooting is suspended during an end for any reason, one sound signal shall be given for shooting to continue.

10.2.5. The Director of Shooting, in consultation with the Judges, has authority to extend the time limit in exceptional circumstances. Any such special ruling introduced shall be announced to the athletes before having effect. In such cases, the final results list shall include the special ruling and the reasons for it. When visual time controls are in use, the 30 seconds warning remains unchanged.

10.2.6. World Archery trained and appointed cameramen and photographers shall work within the spectator barriers described in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 7.1.1.10.](#) Their position shall be determined by the Technical Delegate and the safety measures are under the responsibility of the Technical Delegate. They shall have a special World Archery uniform indicating that they have this right.

Appendix 1

World Ranking Tournaments

MINIMUM STANDARD CRITERIA

- 1.1. *Access for all athletes and their sports equipment into the country.*
- 1.2. *Minimum of two World Archery Judges or CJ appointed.*
- 1.3. *Technical Delegate inspection and review.*
- 1.4. *Tournament endorsed and guaranteed by the respective Continental Association.*
- 1.5. *The organisers have to provide for each archer, the following information in order to ensure there is no duplicate information on archers in the database:*
 - *ID number;*
 - *Name (Family name, First name);*
 - *Category;*
 - *Date of birth (DD/MM/YYYY);*
 - *Member Association acronym.*
- 1.6. *The results shall be submitted in the World Archery required format and have been supervised by an official at the tournament. The results shall be sent to the World Archery Office no later than one week after the tournament in electronic format.*

SUBMISSION OF WORLD RANKING TOURNAMENTS

- 2.1. *Member Associations shall apply for World Ranking Tournaments via their respective Continental Association on the appropriate form. No other form of application shall be accepted. Up to six tournaments per Continental Association can be hosted in a year.*
- 2.2. *The Continental Association shall then submit the tournament to the World Archery Office at least six months prior to the date of the World Ranking Tournament which shall then be reviewed by the World Ranking Co-ordinator.*
- 2.3. *The Executive Committee shall finalise the calendar.*

WORLD RANKING STATUS

- 3.1. *Automatic World Ranking status shall apply to Olympic Games and World Championships and World Cup stages.*
- 3.2. *For tournaments which are not automatically recognised, it is recommended that the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission is not from the host Member Association. The remainder of the Tournament Judge Commission can be National, Continental or World Archery Judges from the applying Member Association. Appointments from outside the Member Association shall be arranged by the Continental Association in liaison with the Judges Committee.*
- 3.3. *It is recommended that a Technical Delegate be appointed. The costs for the preliminary and subsequent visits by the Technical Delegate shall be paid by the Continental Association or, if the Continental Association refuses, the organisers. In either case, no costs can be charged to World Archery.*
- 3.4. *It is recommended that the programme used for the results management be the official World Archery results system. If another system is used, it shall comply with World Archery and Olympic Results and Information Services (O.R.I.S.) standards.*

Appendix 2

Olympic Games special requirements

DRESS REGULATIONS

See [20. Dress Regulations in «Book 3»](#).

FIELD OF PLAY

See [3.19. Field of Play- for Olympic Games and World Championships](#).

SCORING PROCEDURE

See [14. Scoring in «Book 3»](#), the following text replaces articles B.14.1.5. to B.14.1.7.

3.1. *In the Elimination and Finals of the Olympic Round the value of the arrows shall be determined and recorded by the scorer in the order they are shot.*

These unofficially recorded values shall be checked by the agents if required when the official scoring takes place at the target. To verify the scores, the Target Judge calls the arrow scores in descending order at the target, and he shall sign any changed score.

Appendix 3

World Archery 3D Championships

WORLD ARCHERY 3D CHAMPIONSHIPS

1.1. THE 3D CHAMPIONSHIPS ROUNDS

The 3D Championships Round consists of two Qualification Rounds followed by two Elimination Rounds and the Finals Rounds for Individuals and the Elimination Round and the Finals Round for Teams.

- 1.1.1. The organisers shall plan three or four courses (depending on the number of participants) of 24 targets each for the Qualification Rounds. After the first Qualification Round the divisions shall change to another course not yet shot by that division.*
- 1.1.2. The organisers shall prepare three courses of 12 targets each for the first Elimination Round. For the second Elimination Round the divisions shall change to another course not yet shot by that division and will use 8 targets.*
- 1.1.3. For the Finals Rounds a course with a total of eight targets (sets of two animal targets per target number) shall be prepared, with good access for the public. Finalists shall get no possibility, however, of checking the distances of the courses from the public area before the start of the competition.*

The organisers can plan the schedule for semi-finals and finals, either as one round or two separate rounds, where all the participants (individual and teams) start at the first target.

- 1.1.4. The individual competition consists of:*

- 1.1.4.1. Two Qualification Rounds.*

- 1.1.4.2. Two individual Elimination Rounds:*

- The first Elimination Round in which the top 16 athletes per category qualifying from the two Qualification Rounds shall shoot 12 targets;*
- The second Elimination Round in which the top eight athletes per category qualifying from the first Elimination Round shall shoot 8 targets;*
- If there are less than 17 or nine athletes, all of them shall be admitted to the respective Elimination Round.*

- 1.1.4.3. The Finals Rounds in which the top four athletes per category qualifying from the second Elimination Round shall shoot two matches (the semi-finals and the medal finals) consisting of four targets each:*

At the first target the highest ranked athlete decides who shall start shooting at the first target; the other targets are shot in rotation.

- In the first match (semi-finals), the athlete ranked first shall shoot against the athlete ranked fourth and the second shall shoot against the third. The winners shall move to the Gold Medal match and the others move to the Bronze Medal match;*
- In the semi-finals, the pair consisting of athletes #2 and #3 shall shoot first and the pair consisting of athletes #1 and #4 shall shoot second at all semi-final targets;*
- The two athletes of each pair in the semi-finals and medal matches shall rotate shooting at each target;*
- In the second match (medal finals) the athletes shooting in the Bronze Medal match shall shoot first at all targets, followed by the Gold Medal match;*
- The athletes of the different categories shall start their Finals Rounds in the following order:*

- Longbow women – Longbow men
- Instinctive bow women – Instinctive bow men
- Barebow women – Barebow men
- Compound women – Compound men

Or, all women shall shoot first followed by all men.

1.1.5. The team competition:

Each team member shall shoot one arrow per target from the shooting peg of his division.

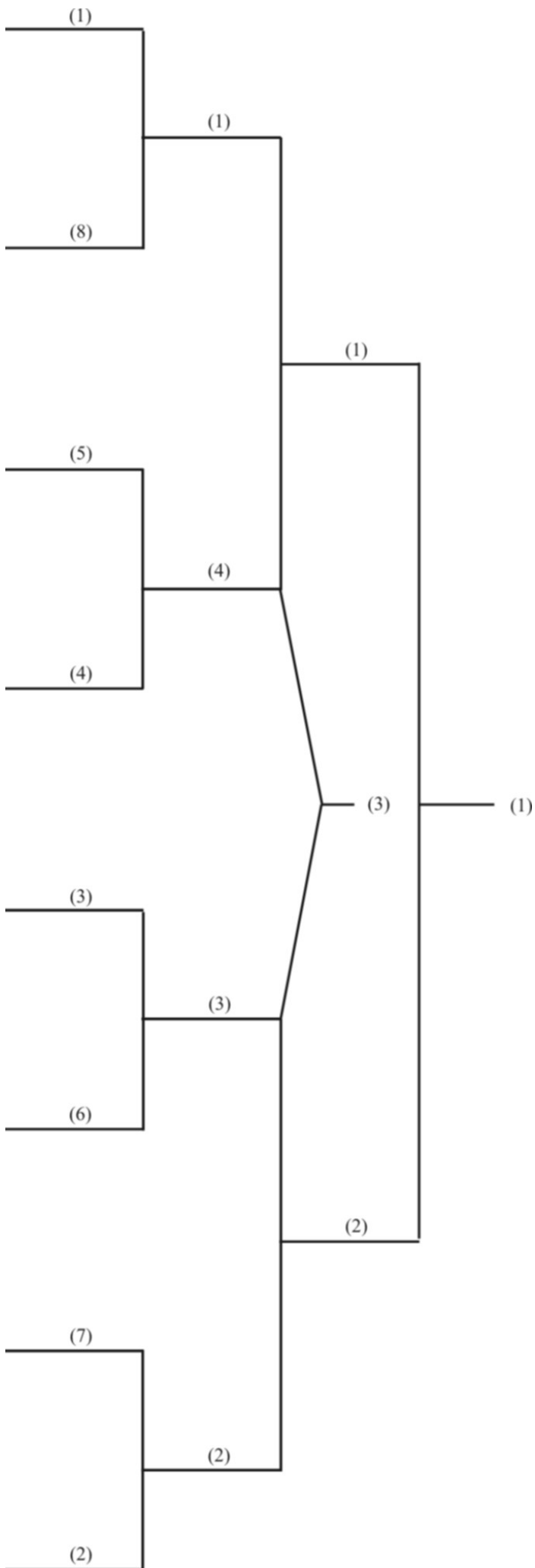
1.1.5.1. The Team Elimination Round (quarter-finals) consists of the top eight teams in each class qualifying from the two Qualification Rounds shooting eight targets each:

- *A team shall be made up by one Compound athlete, one Longbow athlete and one athlete using either an Instinctive bow or a Barebow. The team ranking shall be based on the best athlete's results for each category after the second Qualification Round. (If both the Instinctive and the Barebow division are competing the higher result shall be taken for the ranking). The Team Manager is not required to pick the best athlete in each category for the team competition;*
- *The teams are seeded according to the team ranking as established on the basis of the individual ranking for each category after the second Qualification Round (see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 1.1.4.2.](#));*
- *At the first target the top team decides who shall start shooting. The other targets are shot in rotation;*
- *They shall shoot four matches of eight targets each. The winners of each match proceed to the Team Finals Round;*
- *Order of shooting:*
 - a) With all teams starting at the first target: pairing: #4 and #5 starts; followed by #3 and #6; #2 and #7; #1 and #8. The lower placed team starts shooting and the teams rotate at each target. The womens teams start before the mens teams;*
 - b) With all teams shooting simultaneously the teams shall start shooting on their assigned targets, both the womens and mens teams shall shoot in the same order as mentioned above;*
 - *The winners of each match proceed to the Team Finals Round.*

1.1.5.2. The Team Finals Rounds consist of the top four teams qualifying from the Team Elimination Round. They shoot two matches of four targets each (semi-finals and Finals).

- **First match: semi-finals:**
The first pair to start the semi-finals at the first target are the second placed team against the third (#2 and #3). When they have finished the first target and the target is available, the next pair composed of the fourth team against the first team (#4 and #1) begins their semi-finals. The lower placed team shall start shooting at the first target and they rotate at the following targets. Each athlete in the team shoots one arrow per target from the peg of his division;
- **Second match: Finals:**
The winners move to the Gold Medal match and the others to the Bronze Medal match (Medal Finals). Both medal matches are shot on an additional four targets (see individual finals for shooting procedures).

(See (see image 11: Match Play Chart for Field (individuals / teams)) for the match play charts.)



1.2. WORLD ARCHERY 3D CHAMPIONSHIPS

REGISTRATION - PROGRAMME

1.2.1. Registration see in [3.7. Entries](#).

1.2.2. Programme of World Championships:

First day

- Official Training;
- Equipment inspection;
- Team Managers meeting;
- Opening Ceremony.

Second day

- 1st Qualification Round.

Third day

- 2nd Qualification Round.

Fourth Day

- Elimination Rounds;
- Individuals and Teams.

Order of shooting:

- First Elimination Round for individuals;
- Elimination Round for teams;
- Second Elimination Round for individuals.

Fifth day

- Semi-finals and Finals Rounds for individuals and teams;
- Medal/closing ceremony;
- Banquet.

1.2.3. Team competition

1.2.3.1. One Women Team and one Men Team per Member Association can participate.

1.2.3.2. Composition of the team see [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 1.1.5.1.](#)

1.2.3.3. Unless mentioned explicitly in the 3D Rules, the rules of [3. Chapter 3-Championships](#) apply for 3D.

Appendix 4

Match Play Charts

Match Play Chart 1A (104 athletes, byes are permitted)

(see image 12: Match Play Chart 1A (104 athletes, byes are permitted))

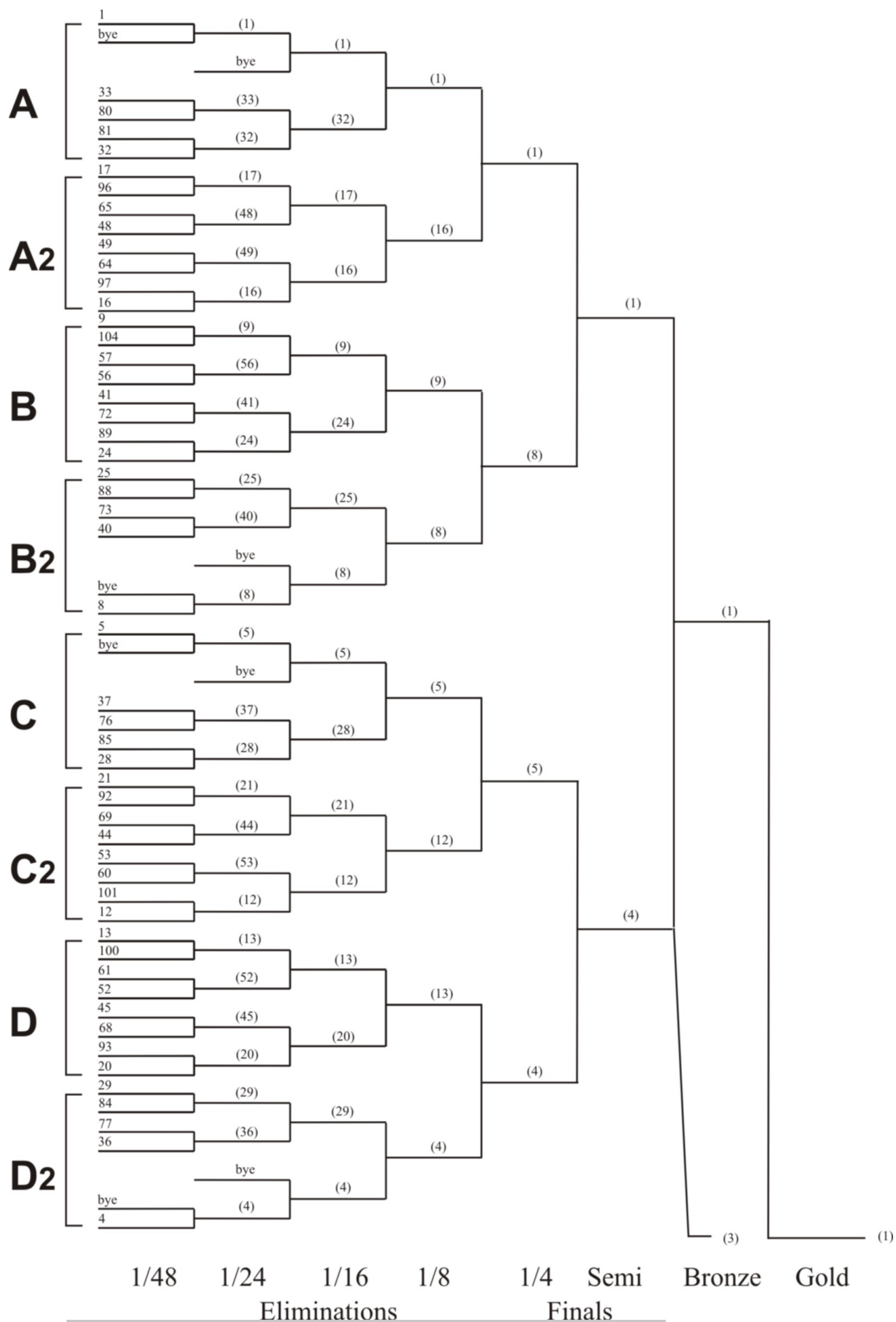


Image 12: Match Play Chart 1A (104 athletes, byes are permitted)

Match Play Chart 1B (104 athletes, byes are permitted)

(see image 13: Match Play Chart 1B (104 athletes, byes are permitted))

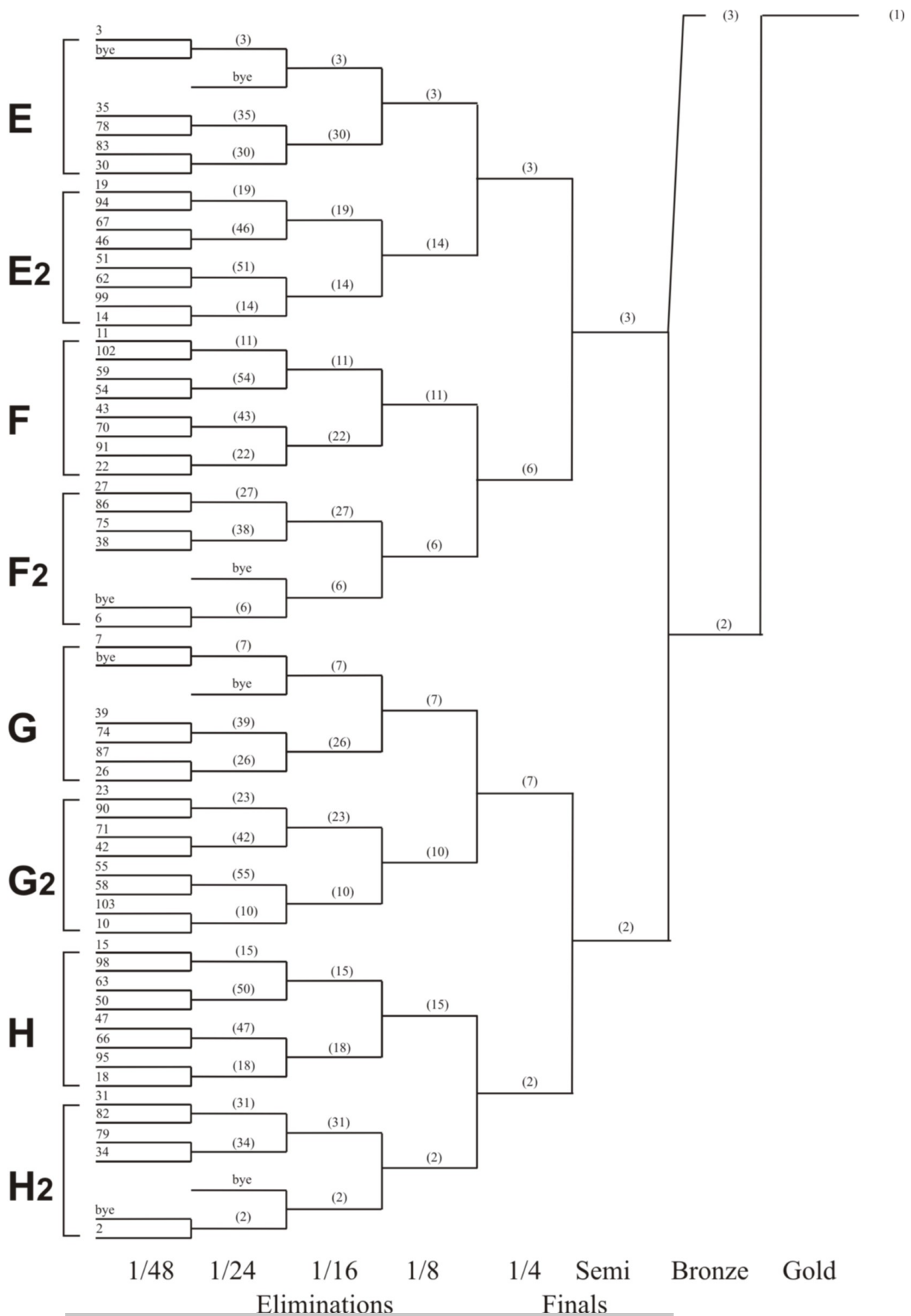


Image 13: Match Play Chart 1B (104 athletes, byes are permitted)

Match Play Chart 2 (64 athletes, byes are permitted)

(see image 14: Match Play Chart 2 (64 athletes, byes are permitted))

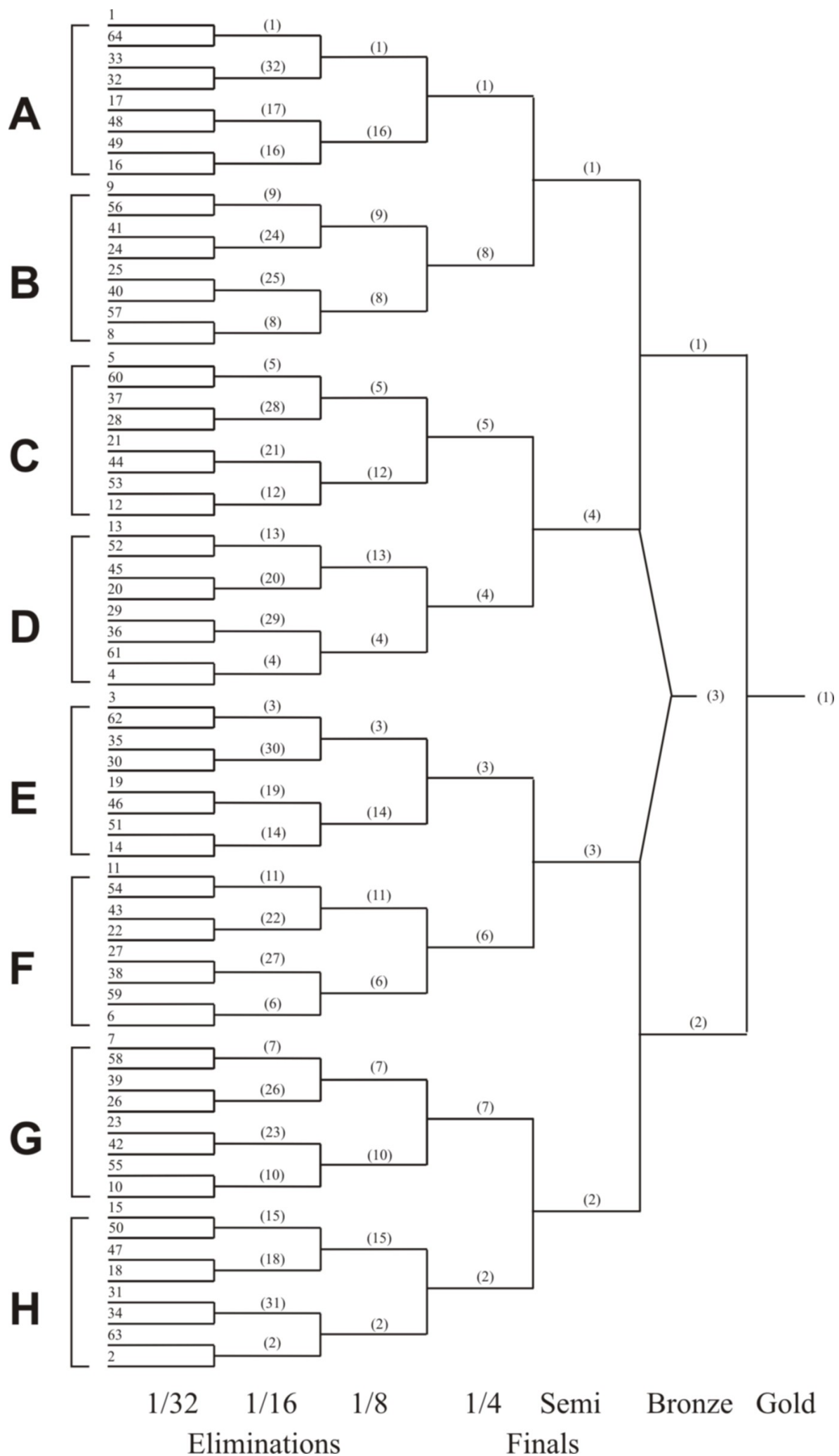
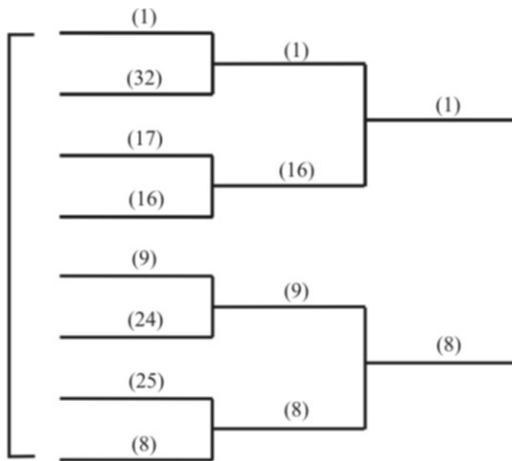


Image 14: Match Play Chart 2 (64 athletes, byes are permitted)

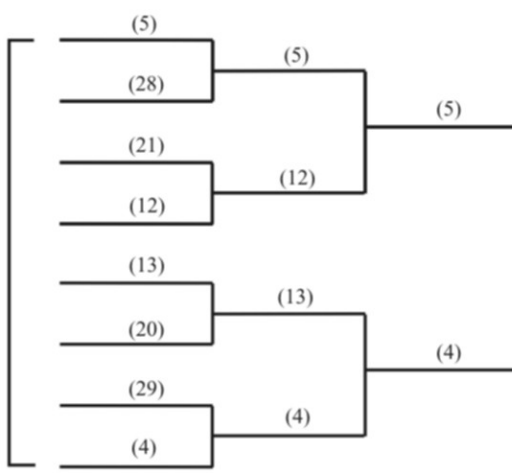
Match Play Chart 3 (32 athletes, byes are permitted)

(see image 15: Match Play Chart 3 (32 athletes, byes are permitted))

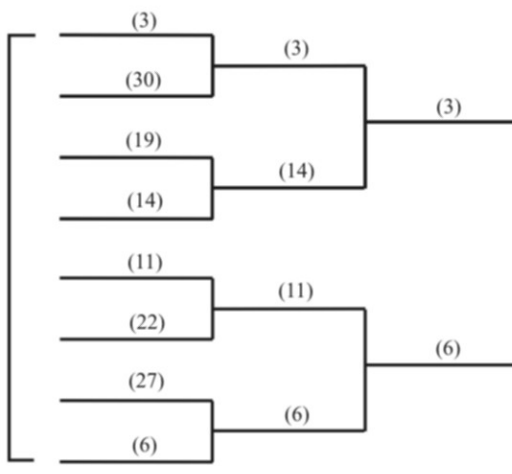
A



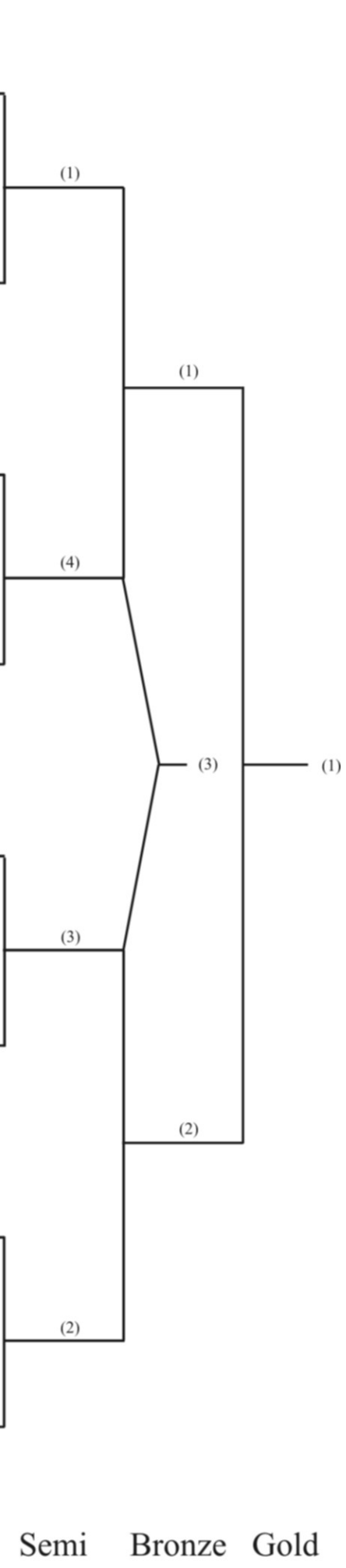
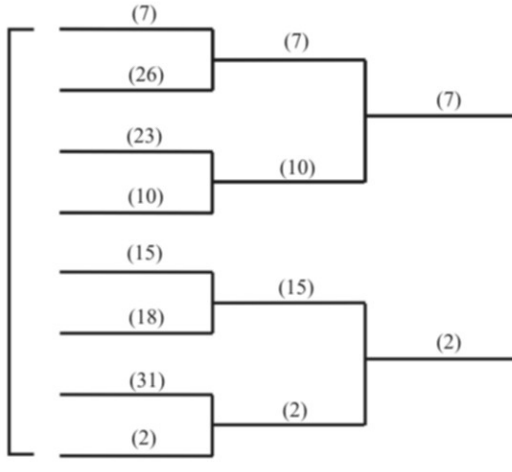
B



C



D



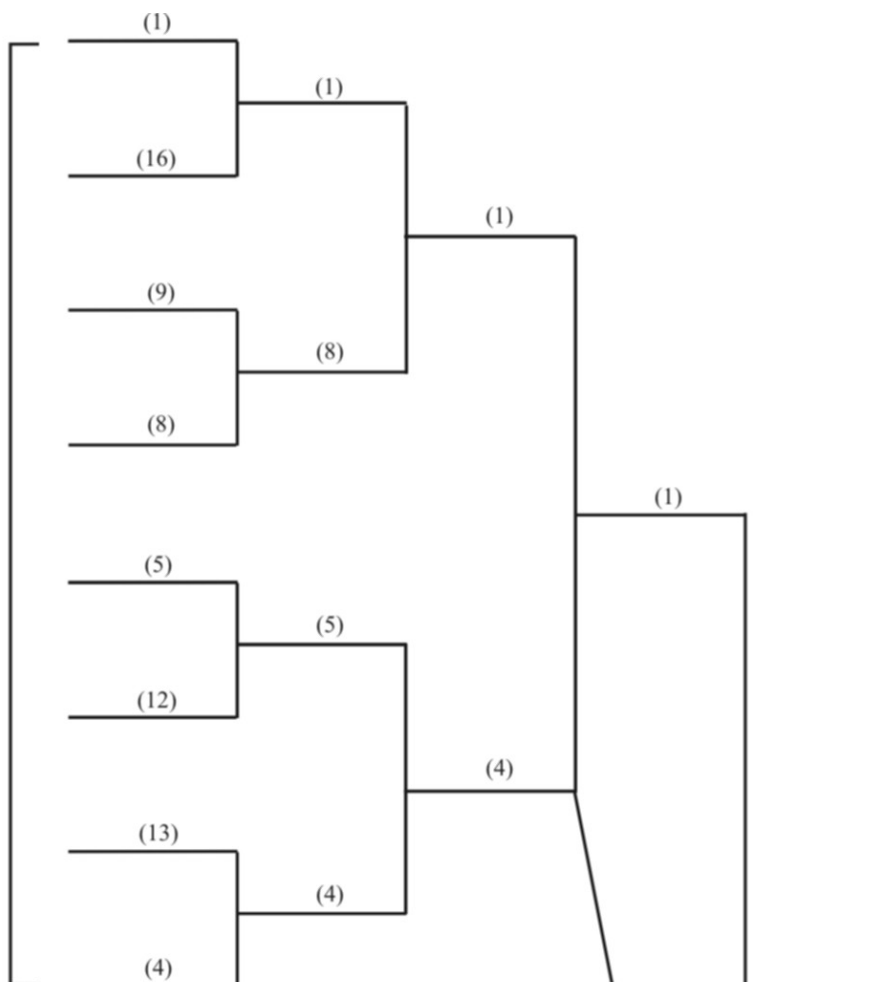
1/16 1/8 1/4 Semi Bronze Gold
 Elimination Finals

Image 15: Match Play Chart 3 (32 athletes, byes are permitted)

Match Play Chart 4 (16 athletes / teams, byes are permitted)

(see image 16: Match Play Chart 4 (16 athletes / teams, byes are permitted))

A



B

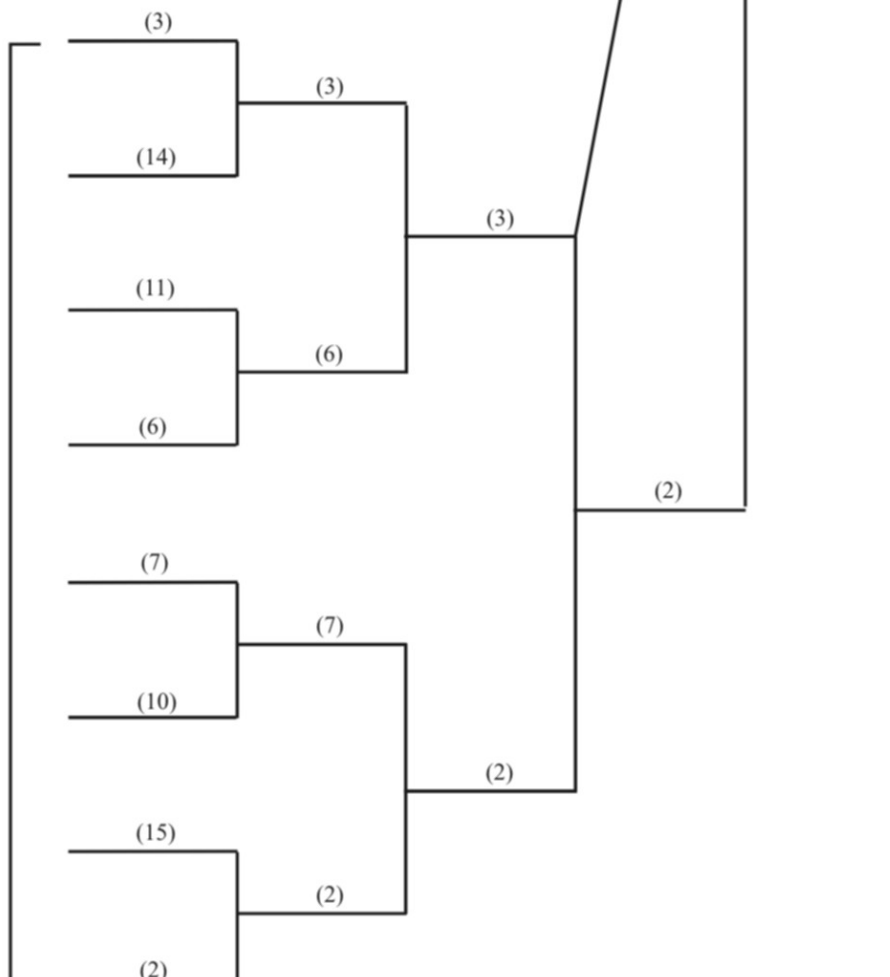


Image 16: Match Play Chart 4 (16 athletes / teams, byes are permitted)

Match Play Chart for Field (individuals / teams)

(see image 17: Match Play Chart for Field (individuals / teams))

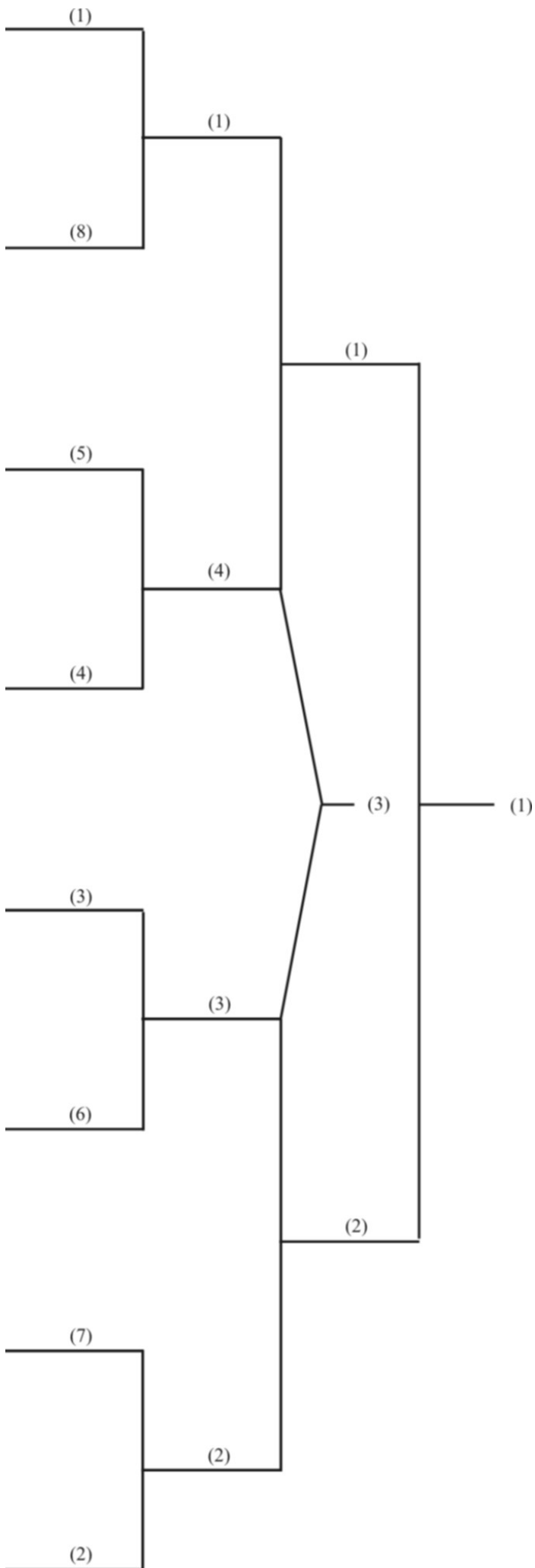


Image 17: Match Play Chart for Field (individuals / teams)

Olympic Games Match Play Chart (64 athletes, byes are permitted)

(see image 18: Olympic Games Match Play Chart (64 athletes, byes are permitted))

Image 18: Olympic Games Match Play Chart (64 athletes, byes are permitted)

Book 3

Target Archery

Athletes Equipment

This article lays down the type of equipment athletes are permitted to use when shooting in World Archery competitions. It is the athlete's responsibility to use equipment which complies with the rules. Any athlete found to be using equipment contravening World Archery Rules may have his scores disqualified.

Described below are the specific regulations that apply to each division followed by the regulations that apply to all divisions.

See also [21. Para-Archery](#).

11.1. For the Recurve Division, the following items are permitted:

11.1.1. A bow of any type provided it complies with the common meaning of the word "bow" as used in target archery, that is, an instrument consisting of a handle (grip), riser (no shoot-through type) and two flexible limbs each ending in a tip with a string nock. The bow is braced for use by a single string attached directly between the two string nocks, and in operation is held in one hand by its handle (grip) while the fingers of the other hand draw and release the string.

11.1.1.1. Multi-coloured bow risers and trademarks located on the inside of the upper and lower limb or on the riser are permitted.

11.1.1.2. Risers including a brace are permitted provided the brace does not consistently touch the athlete's hand or wrist.

11.1.2. A bowstring of any number of strands.

11.1.2.1. Which may be of different colours and of the material chosen for the purpose. It may have a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and, to locate this point, one or two nock locators may be positioned. At each end of the bowstring there is a loop which is placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. In addition one attachment is permitted on the string to serve as a lip or nose mark. The serving on the string shall not end within the athlete's vision at full draw. The bowstring shall not in any way assist aiming through the use of a peephole, marking, or any other means.

11.1.3. An arrow rest, which can be adjustable.

11.1.3.1. Any moveable pressure button, pressure point or arrow plate may be used on the bow provided they are not electric or electronic and do not offer any additional aid in aiming. The pressure point may not be placed any further back than 4cm (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point) of the bow.

11.1.4. One draw check indicator, audible and/or visual may be used provided it is not electric or electronic.

11.1.5. A bow sight is permitted, but at no time may more than one such device be used.

11.1.5.1. It shall not incorporate a prism, lens, or any other magnifying device, levelling, electric or electronic devices nor shall it provide for more than one sighting point.

11.1.5.2. The overall length of the sighting circle or point (tunnel, tube, sighting pin or other corresponding extended component) shall not exceed 2cm in the line of vision of the athlete.

11.1.5.3. A sight may be attached to the bow for the purpose of aiming and which may allow for windage adjustment as well as an elevation setting. It is subject to the following provisions:

- A bow sight extension is permitted;*
- A plate or tape with distance marking may be mounted on the sight as a guide for marking, but shall not in any way offer any additional aid;*
- The sight point may be a fibre optic sight pin. The total length of the fibre optic pin may exceed 2cm, provided that one end is attached outside the athlete's line of vision at full draw, while the part within the athlete's line of vision does not exceed 2cm in a straight line before bending. It can only provide one illuminated aiming spot at full draw. The fibre optic pin is measured independently of the tunnel.*

11.1.6. Stabilisers and torque flight compensators on the bow are permitted.

11.1.6.1. They may not:

- Serve as a string guide;*
- Touch anything but the bow;*

- *Represent any danger or obstruction to other athletes.*

- 11.1.7. Arrows of any type may be used provided they comply with the common meaning of the word "arrow" as used in target archery, and do not cause undue damage to target faces or butts.
- 11.1.7.1. *An arrow consists of a shaft with a tip (point), nocks, fletching and, if desired, cresting. The maximum diameter of arrow shafts shall not exceed 9.3mm (arrow wraps shall not be considered as part of this limitation as long they do not extend further than 22cm toward the point of the arrow when measured from the throat -nock hole where the sting sits - of the nock to the end of the wrap); the tips (points) for these arrows may have a maximum diameter of 9.4mm. All arrows of every athlete shall be marked with the athlete's name or initials on the shaft. All arrows used in any end shall be identical and shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any. Tracer nocks (electrically/electronically lighted arrow nocks) are not allowed.*
- 11.1.8. Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, or shooting tab or tape, to draw and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to draw and release the string.
- 11.1.8.1. *A separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used. An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is permitted. On the bow hand an ordinary glove, mitten or similar item may be worn but shall not be attached to the grip of the bow.*
- 11.1.9. Field glasses, telescopes and other visual aids may be used for spotting arrows:
- 11.1.9.1. *Provided they do not represent any obstruction to other athletes.*
- 11.1.9.2. *Scopes shall be adjusted so the highest portion of the scope is no higher than the armpit of the athletes.*
- 11.1.9.3. *Prescription spectacles, shooting spectacles and sunglasses may be used. None of these may be fitted with micro-hole lenses, or similar devices, nor may they be marked in any way that can assist in aiming.*
- 11.1.9.4. *Should the athlete need to cover the spectacle glass of the non-sighting eye, then it shall be fully covered or taped, or an eye patch may be used.*
- 11.1.10. Accessories are permitted:
- 11.1.10.1. *Including arm guard, chest protector, bow sling and belt or ground quiver. Foot markers may not protrude more than 1cm from the ground. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes at the shooting line position or protude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe. Also permitted are limb savers. Wind indicators (non-electric or non-electronic) may be attached to the equipment used on the shooting line (e.g. light ribbons) electronic wind indicators may be used behind the waiting line.*

11.2.

For the Compound Division all the equipment described for the Recurve Division and all types of additional devices listed below are permitted.

- 11.2.1. A Compound Bow, which may be of a shoot-through type, is one where the draw is mechanically varied by a system of pulleys or cams. The bow is braced for use by bowstring(s) attached directly to the cams, string nocks of the bow limbs, cables or by other means as may be applicable to the design.
- 11.2.1.1. *The peak draw weight shall not exceed 60 lbs.*
- 11.2.1.2. *Cable guards are permitted.*
- 11.2.1.3. *A brace or split cables are permitted, provided they do not consistently touch the athlete's hand, wrist or bow arm.*
- 11.2.2. *Attachments are permitted on the string such as a lip or nose mark, a peep-hole, a peep-hole 'hold-in-line' device, loop bowstring, etc.*
- 11.2.3. *The pressure point of the arrow rest which can be adjustable shall be placed no further back than 6cm (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point of the bow).*
- 11.2.4. Draw check indicators, audible and/or visual may be used.
- 11.2.5. A bow sight attached to the bow.
- 11.2.5.1. *Which may allow for windage adjustment as well as an elevation setting, and*

which may also incorporate a levelling device, and/or magnifying lenses and/or prisms.

11.2.5.2. The sight points may be a fibre optic sight pin and/or a chemical glowstick. The glowstick shall be encased so as not to disturb other athletes.

11.2.6. A release aid may be used provided it is not attached in any way to the bow.

11.3. For athletes of both divisions the following equipment is not permitted:

11.3.1. Any electronic or electrical device that can be attached to the athlete's equipment.

11.3.2. Any electronic communication device, headsets or noise reduction devices in front of the waiting line.

11.4. For Olympic Games no electronic communication device is allowed on the competition field unless required by the Organising Committee.

Shooting and Conduct

12.1. Each athlete shall shoot his arrows in ends of three or six arrows unless specified differently.

Outdoors:

- Long distances and Olympic and Compound Qualification Rounds with six arrows;
- Short distances with three or six (mandatory at World Championships) arrows;
- Individual Matches with three arrows.

Indoors:

- All distances with three arrows;
- Individual Matches with three arrows.

12.1.1. *The FITA Round may be shot in one day or on two consecutive days. If a round is shot over two days, the two longer distances shall be shot on the first day and the two shorter distances shall be shot on the second day, or the other way round.*

12.1.2. *The Double FITA Round shall be shot over consecutive days.*

12.1.3. *The Olympic Round shall be shot as set out in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.1.4. in «Book 2»](#).*

12.1.4. *The Compound Match Round shall be shot as set out in **Incorrect citation. Contact Andre Hegedus.***

12.2. There is a time limit for an athlete to shoot an end.

12.2.1. *The maximum time permitted for an athlete to shoot an end of three arrows is two minutes. The maximum time permitted for an athlete to shoot an end of six arrows is four minutes.*

12.2.2. *An arrow shot before the start signal or after the stop signal, or out of sequence in alternating shooting, shall cause the athlete or team to lose the highest scoring arrow of that end which shall be scored as a miss.*

12.2.3.

If an athlete, while drawing the bow with an arrow on the competition field after the Director of Shooting has officially closed the practice session (which is after the pulling of the practice arrows); or before the shooting starts, or during the breaks between distances or rounds and releases the arrow, intentionally or otherwise, this shall cause the athlete to lose the highest scoring arrow of the next scoring end.

The scorer shall enter the values of all arrows of that end (three or six arrows as the case may be), but the highest scoring arrow shall be forfeited. This entry on the scorecard shall be initialled by a Judge and the athlete concerned.

12.2.4.

In the event (during the qualification round) of an equipment failure, verified by a Judge, or a medical issue, verified by medical personnel, extra time may be given to make the necessary repairs, change the damaged equipment or for medical personnel to determine the problem and decide whether or not the athlete is fit to continue competing unassisted. However the maximum time for make up arrows to be shot is 15 minutes (following regular order of shooting and timing). The athlete shall make up the appropriate number of arrows at the earliest opportunity under the supervision of a Judge.

12.2.4.1. In the event of an equipment failure the athlete shall call a Judge while stepping back from the shooting line.

12.2.5. *The order of shooting may be changed temporarily for the purpose of an equipment repair or for medical treatment.*

12.2.6. *In the Olympic, Compound or Indoor Match Round, no extra time shall be allowed for equipment failure or the treatment of medical problems, but the athlete concerned may leave the shooting line to resolve the issue and return to shoot any remaining arrow(s) if the time limit permits. In the Team Event other member(s) of the team may shoot in the meantime.*

12.2.7. *The arrows of individual athletes or teams with byes or forfeited matches shall not be scored and they shall advance to the next round. At International Events they may practise on the practice field or the unused portion of the competition field. For other competitions they may practise on the assigned targets unless another adjacent practice field is available.*

12.2.8. *Practice on the competition field during byes will be limited to three arrows per end and*

maximum of three sets for recurve and five ends for compound. If more than three arrows is shot by an athlete in an end after being warned by a judge, the athlete may be denied further practice on the competition field but any such violation shall not affect the next match.

- 12.3. Athletes may not raise the bow arm until the signal to start shooting is given.
- 12.4. Except for persons with disabilities, athletes shall shoot from a standing position and without support, with their body above the shooting line.
- 12.5. Under no circumstances may an arrow be re-shot.
 - 12.5.1. *An arrow may be considered not to have been shot if:*
 - *The arrow falls from the bow or is mis-shot and a part of the arrow shaft lies within the zone between the shooting line and the 3m line, and provided the arrow has not rebounded;*
 - *The target face or butt blows over. The Judges shall take whatever measures they deem necessary, and compensate adequate time for shooting the relevant number of arrows. If the butt only slides down, it shall be left to the Judges to decide what action to take, if any.*
- 12.6. While an athlete is on the shooting line he may receive non-electronic coaching information from the team management, provided that this does not disturb the other athletes.
 - 12.6.1. *In the Team Event the athletes and the coach may assist each other verbally whether they are on the shooting line or not. During the shooting the coach may only coach from the coach's box.*
- 12.7. No athlete may touch the equipment of another without the latter's consent. Serious cases may lead to penalties being applied.
- 12.8. No smoking is allowed in or in front of the athletes' area.
- 12.9. The Director of Shooting shall be advised if an athlete, when drawing back the string of his bow uses any technique which, in the opinion of the Judges, could allow the arrow, if accidentally released, to fly beyond a safety zone or safety arrangements (overshoot area, net, wall etc.). If an athlete persists in using such a technique, he shall, in the interest of safety, be asked by the Chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission or the Director of Shooting to stop shooting immediately and to leave the field.
- 12.10. No athlete may draw his bow, with or without an arrow, except when standing on the shooting line. If an arrow is used, the athlete shall aim toward the target butts, but only after being satisfied that the range is clear both in front of and behind the target butts.

Order of Shooting and Timing Control

13.1. One, two or for outdoors, three athletes may shoot on the same target butt simultaneously.

13.1.1. *If four athletes shoot in pairs on a target butt, the rotation shall be AB-CD, CD-AB, AB-CD, etc.*

13.1.2. *Except for match play the position on the shooting line shall be by mutual agreement provided that all athletes on that target butt inform a Judge prior to the beginning of a distance.*

If there is no agreement the positions shall be as follows when two, three or four athletes shoot at the same target face:

- athlete A shall shoot on the left, B on the right;

- athlete A shall shoot on the left, B in the middle and C on the right;

- athlete A and C shall shoot on the left and B and D on the right where AB and CD shoot alternately;

If there is no agreement the positions shall be as follows when shooting on multiple set-ups:

- when two athletes shoot on two faces: athlete A shall shoot at the left face and B shall shoot at the right face;

- when three athletes shoot on three faces: athlete A shall shoot at the bottom left face, B shall shoot at the top face and C shall shoot at the bottom right face;

- when four athletes shoot on four faces: athlete A shall shoot at the top left face, B shall shoot at the top right face, C shall shoot at the bottom left face and D shall shoot at the bottom right face;

- when four athletes shoot on four vertical triple faces: athlete A shall shoot at the first column, B at the third column, C at the second column and D at the fourth column where AB and CD shoot alternately.

During indoor team competitions, when using triangular triple faces, each team member shall shoot his two arrows in any order, each arrow at a different scoring area.

13.1.3. *In the Indoor Match team event there shall be two triple faces for each team. When using triangular triple faces the lower centres shall be 130cm above the floor.*

13.1.4.

A team shall consist of the highest ranked three (or two if a Mixed Team) athletes from the Qualification Round unless the Team Manager notifies the Director of Shooting or the Chairman of Judges in writing at least one hour before the start of that round of competition of a substitution of another athlete who competed in the Qualification Round. In case of substitution medals shall only be awarded to the athletes that shot the Team Round, not the Qualification Round. A violation of the foregoing will result in disqualification of the team.

13.2. At World Championships, Archery World Cups and other major International Competitions:

13.2.1. *In the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Round Individual event:*

• During the matches of the Elimination and Finals Round the athlete on the top line of each pair (of the chart) shall shoot on the left hand side of that match (see (see image 1: Match Play Chart 1A (104 athletes, byes are permitted))).

The target allocation for each round of the competition is the choice of the organisers;

• In the 1/48, 1/32, 1/24, and 1/16 (also indoors) Elimination Rounds there may be two athletes per target butt, in the 1/8 Elimination Round each athlete shall shoot on a separate target butt. Athletes shall go to the target butt to score and collect the arrows;

• In the Finals Rounds (individual matches, alternating shooting,) each athlete shall shoot on a separate target butt and shall not go to the target to score and collect the arrows. Each athlete shall appoint an athletes agent who shall observe the scores recorded and withdraw the arrows. The arrows shall be returned to the athlete at the completion of every end/set after the second end/set;

• In single match play with alternating shooting, the higher placed athlete in the Qualification Round shall decide the order of shooting of the first end/set. The athlete with the lower set points score for recurve or lower cumulative score for compound shall shoot first the next end/set. If the athletes are tied, the athlete who shot first in the first end/set shoots first in the next end/set or in the shoot-off.

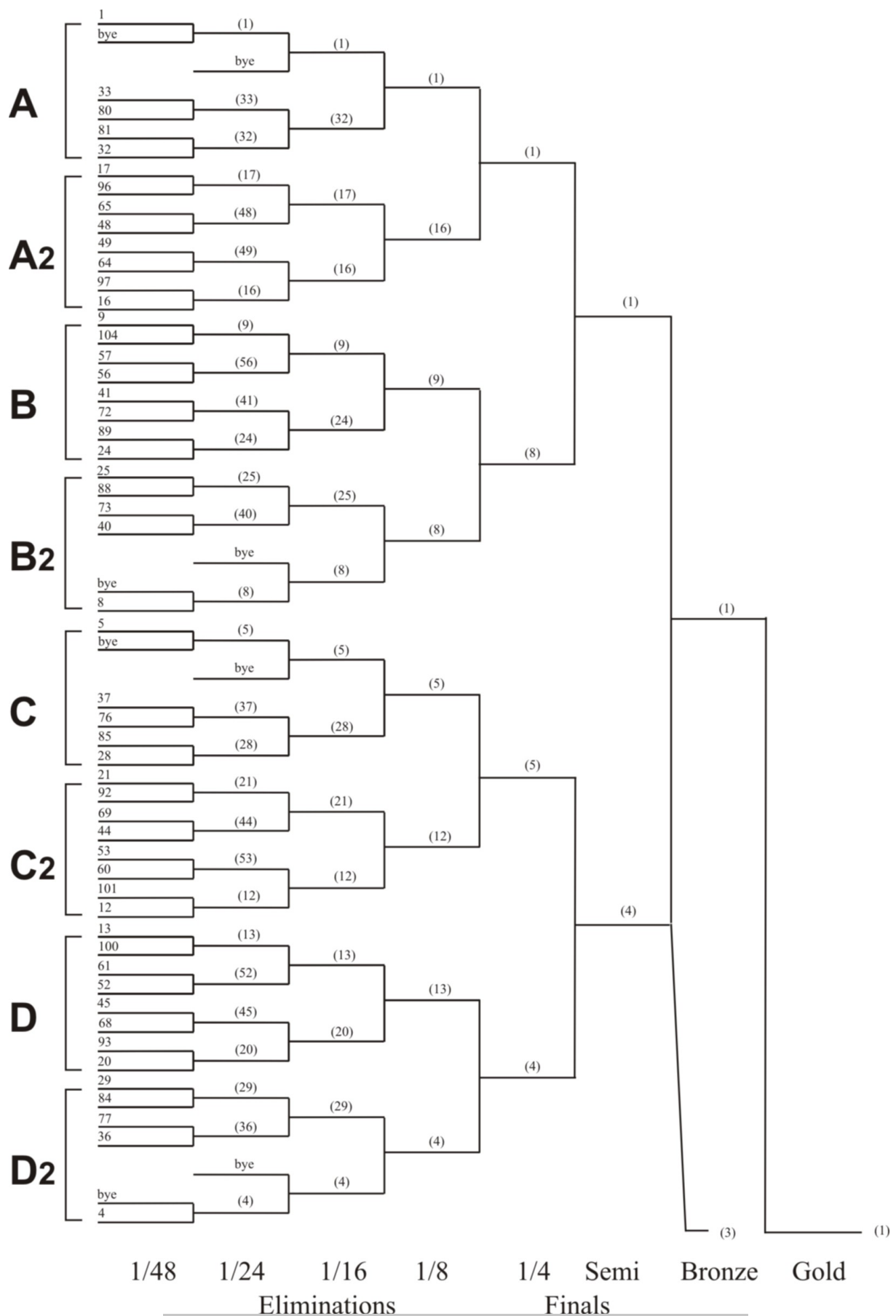


Image 1: Match Play Chart 1A (104 athletes, byes are permitted)

13.2.2. In the Team Event (both teams shooting at the same time):

- The left/right position for matches shall follow the match play chart. The team on the top line of each pair (of the chart) shall shoot on the left hand side of that match. The target allocation for each round of the competition is the choice of the organisers;
- Both teams shall start each end of their match with the athletes behind the 1m line. The first athlete may only cross the 1m line when the Director of Shooting has given the signal to start the match;

- The athletes in the team shall shoot two arrows each in an order of their own choosing;
- One athlete shall occupy the shooting line, while the other athletes remain behind the 1m line. No more than one athlete at a time shall be in front of the 1m line;
- Wheelchair athletes may stay on the shooting line throughout the match. They indicate that they have finished shooting by raising a hand above the head (see [21. Para-Archery](#));
- When moving forward to shoot, athletes shall not remove their arrows from their quivers until they are on the shooting line;
- Violations of the Team Event rules shall be handled according to [15. Consequences of Breaking Rules](#).

13.2.3. In the Team Event Finals Rounds (alternating shooting):

- Both teams shall start each end of their match with their athletes behind the 1m line;
- The higher placed team in the Qualification Round shall decide the order of shooting of the first end. The team with the lower cumulative score shall shoot first the next end. If teams are tied, the team which started the match shall shoot first;
- Each team has to alternate between their members after each shot so that each member has shot one arrow in each phase of the rotation.
- When the first team has shot three arrows (two for Mixed Team) and the athlete has returned behind the 1m line the clock of that team is stopped, displaying the time remaining;
- When the score of the last arrow of the first team is displayed on the scoreboard, the clock of the second team is started and the first athlete of that team may cross the 1m line and start shooting;
- This is repeated until both teams have shot six arrows (four for Mixed Team) or their time has expired;
- The team that shot first in the match shall start shooting the shoot-off and the alternation between the teams shall take place after every shot arrow.

13.3. At other Tournaments:

13.3.1. The Olympic and Compound Match Round

[Article 13.2.](#) applies with the following exceptions:

- In the 1/8 Elimination Round the organisers may assign one or two athletes to one target butt. They shall go to the target butt to score and collect the arrows;
- In the 1/4 Finals Round there shall be one athlete per target butt. At the discretion of the organisers the matches may be shot simultaneously. In that case the athletes shall go to the target butt to score and collect the arrows. If there are not enough countdown clocks to time the matches individually, the Director of Shooting shall control the matches together;
- In all other Finals Rounds (individual matches, alternating shooting) each athlete shall shoot on a separate target butt and shall not go to the target. Each athlete shall appoint an agent who shall observe the scores recorded and withdraw the arrows. The arrows shall be returned to the athlete at the completion of every end after the second end.

13.4. Shooting Time and Time Limits:

13.4.1. 20 seconds is the time allowed for an athlete to shoot one arrow (including shoot-off) when shooting alternately in the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Round matches.

13.4.2. 40 seconds is the time allowed:

- To make up one arrow;
- For an athlete to shoot one arrow in order to break ties;
- For the Mixed Team to shoot their two arrows for the purpose of breaking ties.

13.4.3. One minute is allowed for a team to shoot three arrows, one per athlete, in the Team Round for the purpose of breaking ties.

13.4.4. 80 seconds is allowed for a Mixed Team to shoot four arrows, two per athlete.

13.4.5. Two minutes is the time allowed for an athlete to shoot an end of three arrows or for a team to shoot six arrows;

13.4.6. Four minutes is the time allowed for an athlete to shoot an end of six arrows.

13.4.7. The time limit may be extended in exceptional circumstances.

13.5. Visual and acoustic time control.

13.5.1. When the shooting is controlled by lights (except in the Finals Round of the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Rounds):

RED The Director of Shooting shall give two sound signals for the designated athletes (AB, CD, or all three athletes as applicable) to occupy the shooting line all together (except Team Events).

GREEN On the lights changing to green 10 seconds later, the Director of Shooting shall

give one sound signal for shooting to begin.

YELLOW This warning signal shall be given 30 seconds before the end of the time limit, except in the Finals Round of the Olympic Round when the athletes shoot alternately.

RED This means the shooting time has finished (see [Article 13.4.](#)) and two sound signals shall be given to indicate that shooting is to stop, even if all arrows have not been shot. Any athlete still on the shooting line shall immediately go back behind the waiting line. When there are other designated athletes they shall move up to the shooting line and wait for the green light and the shooting to begin. This whole procedure shall be repeated as above, until all have shot. When six arrows are shot in two ends of three arrows, the above process shall be repeated before scoring. When the red light comes on after the required number of arrows have been shot, three sound signals shall be given for the scoring to begin.

13.5.2. When the shooting is controlled by plates: two plates are displayed so that the same side of the plates (all yellow or green) is seen simultaneously on both sides of the field. The *YELLOW* side shall be turned towards the athletes as a warning that only 30 seconds are left of the time limit. The *GREEN* side of the plate shall be turned toward the athletes at all other times.

13.5.3. Whenever the shooting line is clear, with all athletes having finished shooting their arrows, the appropriate signal for change or scoring shall be given immediately.

13.5.4. If more than one match is held on the same field of play at the same time with alternating shooting, no sound signal may be given to indicate the start of each shooting period except for the start of the match.

13.6. No athlete shall occupy the shooting line except when the appropriate signal has been given.

13.6.1. 10 seconds shall be allowed for the athletes to leave and the next designated athletes to occupy the shooting line. This shall be indicated by two sound signals and a red light.

13.6.2. When there is individual alternating shooting, athletes competing shall go to the shooting line upon the 10 seconds alerting signal. At the end of the 10 seconds, one sound signal shall start the 20 second shooting period for the first athlete in the match. As soon as the first arrow is shot and the score is posted or the time runs out, the countdown clock for the opponent athlete is started to indicate his 20 second shooting period to shoot one arrow. The athletes of the match shall continue to alternate their shots following the countdown clock visual signal until each athlete has shot his three arrows. If the time runs out a sound signal shall indicate to the other athlete/team the start of his/their time period or the end of the end/set.

13.7. If the shooting is suspended during an end for any reason, the time limit shall be adjusted.

13.7.1. In the Individual Event 40 seconds per arrow (20 seconds when alternating) shall be given in the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Rounds.

13.7.2. In the Team Event with alternating shooting the clock shall be reset with the time that remained when the emergency stopped the shooting plus five seconds. Shooting shall resume from the shooting line.

13.7.3. In the Team Event at other tournaments, 20 seconds per arrow shall be given. Shooting shall resume from the shooting line.

13.8. An athlete arriving after shooting has started shall forfeit the number of arrows already shot, unless the Chair of the Tournament Judges Commission, or his designee, is satisfied that the athlete was delayed by circumstances beyond his control. In this case the athlete shall be allowed to make up the lost arrows after the distance then being shot is completed, but in no circumstances may that be more than 12 arrows. It is not possible for an athlete to make up arrows in the Olympic, Compound or Indoor Match Rounds.

13.9. While shooting is in progress, only those athletes whose turn it is to shoot or who have a classified disability may be on the shooting line.

13.9.1. All other athletes, with their equipment, shall remain behind the waiting line. After an athlete has shot his arrows, he shall immediately retire behind the waiting line. The athlete may leave the spotting scope on the shooting line between ends providing it does not create an obstacle for any other athlete.

Scoring

- 14.1. There shall be scorers in sufficient numbers to ensure that each target butt has a scorer.
 - 14.1.1. *These scorers can be athletes when there is more than one athlete per target butt. One scorer shall be appointed for each target butt.*
 - 14.1.2. *Scoring shall take place after each end/set.*
 - 14.1.3. *Scorers shall enter onto the scorecards the value of each arrow in descending order as called out by the athlete to whom the arrows belong (or the athlete's agent). Other athletes on that target shall check the value of each arrow called out and in case of disagreement call the assigned Judge who makes the final decision.*
 - 14.1.4. *In the Olympic Elimination Round, the value of the arrow shall be called by the athlete. His opponent shall check the value of each arrow and in case of disagreement call the assigned Judge who makes the final call.*
 - 14.1.4.1. *In each set an athlete can score a maximum of 30 points (for three arrows). The athlete with the highest score of that end obtains two set points; in case of a tied score both athletes obtain one set point.*
 - 14.1.4.2. *As soon as an athlete reaches 6 set points (6 of 10) possible in a five-set match, he is declared the winner and passes to the next round.*
 - 14.1.5. *In the Team Event, scoring shall be cumulative and the arrows of each team recorded in descending order. Every athlete can move up to the target butt, but only one person per team shall call the points. A member of the opposing team shall check the value of each arrow and in case of disagreement call the assigned Judge who makes the final call.*
 - 14.1.6. *In the Finals Rounds, the value of the arrows shall be noted down by the scorer in the order in which they are shot. These unofficial recorded values shall be checked and changed if required by the athletes agent when the official scoring takes place at the target. The agent of the opposing athlete/team shall check the value of each arrow and in case of disagreement the assigned Target Judge makes the final decision.*
For indoor events when triple faces are used, arrows may be shot in any order, but if more than one arrow is shot into the same scoring area, both (or all) arrows count as part of that end, but only the lowest value arrow shall score. The other arrow, or arrows, in the same spot shall be scored as a miss, or as misses. Any arrow missing the outermost blue 6-zone shall be scored as a miss.
 - 14.1.7. *Athletes may delegate authority to score and collect their arrows to their Team Manager or to another athlete on their own target butt, provided that they themselves do not move up to the target butt (e.g. athletes with disabilities).*
- 14.2. An arrow shall be scored according to the position of the shaft in the target face. If the shaft of an arrow touches two colours, or touches any dividing lines between two scoring zones, that arrow shall score the higher value of the two zones involved.
 - 14.2.1. *Neither the arrows nor the target face shall be touched until the value of all the arrows on that target face has been recorded.*
 - 14.2.2. *If more than the required number of arrows should be found in the target butt or on the ground near the butt, or in the shooting lanes, only the lowest three (or six, as the case may be) in value shall be scored. Athletes or teams found to repeat this offence may be disqualified.*
 - 14.2.2.1. *For the Team Compound Match Round, arrows may be shot in any order, but if more than three arrows (two for Mixed Team) are shot into the same scoring area, all arrows count as part of that end, but only the three lowest (two lowest for Mixed Team) value arrows shall score. The other arrow, or arrows, in the same scoring area shall be scored as a miss, or as misses. Any arrow missing the outermost blue 5-zone shall be scored as a miss.*
 - 14.2.3. *If a fragment of a target face is missing, including the dividing line or where two colours meet, or if the dividing line is pushed aside by an arrow, then an imaginary circular line shall be used for judging the value of any arrow that hits such a part.*
 - 14.2.4. *All arrow holes in the scoring zone shall be suitably marked by the athletes every time the arrows are scored and drawn from the target face.*
 - 14.2.5. *Arrows embedded in the butt and not showing on the face can only be scored by a Judge.*
 - 14.2.6. *An arrow hitting:*
 - 14.2.6.1. *The target butt and rebounding or hanging from the target, shall score, in the case of a rebound arrow, according to the mark it makes on the target face, provided that all the other arrow holes have been marked and an*

unmarked hole or mark can be identified and, in the case of a hanging arrow, as it lies in the target face.

When a rebound or hanging arrow occurs:

- All athletes on that target butt shall stop shooting but remain on the shooting line, calling a Judge;*
- When all athletes on the shooting line for that end have finished shooting their arrows or the time limit has expired, whichever is appropriate, the Director of Shooting shall interrupt the shooting. The athlete with the rebound or hanging arrow shall go to the target butt together with a Judge, who shall decide the point of impact of the rebound arrow or determine the value of the hanging arrow, note the value, remove the hanging arrow and mark the hole. The Judge shall later participate in scoring that end. The rebound or hanging arrow is to be left behind the target butt until that complete end has been scored. When the field is clear, the Director of Shooting shall give the signal for those athletes on the target butt where the rebound or hanging arrow occurred to continue shooting;*
- These athletes shall complete their end of three or six arrows, before general shooting or scoring is resumed. No other athlete is to occupy the shooting line.*

14.2.6.2. The target butt and passing completely through the butt, provided all arrow holes have been marked and provided an unmarked hole can be identified, shall score according to the value of the unmarked hole in the target face.

14.2.6.3. Another arrow in the nock and remaining embedded therein shall score the same value as the arrow struck.

14.2.6.4. Another arrow and deflecting into the target face shall score as it lies in the target face.

14.2.6.5. Another arrow, and then rebounding, shall score the value of the struck arrow, provided the damaged arrow can be identified.

14.2.6.6. A target face other than an athlete's own target face shall be considered part of that end and score as a miss.

14.2.6.7. Outside the outermost scoring zone of the target face shall score as a miss.

14.2.7. An arrow found on the ground in the shooting lane or behind the target butt, which has been claimed as a bouncer or pass through, shall, in the opinion of the Judge(s), have first hit the target butt. If more than one unmarked hole is located in the scoring zone of the target face after a bouncer or pass through has occurred, the value of the lowest scoring hole shall be given to the athlete;

14.2.8. In the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Rounds arrows rebounding, passing through the butt or hanging from it shall not stop the competition.

14.2.9. A miss shall be recorded as "M" in the scorecard.

14.3. The Director of Shooting shall see that, wherever possible following scoring, no arrows are left in the target butts before any signal is given to continue shooting.

14.3.1. If arrows are accidentally left in the target butt, the shooting shall not be interrupted. An athlete may shoot that end with other arrows or make up the arrows lost after shooting over that distance has been completed. A Judge shall participate in the scoring of that end, making sure that the arrows which have remained in the target butt from the previous end were entered in the athlete's scorecard before any arrows are withdrawn from the target butt.

14.3.2. In the event of an athlete leaving arrows he may use others provided a Judge is informed before shooting begins.

14.4. Scorecards shall be signed by the scorer and the athlete, indicating that the athlete agrees with the value of each arrow, the sum total, the number of 10's and the number of X's (or 9's for indoors). If the scorer is participating in the shooting, his scorecard shall be signed by another athlete on the same target butt.

14.4.1. Each target will have two scorecards one of which may be electronic. If there is a discrepancy in the arrow values between an electronic and a paper score card, the paper card will take precedence.

The organisers are not required to accept or record scorecards that have not been signed, and/or do not contain the sum total, and/or the number of 10's and/or the number of X's (or 9s for indoor) and/or which contain mathematical errors.

The organisers or officials are not required to verify the accuracy of any submitted scorecard, however if the organisers or the officials note an error, they will correct such error and the result as corrected will stand. Any such corrections must occur before the

next stage of competition.

Should a discrepancy be found in the sum total where:

- two paper scorecards are used, the sum total of the lower arrow scores will be used for the final result;
- one paper scorecard and one electronic scorecard are used, the sum total of the paper scorecard will be used for the final result unless the sum total reflected on the scorecard is greater than the actual score (in which case the lower actual score is used).

14.4.2. For all Elimination and Finals Rounds scorecards shall be signed by the two athletes in the match, denoting that both athletes or archers agents agree with the value of each arrow, the total sum, the number of 10's, X's (9's for indoor), and the result of the sets and match. Any information missing on the scorecard shall be considered as non-existing (0).

14.5. In the event of a tied score, the ranking of the results shall be determined in the following order.

14.5.1. Except for those ties as set out in [Article 14.5.2.](#), tied scores in all rounds are ranked using:

- Individuals and Teams:
 - Outdoors:
 - Greatest number of 10's (including inner 10's);
 - Greatest number of X's (inner 10's);
 - Indoors:
 - Greatest number of 10's;
 - Greatest number of 9's;
 - After this, athletes still tied shall be declared equal; but for the position in the match play chart a disk toss shall decide the position of those declared equal.

14.5.2. For ties deciding the entrance to the Elimination Rounds, or in Matches there shall be shoot-offs to break the ties (the system of the number of 10's and X's (9's for indoors) shall not be used):

14.5.2.1. Ties deciding the entrance to the Elimination Round shall be broken on the distance shot last as soon as the results of the Qualification Round have been made official.

14.5.2.1.1. Outdoors the target set-up for the shoot-off shall be as follows:

- For individuals there shall be one athlete per target butt on neutral target butts in the middle of the field;
- For individuals when shooting on multiple centre faces the athlete shall shoot at the centre in the same position (A, B, C or D) that he used in the competition;
- For each team one target butt with one single target face, or three 80cm-centres with triangular set-up in the middle of the field shall be used. The individual team members shall decide which centre they shall shoot at when multiple centres are used.

14.5.2.1.2. Indoors the target set-up for the shoot-off shall be as follows:

- For individuals the shoot-off should take place on the same target face (A, B, C or D) and type (40cm vertical triple face, 40cm triangular triple face, 60cm face) on which athletes involved have shot in the Qualification Round;
- For individuals if triple faces are used the athlete shall shoot on the middle face. If this is not possible, one or more butts shall be arranged, with a maximum of two faces each, for a maximum of two athletes per butt;
- For the teams' shoot-off there shall be one butt per team. When using the triangular triple face the team shall have one face of which the lower centres shall be at 130cm above the floor. For vertical triple faces, it shall be turned horizontally. Each team member shall decide at which centre he shoots (one arrow per centre).

14.5.2.2. Individuals:

- A single arrow shoot-off for score;
- If the score is the same the arrow closest to the centre of the target face shall resolve the tie and if the distance is the same, successive single arrow shoot-offs, until the tie is resolved.

14.5.2.3. *Teams:*

- *A three-arrow (two-arrow for Mixed Team) shoot-off for score, a single arrow by each team member;*
- *If the score is tied, the team with the arrow closest to the centre shall win;*
- *If still tied the second arrow (or third) closest to the centre shall determine the winner.*

14.5.2.4. *Until official information about shoot-offs is given, athletes shall remain on the competition field. An athlete/team who is not present when the official results are announced, shall forfeit the shoot-off.*

14.6. The top 8 athletes (teams) shall be individually ranked.

14.6.1. *Athletes/teams eliminated during the:*

- *1/8 shall be ranked 9th;*
- *1/16 shall be ranked 17th;*
- *1/24 or 1/32 shall be ranked 33rd;*
- *1/48 shall be ranked 57th.*

14.6.2. *Athletes/teams eliminated in the 1/4 final shall be ranked as follows:*

- *In matchplay using sets, by number of set points and if tied, by the number of cumulative points shot in the last match;*
- *In matchplay using cumulative scoring, by the number of cumulative points shot in the last match.*

If still tied they shall be declared tied.

14.7. At the end of the tournament the Organising Committee shall publish complete result lists.

Consequences of Breaking Rules

Set out below is a summary of the penalties or sanctions applied to athletes or officials when rules are broken.

15.1. Eligibility, disqualification.

- 15.1.1. An athlete found guilty of breaking any eligibility rule may be disqualified from the competition and, if so, shall lose any position he may have gained.
- 15.1.2. An athlete is not eligible to compete in World Championships if his Member Association does not meet the requirements laid down in [Article 3.7.2. in «Book 2»](#).
- 15.1.3. An athlete found competing in a class laid down in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4.2. Classes in «Book 2»](#) of which he does not fulfil the requirements, shall be disqualified from the competition and lose any position gained.
- 15.1.4. An athlete found to have committed an Anti-Doping Rules violation shall be subject to sanctions as laid down in [Book 6-Anti-Doping Rules in «Book 6»](#).
- 15.1.5. Any athlete found to be using equipment contravening World Archery Rules may have his scores partly or fully cancelled (see [11. Athletes Equipment](#)).
- 15.1.6. Athletes or teams repeatedly found shooting more than the permitted number of arrows per end may have their scores disqualified (see [Article 14.2.2.](#)).
- 15.1.7. An athlete proved to have knowingly broken any rules and regulations may be declared to be ineligible to participate in the competition. The athlete shall be disqualified and shall lose any position he may have gained.
 - 15.1.7.1. *Un-sportsmanlike conduct shall not be tolerated. Such conduct by an athlete or anyone deemed to be assisting an athlete shall result in disqualification of the athlete in question and may further result in suspension from future events.*
 - 15.1.7.2. *Anyone who alters without authorization, or falsifies, a score, or knowingly has a score altered or falsified, shall be disqualified.*
 - 15.1.7.3. *If an athlete repeatedly withdraws arrows from the target before they are scored, he may be disqualified.*
- 15.1.8. An athlete who persists in using a dangerous method of drawing the string in the opinion of the Judges, shall be asked by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission or the Director of Shooting to stop shooting immediately and shall be disqualified (see [Article 12.9.](#)).

15.2. Losing the score of arrows.

- 15.2.1. *An athlete arriving after shooting has started shall forfeit the number of arrows already shot, unless the Chair of the Tournament Judge Commission is satisfied that the athlete was delayed by circumstances beyond his control (see [Article 13.8.](#)).*
- 15.2.2. *In the case of an equipment failure or unexpected medical problem an athlete shall only be allowed to make up the number of arrows that can be shot within 15 minutes while following the standard order of shooting. All other arrows shall be lost (see **Incorrect citation. Contact Andre Hegedus.**)*
- 15.2.3. *An arrow shot before the start signal or after the stop signal, or out of sequence in alternating shooting, shall be considered as being part of that end and shall cause the athlete to lose the highest scoring arrow of that end which shall be scored as a miss.*
- 15.2.4. *An arrow shot on the competition field after the Director of Shooting has officially closed the practice session on the competition field (which is after the pulling of the practice arrows) or during the breaks between distances or rounds shall cause the athlete to lose the highest scoring arrow of the next scoring end.*
- 15.2.5. *In the team event, if any of the athletes of a team shoots an arrow before or after the relevant signal to start or finish the time period, that arrow shall count as part of that end and shall cause the team to lose the highest scoring arrow of that end which shall be scored as a miss.*
- 15.2.6. *If more than the required number of arrows should be found in the target butt or on the ground near the target butt, or in the shooting lanes, only the three lowest (or six lowest, as the case may be) in value shall be scored (see [Article 14.2.2.](#)).*
- 15.2.7. *If a member of a team fails to shoot his two arrows in an end the number of un-shot*

arrows shall still form part of that end. An un-shot arrow shall be recorded as a miss. If the total number of arrows, including all un-shot arrows in any one end exceeds six (or four) arrows, [Article 15.2.6.](#) shall apply.

15.2.8. *If a member of the team shoots more than the required number of arrows in alternating shooting before returning behind the 1m line, the team shall lose the highest scoring arrow of that end.*

15.2.9. *An arrow not hitting a scoring zone, or hitting a target face other than the athlete's own target face shall be considered as part of that end and scored as a miss ([Article 14.2.6.6.](#) [Article 14.2.6.7.](#)).*

15.2.10. *When triple faces are used and more than one arrow is shot into the same scoring area both (or all) arrows count as part of that end but only the lowest value arrow shall score.*

15.3. Team Round Time penalties.

15.3.1. *If a member of a team crosses the 1m line too soon the Judge shall raise the yellow card. This card indicates that the athlete shall have to return behind the 1m line to start over again or be replaced by another athlete with arrows to shoot who shall start from behind the 1m line.*

15.3.2. *If the team does not obey the yellow card and the athlete shoots his arrow, the team shall lose the highest scoring arrow for that end.*

15.3.3. *The same procedure applies if a team member removes an arrow from the quiver before standing on the shooting line.*

15.4. Warnings.

Athletes who have been warned more than once and who continue breaking the following rules or who do not follow decisions and directives (which can be appealed) of the assigned Judges shall be treated according to [Article 15.1.7.](#) :

15.4.1. *No athlete may touch the equipment of another without the latter's consent (see [Article 12.7.](#));*

15.4.2. *No athlete may draw his bow, with or without an arrow, except when standing on the shooting line (see [Article 12.10.](#)).*

15.4.3. *While shooting is in progress, only those athletes whose turn it is to shoot may be on the shooting line except for athletes with a classified disability.*

15.4.4. *An athlete may not raise his bow arm until the signal is given to start (see [Article 12.3.](#)).*

15.4.5. *Neither the arrows nor the target face shall be touched until all the arrows on that target butt have been scored (see [Article 14.2.1.](#)).*

15.4.6. *When drawing back the string of his bow an athlete shall not use any technique which, in the opinion of the Judges, could allow the arrow, if accidentally released, to fly beyond a safety zone or safety arrangements (overshoot area, net, wall etc.).*

Practice

16.1. At Championships, practice may take place on the tournament range.

16.1.1. For World Championships, this practice shall be for a minimum of 20 minutes and a maximum of 45 minutes on all days of the Qualification Round. Practice ends with the pulling of the practice arrows. The practice targets shall be set up at the first distance to be shot by each class. When shooting the Elimination Round and Finals Round, the organisers may decide on the length of the practice period taking into account the schedule for each day.

16.1.1.1. Other practice facilities shall be made available to athletes at least five days before the beginning of the competition.

16.1.2. At other World Archery events practice shall be for a maximum of 45 minutes but may be less and the competition shall start as soon as possible.

16.1.3.

For the Olympic, Compound and Indoor Match Round, a practice field shall be made available alongside the competition field (with targets in the same direction as the competition field) where athletes, still in the competition, may practice during the Elimination and Finals Rounds.

16.2. For all World Championships:

16.2.1. Should the practice field be insufficient for the number of athletes, the organisers may arrange two or three practice sessions a day, of at least four hours each. Attendance at these sessions may be booked up to 24 hours in advance. Bookings for more than one session a day for the same athlete may only be accepted if this does not prevent any other athlete from booking a first practice period at the session of choice.

16.2.2.

The Director of Shooting shall be in charge of the official practice field at all times. He shall give the appropriate signals to start and stop shooting and moving forward to collect arrows. No athlete may shoot after the stop shooting signal is given. Athletes contravening this rule may be banned from the practice session.

16.2.3. Any change in the distance at which targets are set, shall be with the prior permission of the Director of Shooting, who may ask athletes to assist in moving and re-arranging targets, should it be necessary.

16.3. All practice arrows shall be shot under the control of the Director of Shooting.

Questions and Disputes

17.1. Any athlete on the target butt shall refer any questions about the value of an arrow in the target face to a Judge before any arrows are drawn.

17.1.1. A mistake on the scorecard may be corrected before the arrows are drawn, provided that all the athletes on the target agree on the correction. The correction shall be witnessed and initialled by all the athletes on the target. Any other disputes concerning entries on a scorecard shall be referred to a Judge.

17.1.2. Should range equipment be defective or a target face become unreasonably worn or otherwise damaged, an athlete or Team Manager may appeal to the Judges to have the defective item replaced or remedied.

17.2. Questions concerning the conduct of the shooting or the conduct of an athlete shall be lodged with the Judges before the next stage of the competition.

17.2.1. Questions regarding any published results shall be lodged with the Judges without any undue delay, and in any event shall be lodged in time to allow corrections to be made before the prize giving.

Team Officials

18.1. At World Championships, each team taking part shall be represented by a Team Manager who may or may not be participating in the event.

18.1.1. The Team Manager shall:

- *Contact the organisers as soon as possible on arrival;*
- *Attend the Team Managers Meetings called by the organisers, the Judges or the Jury of Appeal;*
- *Accompany the team at the equipment inspection;*
- *Approach, whenever necessary, organisers, Judges or Jury of Appeal on behalf of the athletes of the team;*
- *Generally represent his team in all matters pertaining to the Championships.*

18.1.2. A Team Manager may be helped by other team officials (such as coaches, physiotherapists, psychologists, etc.). There may not be more than one team official on the field of play for each athlete competing at the time. However, the maximum number of team officials on the field of play at the same time is four. This may be increased by one official per category if the Member Association has athletes competing in more than two categories at the same time.

18.1.3. The team official, unless competing, can only be in the designated areas of the field of play as follows:

- *If an officials area has been designated on the Finals field of play, only one team official per athlete/team can be on the field of play and during shooting he can only be in the officials area.*
- *In all other cases the team officials can only be behind the waiting line unless representing the athlete at the target.*

Appeals

- 19.1. In the event of an athlete not being satisfied with a ruling given by the Judges, he may, except as provided for in [Article 17.1.](#) above, appeal to the Jury of Appeal according to [3.12. Jury of Appeal in «Book 2»](#). Trophies or prizes which may be affected by a dispute shall not be awarded until the Jury ruling has been given.
- 19.2. *The decision by the Judge on the value of an arrow before the withdrawal from the target face is final.*
- 19.3. *The decision made by a Judge in the team event concerning the use of the yellow card (see [Article 15.3.1.](#)) is final.*
- 19.4. *The decision of the Jury is final it cannot be appealed.*

Dress Regulations

20.1. World Championships are majestic occasions, honoured by the attendance of many dignitaries. All athletes, Team Managers and Officials participating in the Opening and Closing Ceremonies should be dressed in the uniform of their respective Member Association.

20.1.1. During the Olympic Games, World Championships and World Cup Events, athletes and team officials shall dress in sports clothing on the field of play.

- All members of one team by category shall be dressed in the same team uniform. The teams of one country may wear different design and colour uniforms. Team officials may wear a different style but should wear the same colours and should be easily identified as the official of their team;*
- Women shall wear dresses, skirts, divided skirts, shorts (these may not be shorter than the athlete's fingertips when the arms and fingers are extended at the athlete's side) or trousers, and blouses or tops (covering the front and back of the body, be fixed over each shoulder while still covering the midriff when she is at full draw);*
- Men shall wear trousers or shorts (these may not be shorter than the athlete's fingertips when the arms and fingers are extended at the athlete's side) and long or short sleeved shirts (covering the midriff when at full draw);*
- No denim or jeans may be worn nor any oversize or baggy type pants or shorts;*
- During the Team and Mixed Team match play competition the same colour and style shirt/blouse/top and the same colour pants/shorts/skirts shall be worn;*
- Due to weather conditions, protective clothing such as sweaters, track suits, raingear, etc. may be worn following approval by the Technical Delegate of the event or, in his absence, the Chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission;*
- Headwear is optional.*

20.1.2. Sport shoes shall be worn by all athletes and officials except for disabled athletes when included on their classification card. Sport shoes may be different styles but shall cover the entire foot.

20.1.3. Athlete numbers are to be prominently displayed on the athlete's quiver or thigh and be visible from behind the shooting line at all times while shooting is in progress.

20.1.4. At Olympic Games, World Championships and World Cup Events, all athletes shall have their name across the back on the shoulder area in combination with the name of their country (or three letters acronym). Team officials shall have their country name on the back of their shirt. The name and function of the team official are optional.

20.1.5. Athletes and team officials shall conform to the dress regulations during the Official Practice.

20.2. No advertising of any kind whatsoever shall appear on clothing worn by the athletes or officials at any time during the tournament except as specified in the eligibility rules.

Para-Archery

21.1. Introduction

21.1.1. This section is made up of bylaws only. It explains the additional rules which apply to classified para-athletes at all World Archery events.

21.2. Classifiers

21.2.1. Athletes with a physical disability are assessed by a panel of two international classifiers. The classifiers shall allocate a class to each athlete and issue a classification card showing the class and the assistive devices the athlete is allowed to use.

21.3. Visually Impaired Classification

21.3.1. Visually Impaired athletes shall wear a blindfold when shooting and are classified by specific classifiers.

21.4. Classes

World Archery recognises the following classes for para-athletes in the bow divisions:

21.4.1. Recurve:

Individual:

- Women W1
- Men W1
- Women W2
- Men W2
- Women Standing
- Men Standing

Team:

- Women Open
- Men Open
- Women W1
- Men W1

Equipment rules are the same as World Archery Rules except for the possible use of a release aid as set out in [Article 21.6.7.](#) (November 2010 Council meeting banning release aids for recurve, effective 1 Jan 2013.)

21.4.2. Compound:

Individual:

- Women Open
- Men Open
- Women W1
- Men W1

Team:

- Women Open
- Men Open
- Women W1
- Men W1

Equipment rules are the same as World Archery Rules, with the following exceptions for the Compound W1 Class:

- The peak draw weight of the bow is 45lbs for men and 35lbs for women;
- No peep sights or scope sights are allowed.

21.4.3. Visually Impaired (VI):

- Women
- Men

For the equipment rules of this division see [21.12. Visually Impaired Athletes](#).

21.5. Classification cards

- 21.5.1. All athletes are required to have a current international classification card which shall be shown to the Judges at equipment inspection. This enables Judges to check any assistive devices when checking the athlete's other equipment. Athletes without a classification, because they do not meet the criteria, are not permitted to compete in a category for athletes with a disability.
- 21.5.2. This international classification card is the plastic type or the paper sheet which is issued until the plastic card is ready.
- 21.5.3. Athletes who do not yet have an international classification card of any type shall still be allowed to compete, but the scores cannot count for World Ranking, World Records or obtaining any titles.

21.6. Assistive devices

- 21.6.1. Assistive devices are only allowed if they have been permitted by an international classifier and included on the athlete's classification card. Assistive devices include the following:
- 21.6.2. Wheelchair:
- A wheelchair of any type may be used provided it subscribes to the accepted principle and meaning of the word "wheelchair";
 - No part of the wheelchair may support the bow arm while shooting;
- For W2 athletes, the sides of the back support of the chair may not be further forward than half the width of the archer's body at each side.
(see image 2: Wheelchair archer)
- All parts of the chair shall be at least 110mm below the athlete's armpit while shooting at any distance;
 - The body support protruding forward from the main vertical frame of the chair back shall not be longer than 100mm and shall be at least 110mm below the athlete's armpit;
 - The wheelchair shall not exceed 1.25m in length.

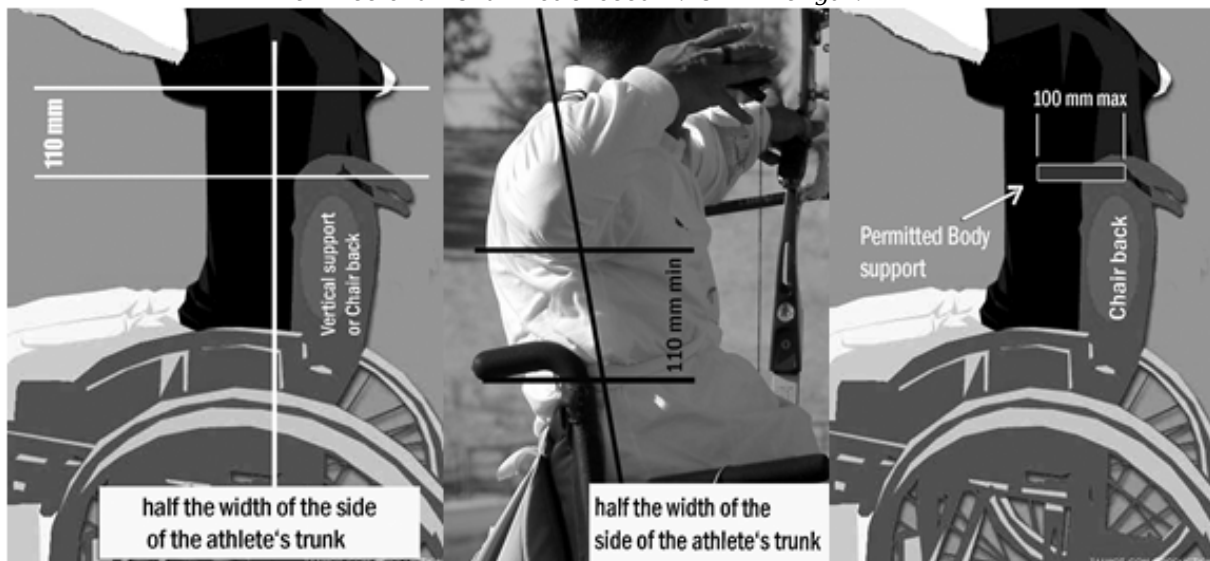


Image 2: Wheelchair archer

- 21.6.3. Chair or stool:
- A chair of any type may be used provided it subscribes to the accepted principle and meaning of the word chair.
- No part of the chair may support the bow arm while shooting;
 - No part of the chair may be in contact with the trunk of the athlete. (This means the athlete cannot lean against the back of the chair);
 - The area of contact with the ground, framed by the legs of the chair and the feet of the athlete shall not exceed the width of 60cm x 80cm along the shooting line.
- 21.6.4. Block:
- Athletes with legs of different lengths may use a raised platform of any substance under 1 foot – or as a part of the shoe – in order to be more stable when standing. Limitations in size and position are similar to the devices described in [Article 11.1.10.1.](#)
- 21.6.5. Permitted Body support:
- Only W1 athletes are allowed to use both a protrusion and strapping at the same time. They may use any amount of body support/strapping to maintain body stability as long

as no support is given to the bow arm while shooting.

- *W2 athletes, when their international classification card allows strapping, may have only a single strap around the chest;*
- *For some wheelchair athletes, leg strapping may be authorised as specified on their international classification card.*

21.6.6. Prosthesis:

- *A prosthetic arm including a “hand” may be used and may be attached to the bow provided that the attachment is not totally rigid nor permanently fixed.*

21.6.7. Release aid:

- *Athletes with disabilities in the fingers of the string hand are allowed to use a mechanical release aid with a recurve bow;*
- *Any release aid may be attached to the wrist, elbow or shoulder, or held in the mouth.*

21.6.8. Bow bandage:

Athletes with a bow arm disability may use the bow tied or bandaged to the hand provided that it is not totally rigid nor permanently fixed.

21.6.9. Bow arm splint:

Athletes with a bow arm disability may use an elbow or wrist splint.

21.6.10. String arm wrist splint:

Athletes with a string arm disability may use a wrist splint.

21.6.11. Assistant:

W1 athletes unable to nock their arrows may have a person to load the arrows onto the bow. These persons may give the athletes any verbal or other assistance, especially regarding the spotting of arrows, and adjusting the bow sight. These persons shall not disturb other athletes.

The athlete and assistant shall be recognisable as partners wearing the same uniform and, where athlete numbers are worn, they shall wear the same number.

21.7. Rounds

21.7.1. *Rounds shot are the same as for able-bodied athletes with the exception of the VI Division which has its own rounds.*

21.7.2. *Special provisions for Team Rounds including the mixed round:*

21.7.2.1. *In the team rounds, all athletes in the team may remain on the shooting line.*

21.7.2.2. *When an athlete has finished shooting, he shall raise one arm to signal that he has finished shooting. The next athlete may not load an arrow on the bow until after this signal has been given.*

21.7.2.3. *In the case of an athlete who is unable to raise an arm by reason of his disability, he shall arrange an appropriate signal with the Line Judge.*

21.7.3. *In the Recurve Division, athletes classified in individual classes W2 and Standing shall be grouped together for the Team Round.*

21.7.4. *In the Compound Division, W1 classified athletes may be grouped together with those shooting Open Compound when they shoot the same Ranking Round, otherwise, there can be separate W1 and Open Compound team events.*

21.7.5. *The mixed team is made up of one woman and one man in the same bow type.*

21.8. Competitions

- 21.8.1.**
- *Paralympic Games;*
 - *World Archery Para Championships;*
 - *World Ranking Events;*
 - *Continental Championships.*

21.9. World records and awards

21.9.1. *Records can be set for all classes for the same Rounds shot by able-bodied athletes and with the addition of records for the VI Rounds.*

21.9.2. *Records shot at World Archery Para Championships and Paralympic Games shall be automatically confirmed as soon as the scores are official.*

21.9.3. *Records shot at other recognised tournaments shall be sent to World Archery Office not later than 10 days after the tournament in question by the Member Association to which the athlete belongs, together with the tournament results list and a declaration covering the requirements for World Records as defined in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 5.5. Confirmation of World Records in «Book 2»](#) and the details of the*

classification.

21.10. World Ranking List

21.10.1. A Para-Archery world ranking list shall be maintained based on the rules established by the Para-Archery Committee.

21.11. Venue

21.11.1. The competition and practice venues shall have all necessary equipment and suitable access conditions for wheelchair users as defined by IPC regulations (these regulations shall be reviewed by the Para-Archery Committee).

21.11.2. Access from the venue entrance to the waiting and shooting lines shall be wheelchair accessible without assistance.

21.11.3. Two or three athletes shall be placed on each target at Para-Archery Events. Wheelchair or other seated athletes may stay on the shooting line at all times.

21.11.4. For all Para-Archery Events the ground shall be marked as set out in the World Archery Rules except:

- Each athlete shall be allocated a minimum of 1.25m;
- Lanes for individual events shall be a minimum of 2.60m (or 3.90m);
- Lanes for team events shall be a minimum of 3.90m.

21.12. Visually Impaired Athletes

21.12.1. All athletes shall wear blindfolds and shall shoot with a tactile sight. No other sights are permitted.

21.12.2. The blindfold can be either a sleep mask or wraparound glasses or goggles and shall be checked by the Judges before and during the competition.

21.12.3. When at the competition venue the blindfold shall be worn at all times including when setting up equipment, during practice and until the end of the competition that day.

21.12.4. Once set up, the tactile sight may be left on the field until the end of the archer's competition for that day and then removed.

21.12.5. In the VI Olympic Round, target allocations shall be arranged so that athletes do not have to move targets even if this means that their opponent is not on an adjacent target.

21.12.6. Athletes may shoot either Recurve or Compound bows within the same class, the latter being shot with either fingers or a release aid. Compound bows are restricted to a peak draw weight of 45 pounds for both men and women.

21.12.7. Rounds to be shot.

21.12.7.1. The VI Outdoor Round consists of four times 36 arrows shot at 30m with the following target faces in this order:

- The first 36 arrows on a 60cm face;
- The next 36 on an 80cm face;
- The next 36 arrows on an 80cm face;
- The final 36 arrows on a 122cm face.

21.12.7.2. The VI 30m Round consists of 72 arrows shot at 30m on the 80cm face.

21.12.7.3. The VI Olympic Round is shot at 30m on the 80cm face.

21.12.7.4. The VI Indoor Round consists of 60 arrows on a 60cm face shot at 18m.

21.12.7.5. The VI Indoor Match Round is shot on 60cm faces and follows the other rules of the Indoor Match Round.

21.12.7.6. All other World Archery rules apply.

21.12.8. Assistants.

21.12.8.1. A VI athlete is permitted to have a person acting as an assistant who may stand immediately behind or beside the archer.

21.12.8.2. The role of the assistant is to tell the athlete the position of the arrows in the target face and also to inform them of any safety issues.

21.12.8.3. The assistant shall not disturb the other athletes while giving coaching assistance.

21.12.8.4. When the athlete has finished the scoring arrows, the assistant shall go behind the waiting line. The athlete may go with him or remain on the shooting line.

21.12.8.5. After the signal for the finish of each end of arrows, the assistant may help

the athlete set up equipment, adjust the sight and guide the athlete to the target. He may also talk with the athlete.

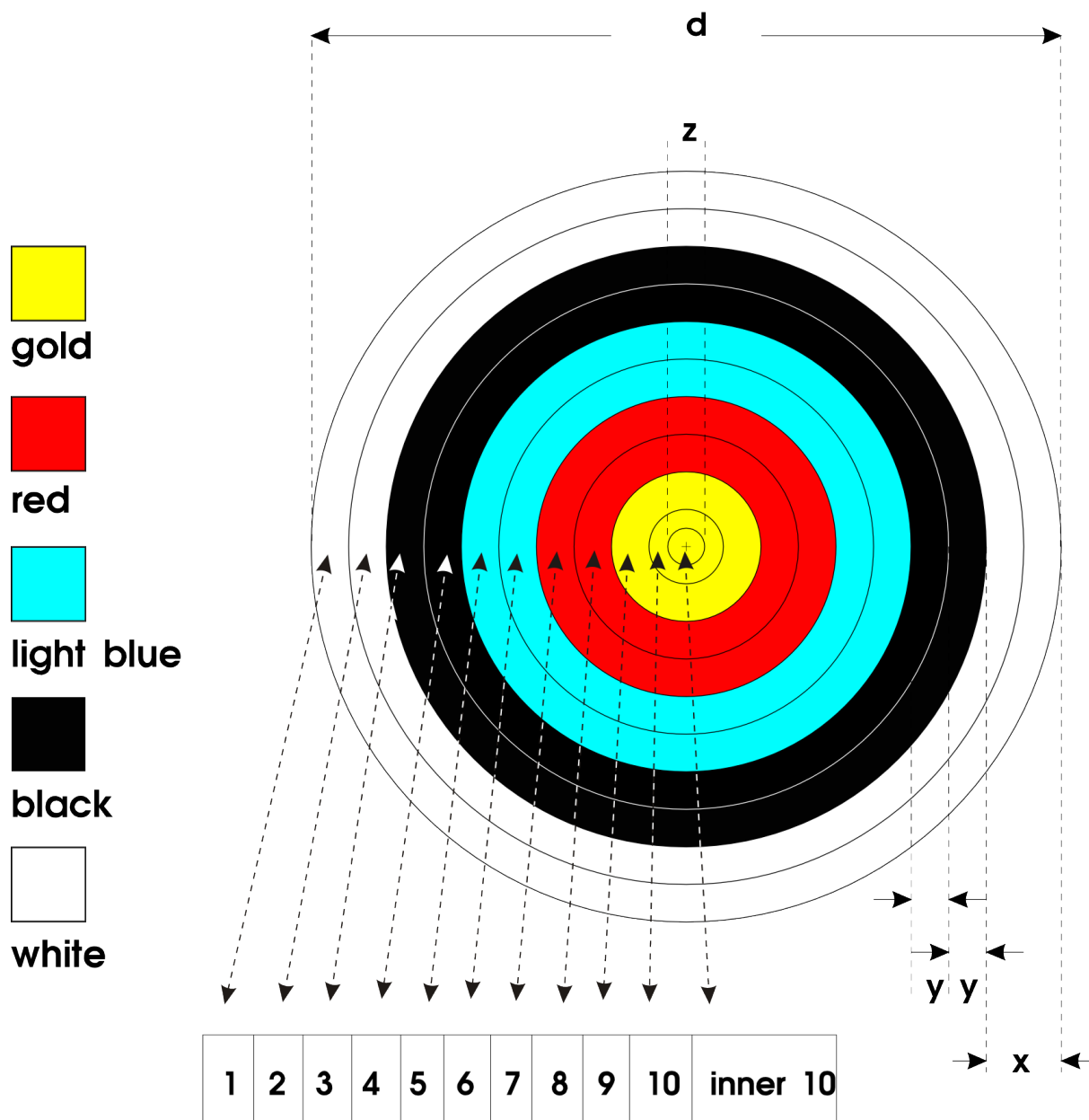
21.12.8.6. The assistant shall do the scoring for the athlete and shall also sign the score sheet on his behalf.

21.12.8.7. The athlete and assistant shall be recognisable as partners wearing the same uniform and, where athlete numbers are worn, they shall wear the same number.

Appendix 1 - Target Faces and Equipments

1-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 3: 1-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)



d	x	y	z
diameter of face	color zone	scoring zone	diameter of inner 10
122 cm	12.2 cm	6.1 cm	6.1 cm
80 cm	8 cm	4 cm	4 cm
60 cm	6 cm	3 cm	3 cm
40 cm	4 cm	2 cm	2 cm

Image 3: 1-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

Outdoor target butt set-up

(see image 4: Outdoor target butt set-up)

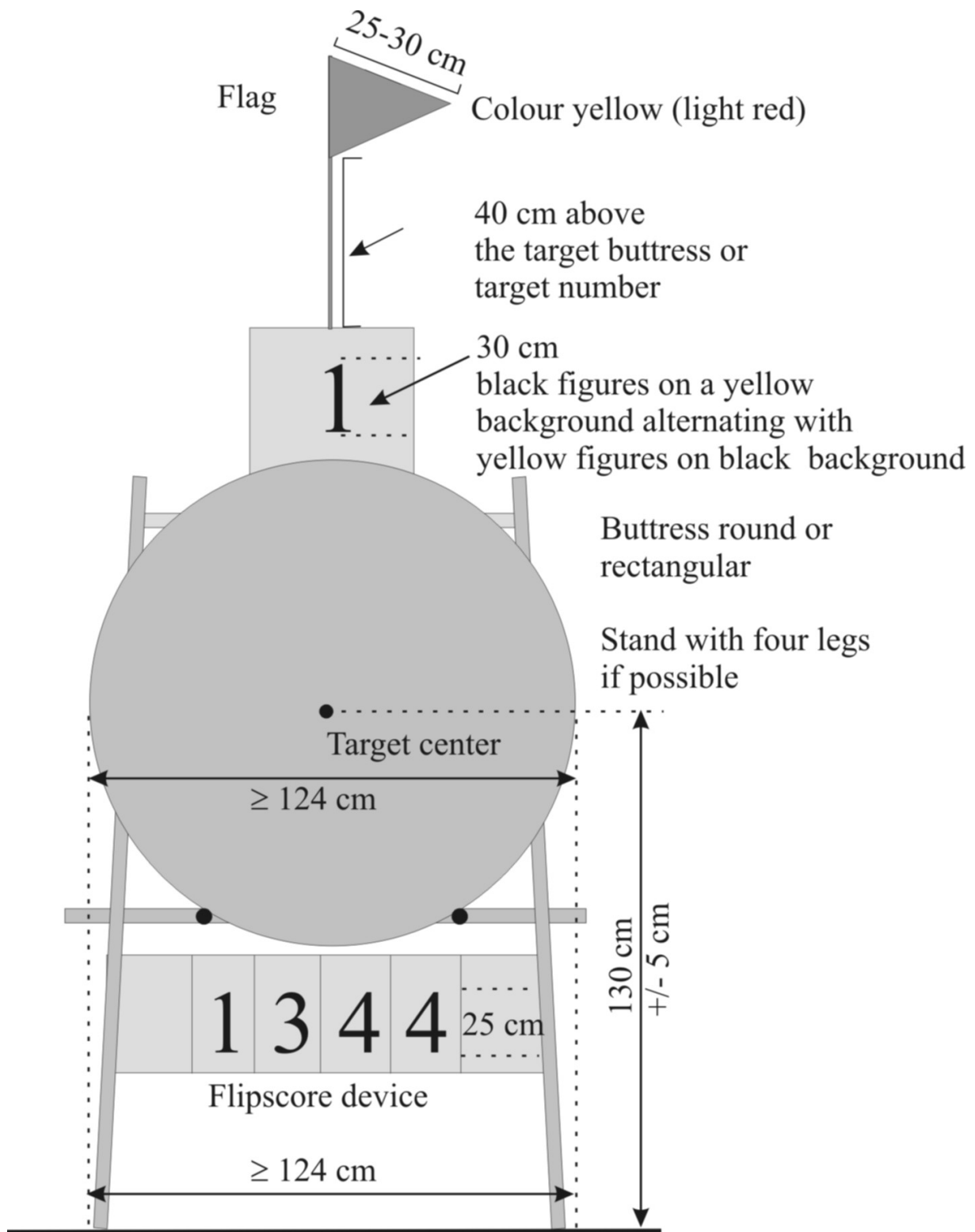


Image 4: Outdoor target butt set-up

4 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 5: 4 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)

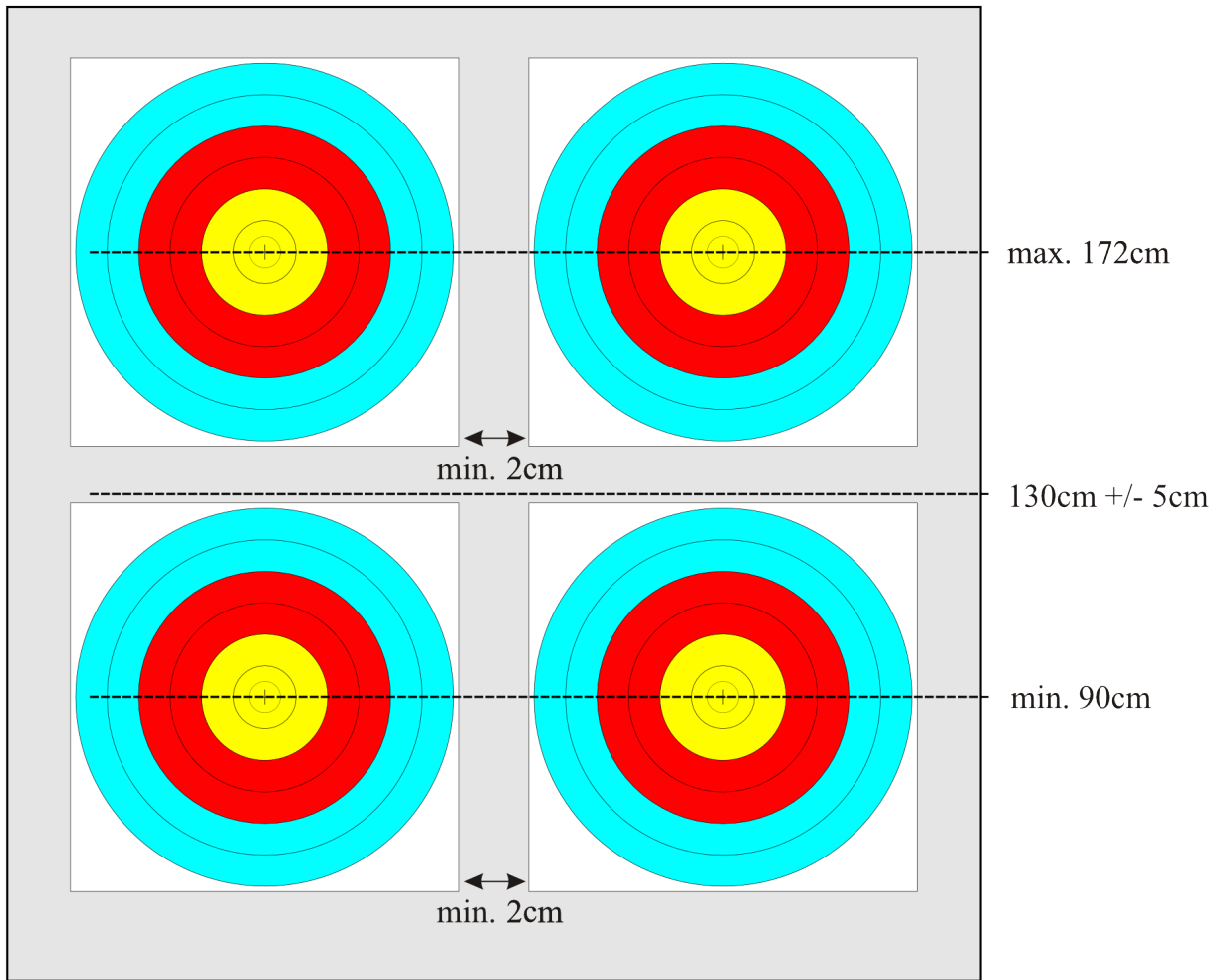


Image 5: 4 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

4 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 6: 4 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)

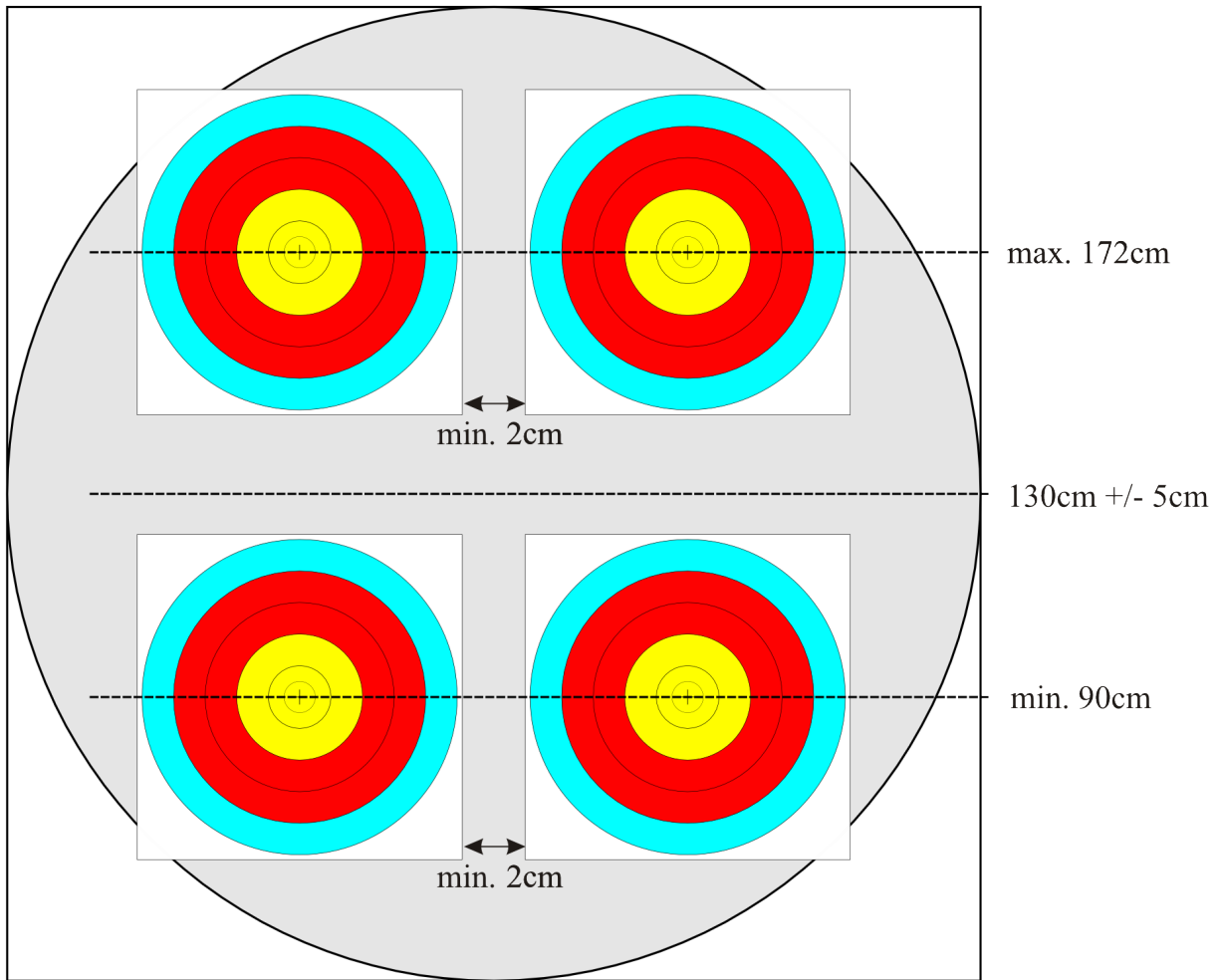


Image 6: 4 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

3 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 7: 3 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)

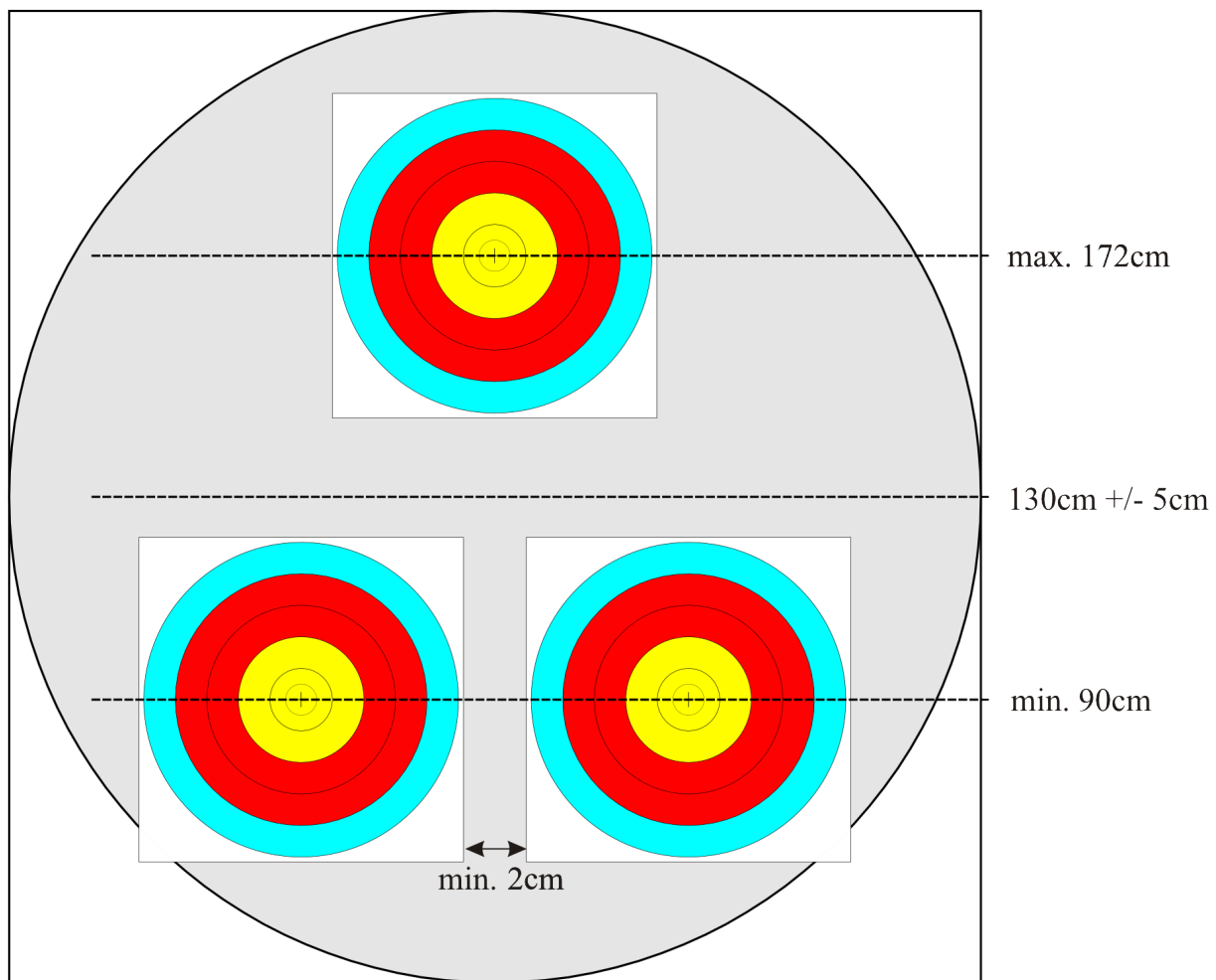


Image 7: 3 x 6-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

3 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 8: 3 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)

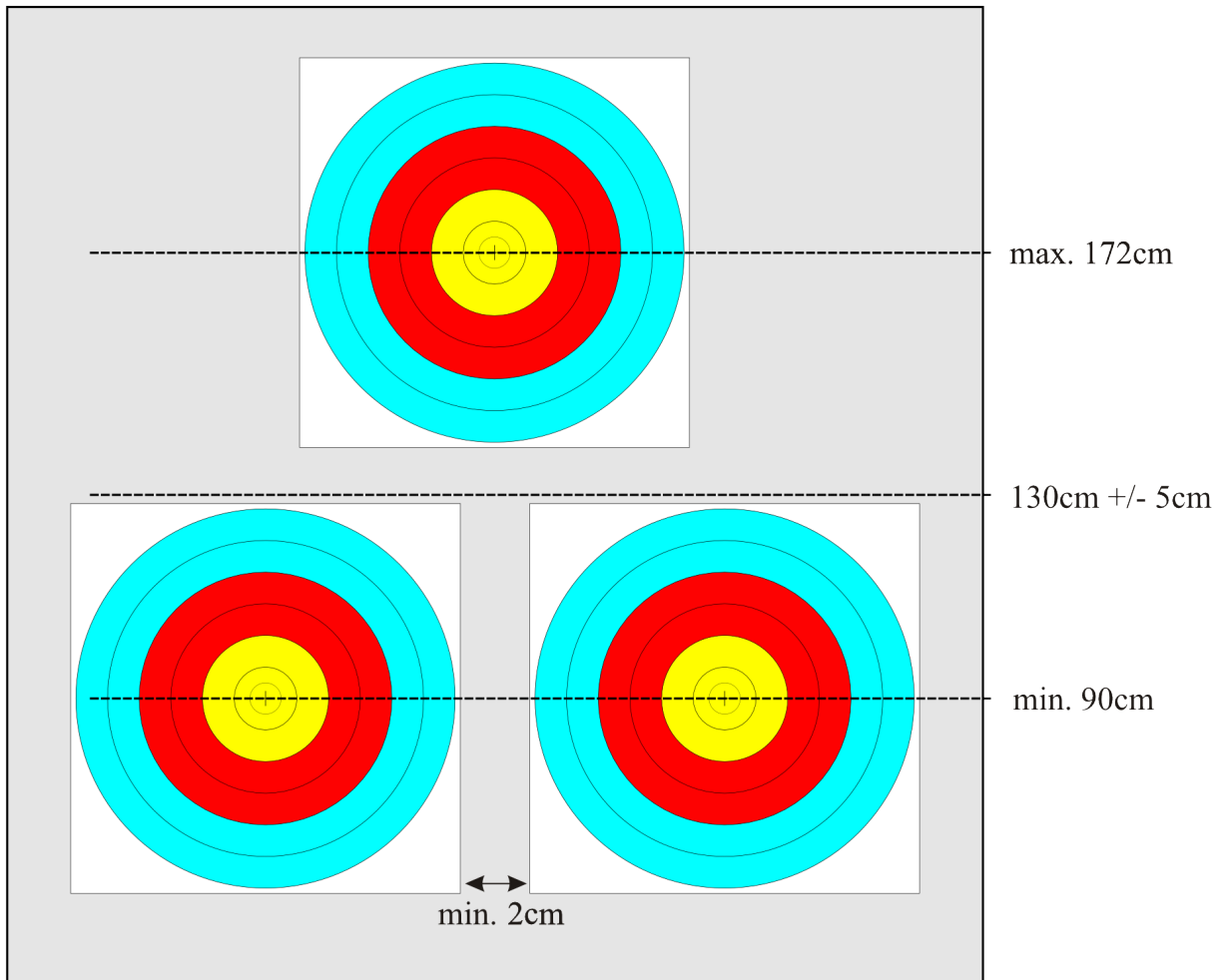
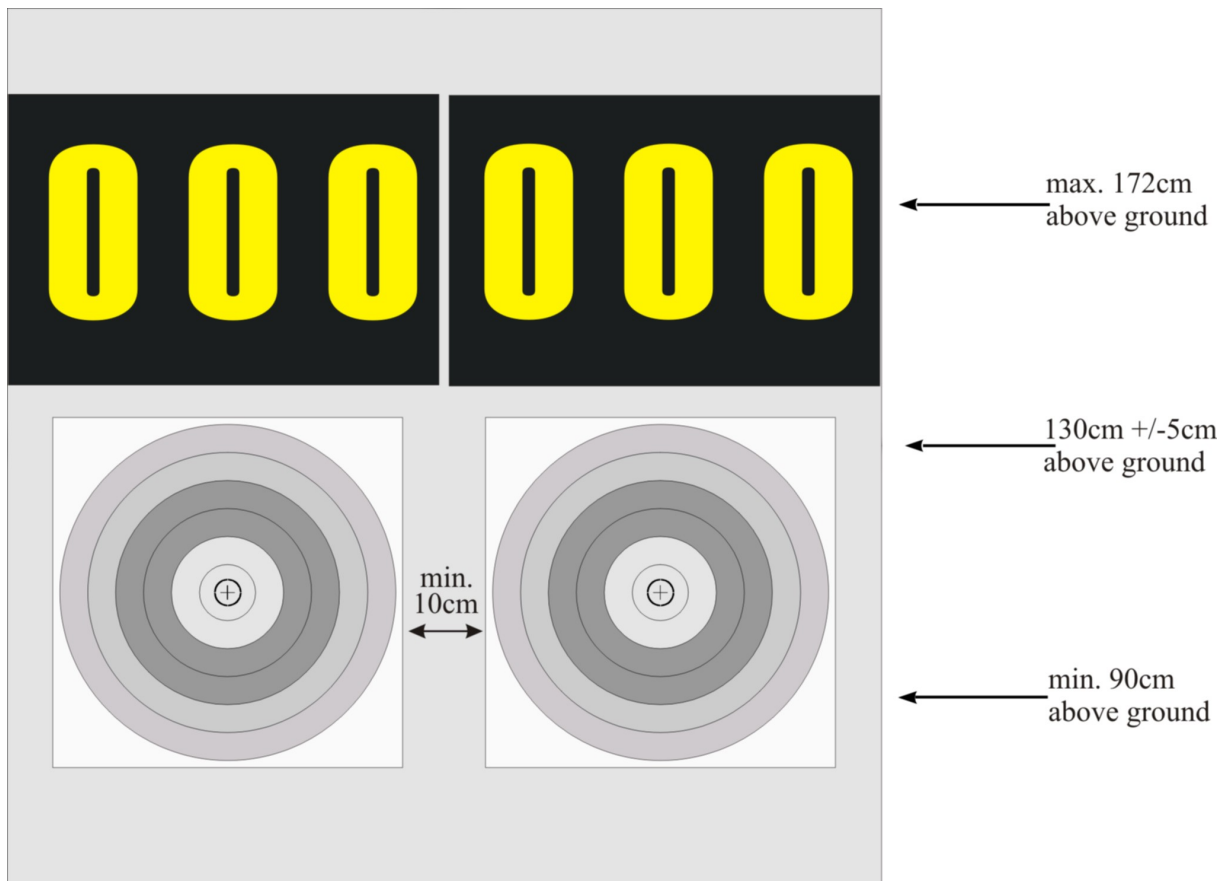


Image 8: 3 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face with Score Board

(see image 9: 2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face with Score Board)



2 x 80cm 6-ring faces with the scoringzones 5-10

Image 9: 2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face with Score Board

2 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

1 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 10: 1 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face)

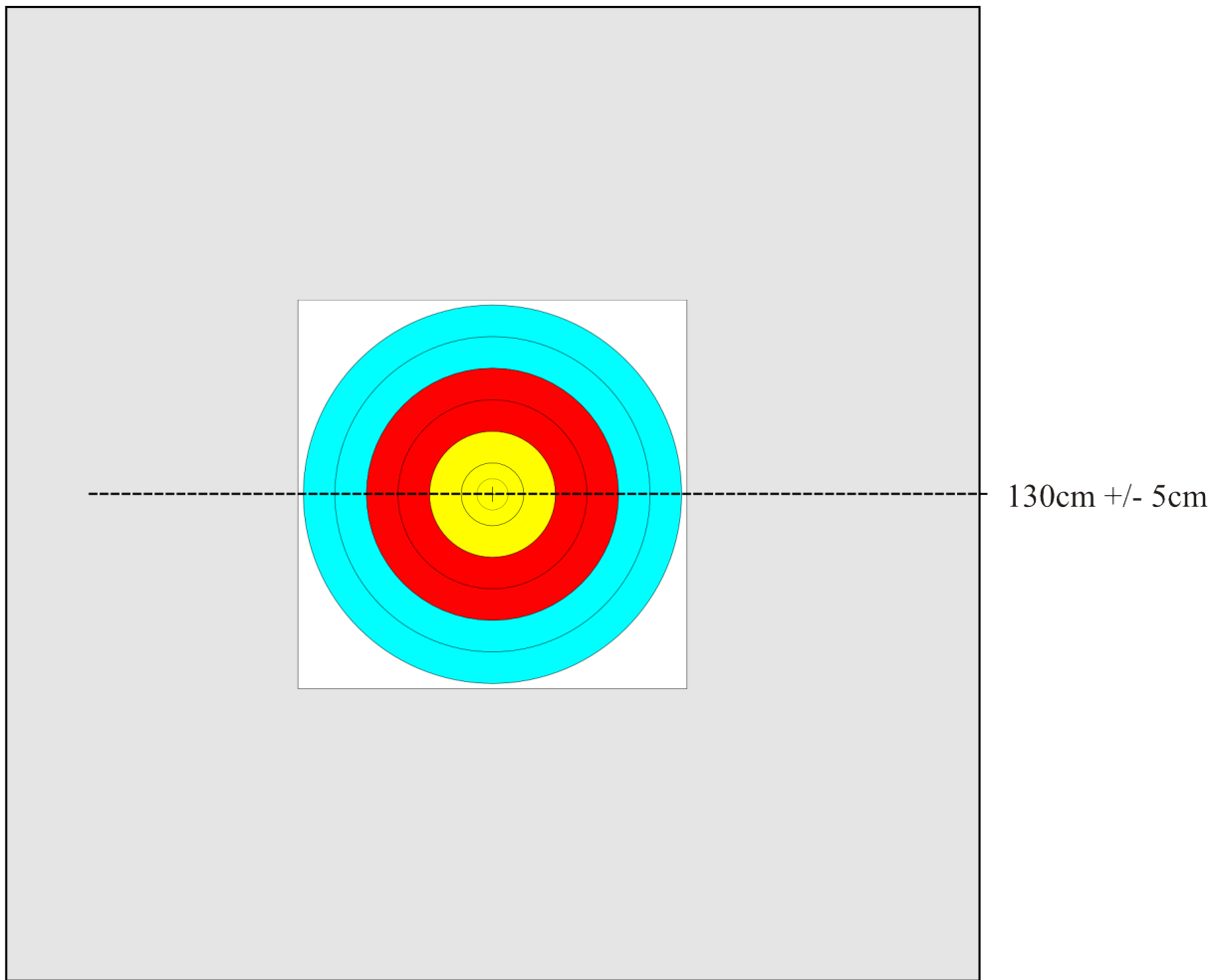


Image 10: 1 x 5-10 Scoring Zones Target Face

Indoor target butt set-up

(see image 11: Indoor target butt set-up)

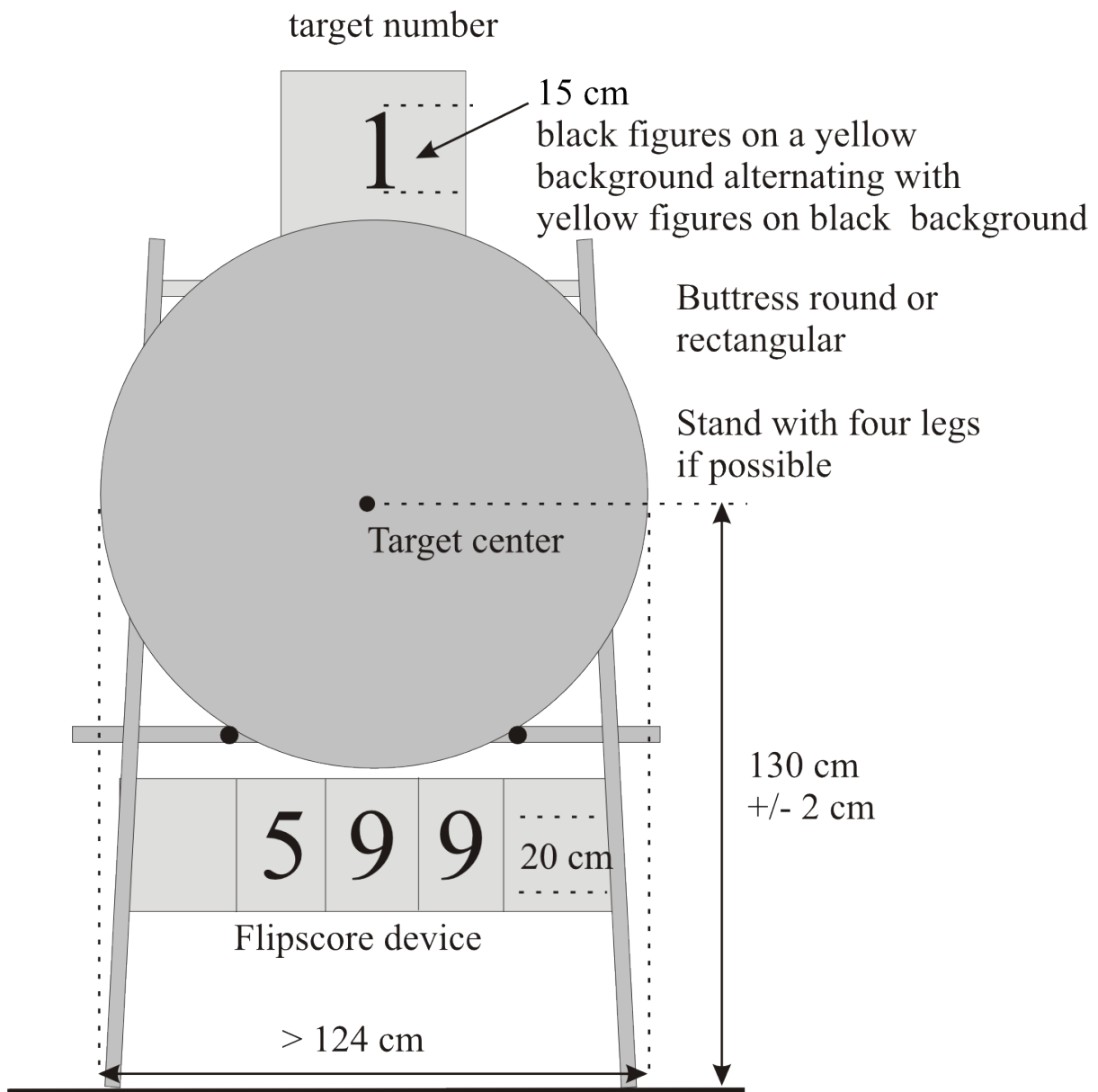


Image 11: Indoor target butt set-up

4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Indoor

(see image 12: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Indoor)

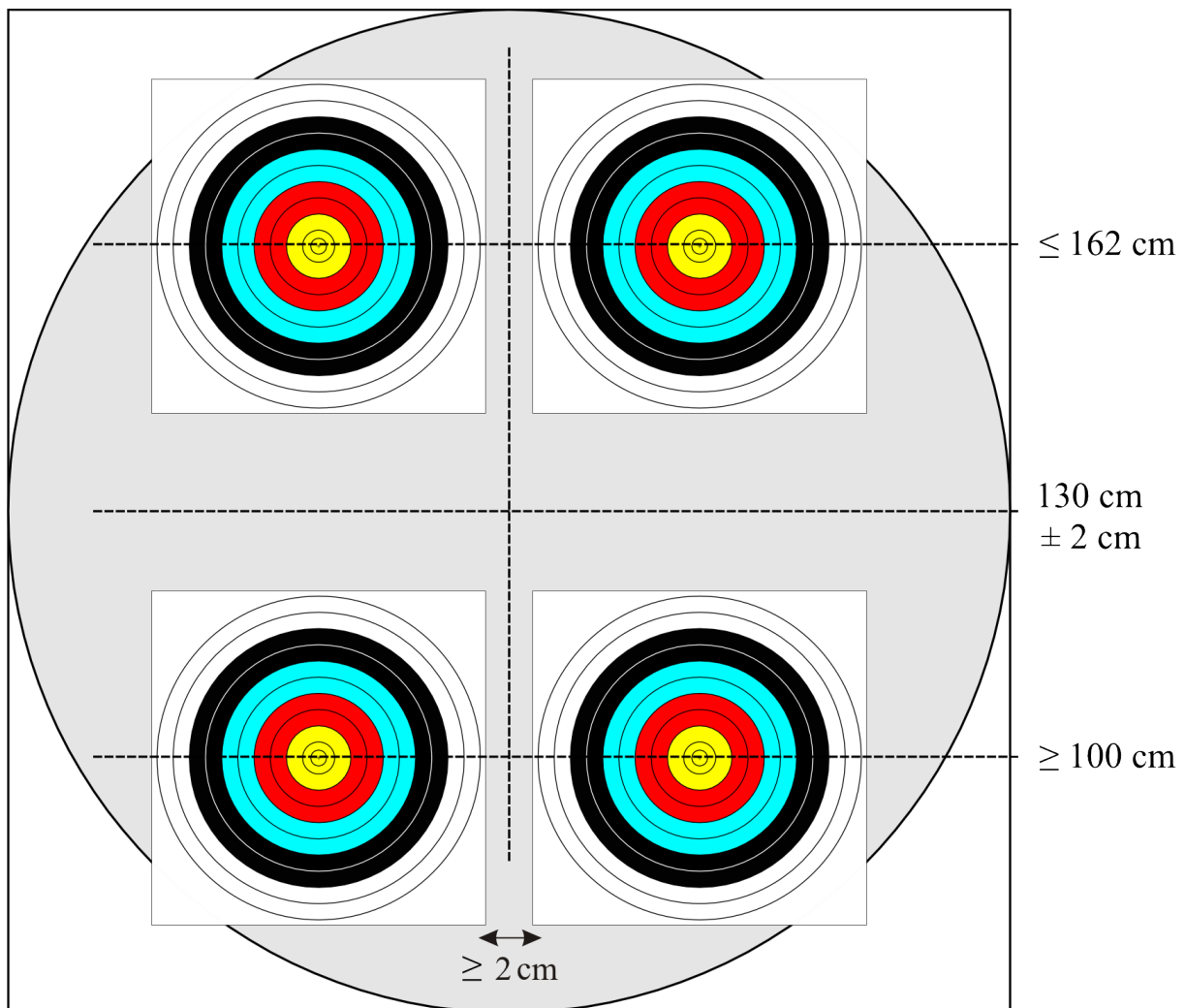


Image 12: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Indoor

4 x 4 Las Vegas Triple Face for Indoor

(see image 13: 4 x 4 Triple Triangular Face for Indoor)

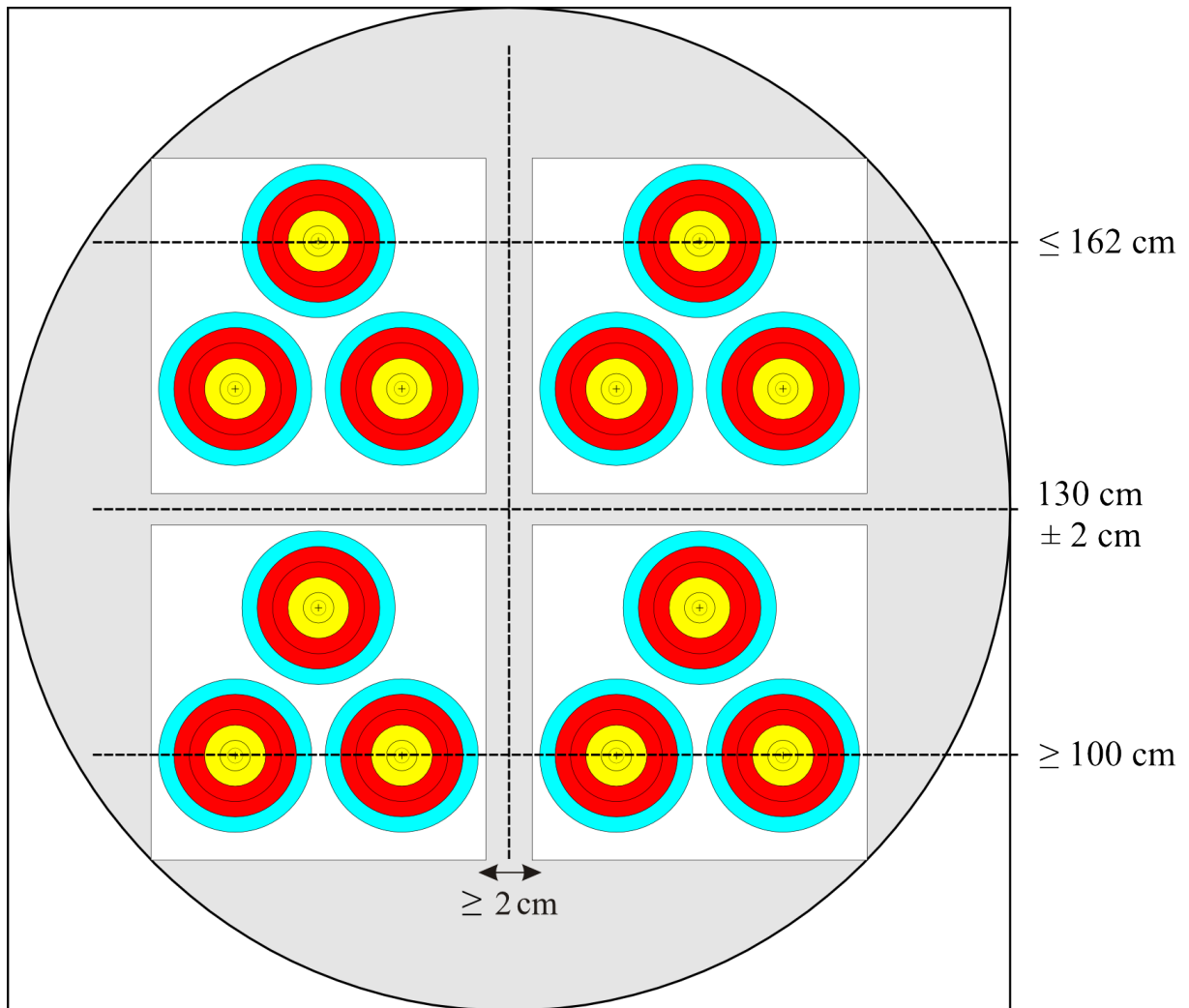


Image 13: 4 x 4 Triple Triangular Face for Indoor

4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor

(see image 14: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor)

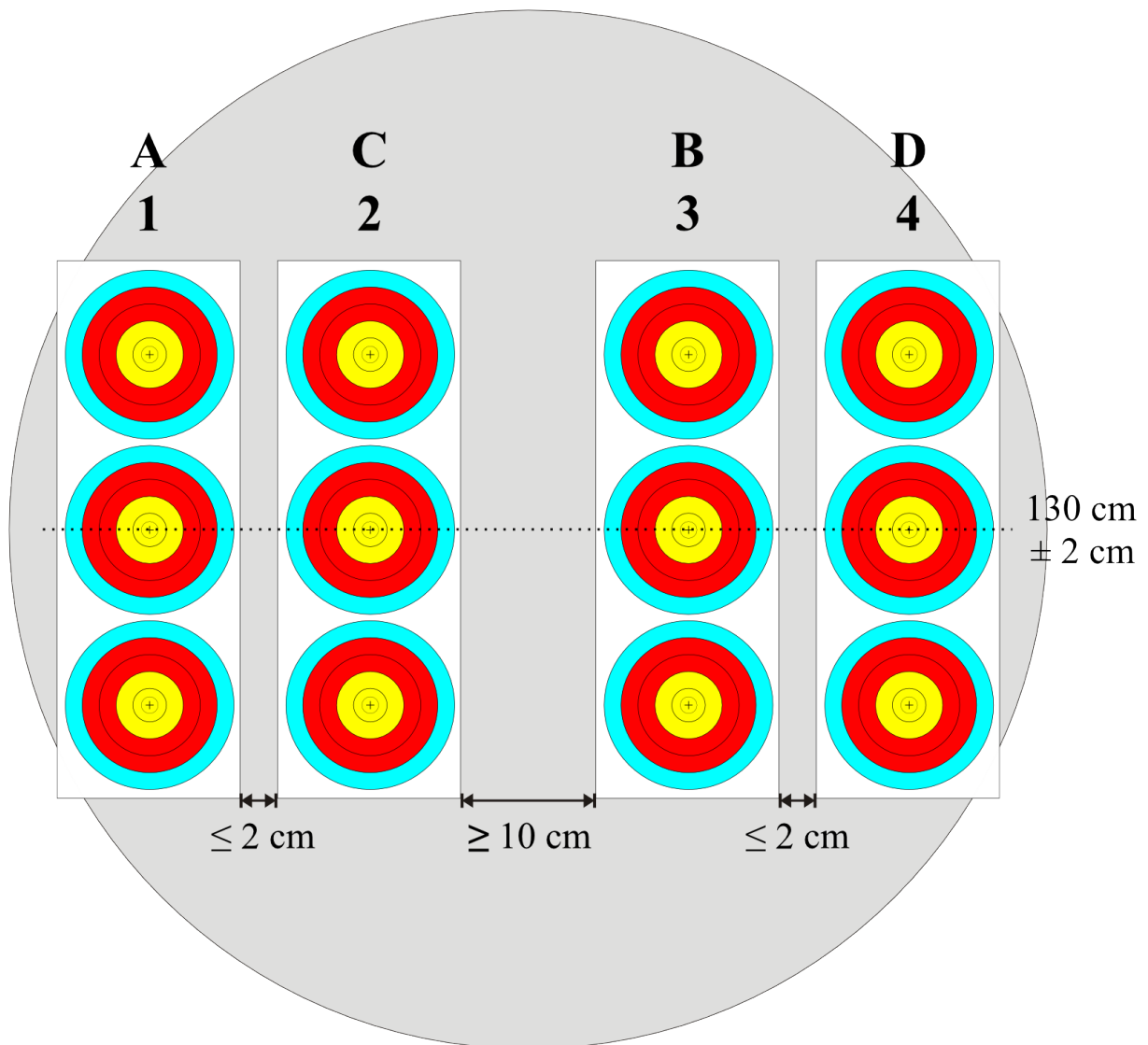


Image 14: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor

2 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor

Individual and team event

(see image 15: 2 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor)

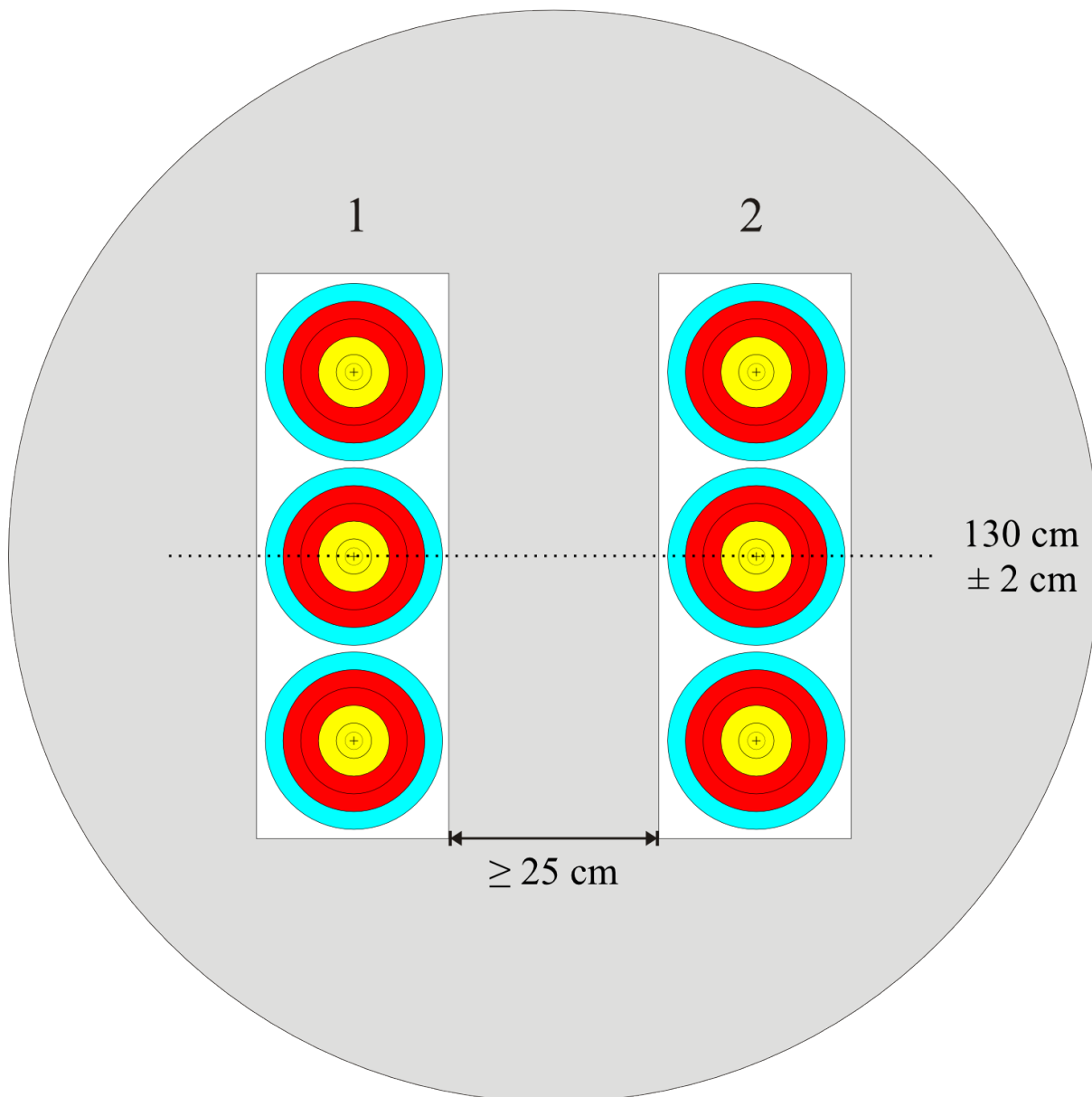


Image 15: 2 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Indoor

1 x 3 Horizontal Triple Target Face for Indoor

Team event - shoot-off

(see image 16: 1 x 3 Horizontal Triple Target Face for Indoor)

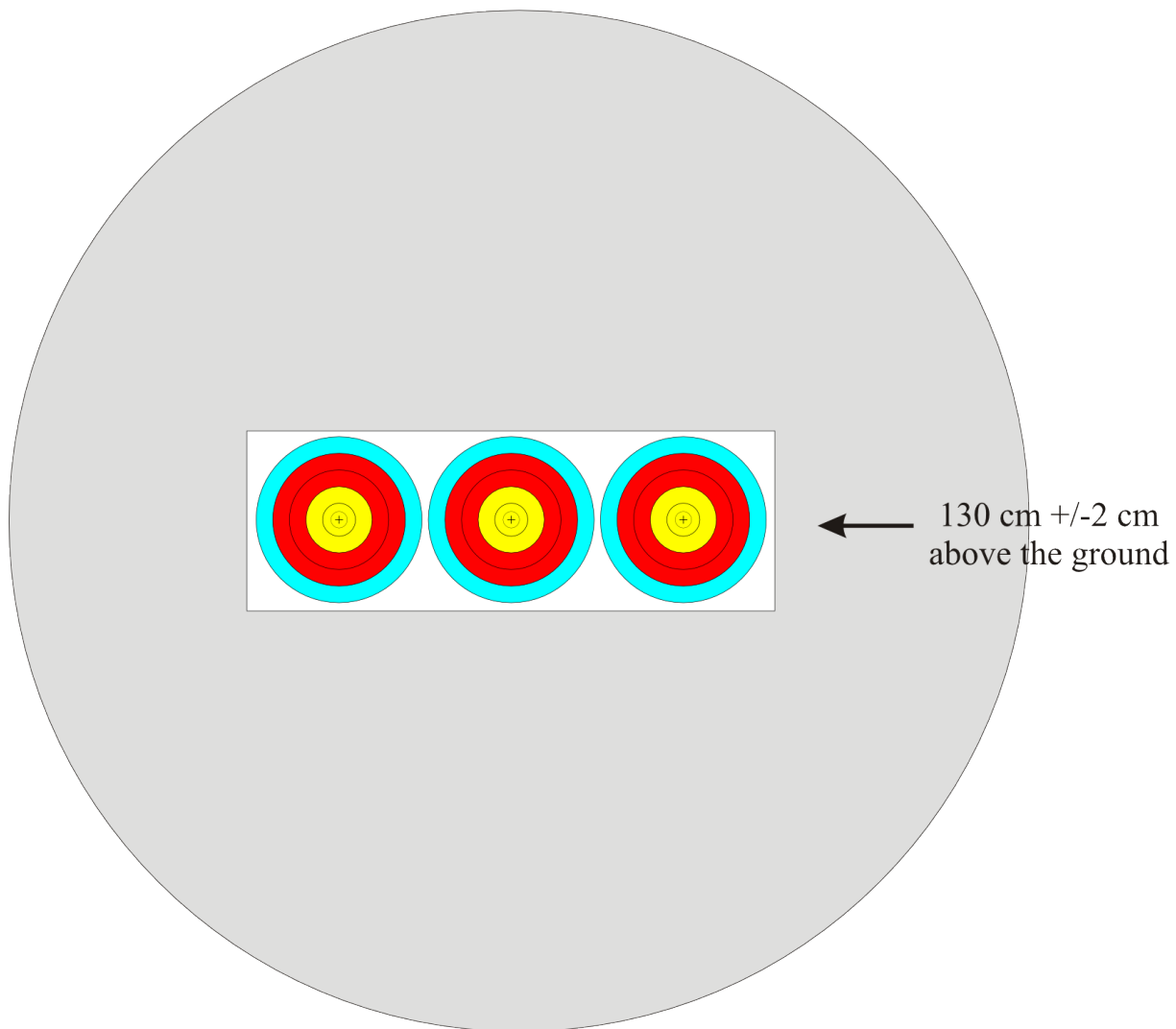


Image 16: 1 x 3 Horizontal Triple Target Face for Indoor

Recurve bow description

(see image 17: Recurve Bow description)

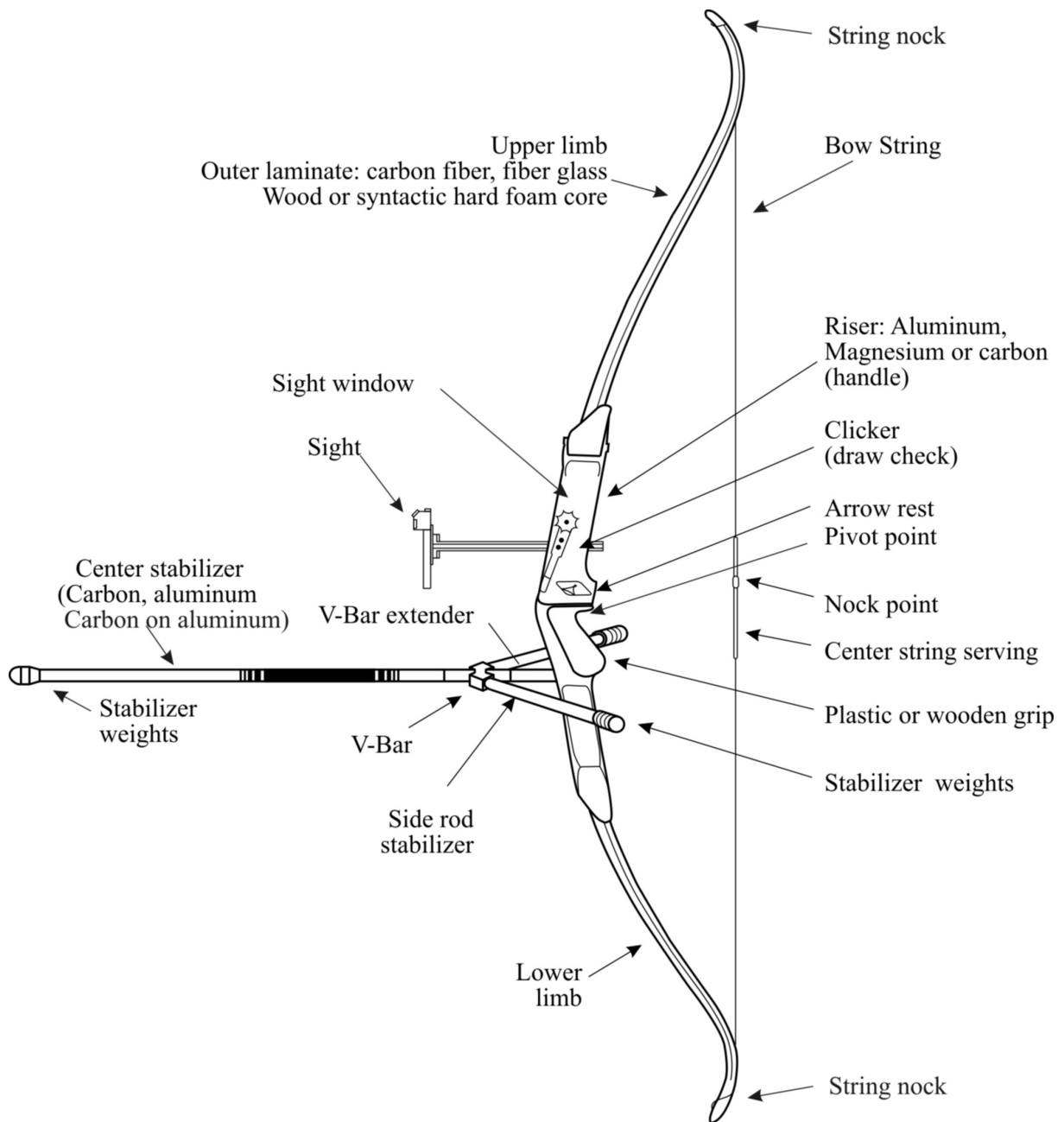


Image 17: *Recurve Bow description*

Compound bow description

(see image 18: Compound Bow description)

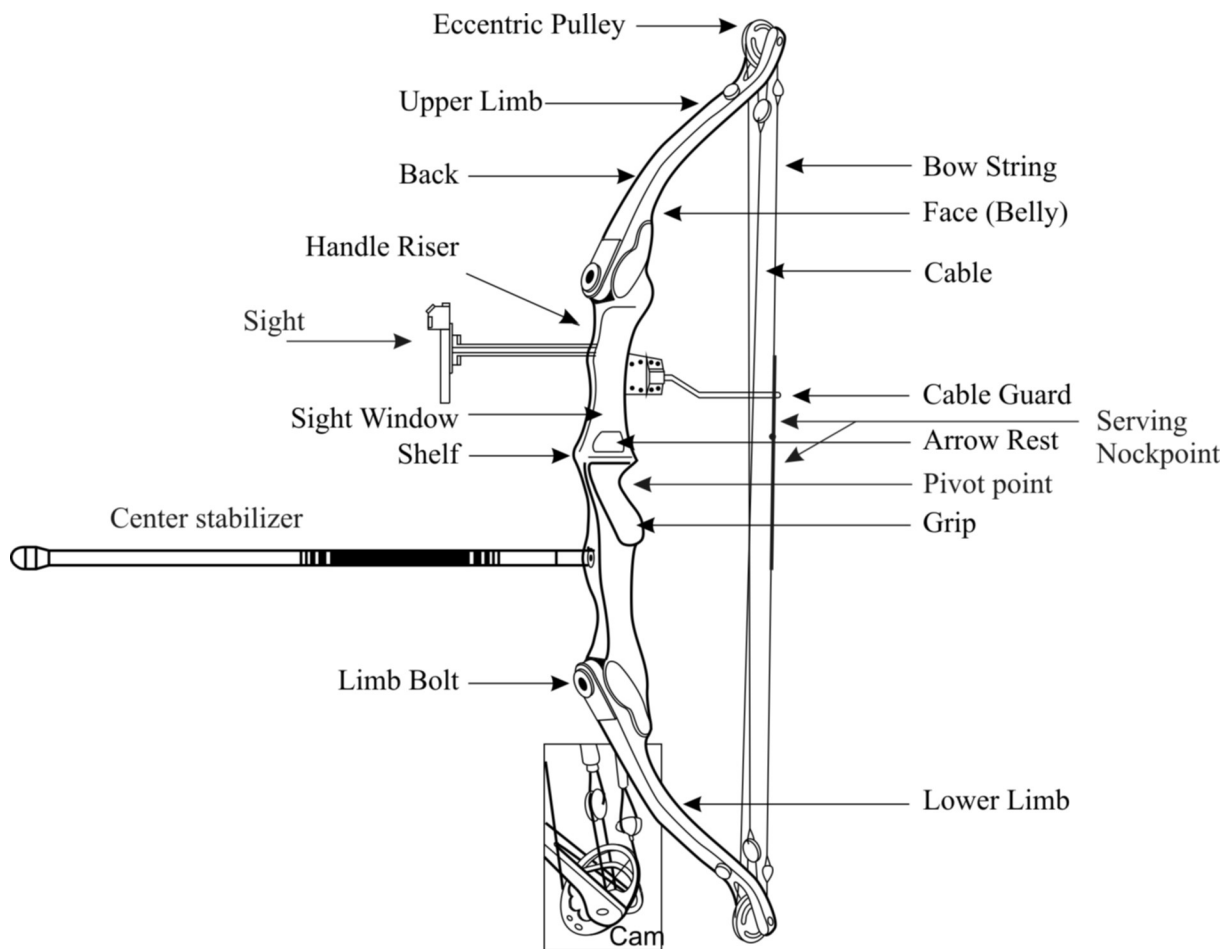


Image 18: Compound Bow description

Arrow description

(see image 19: Arrow description)

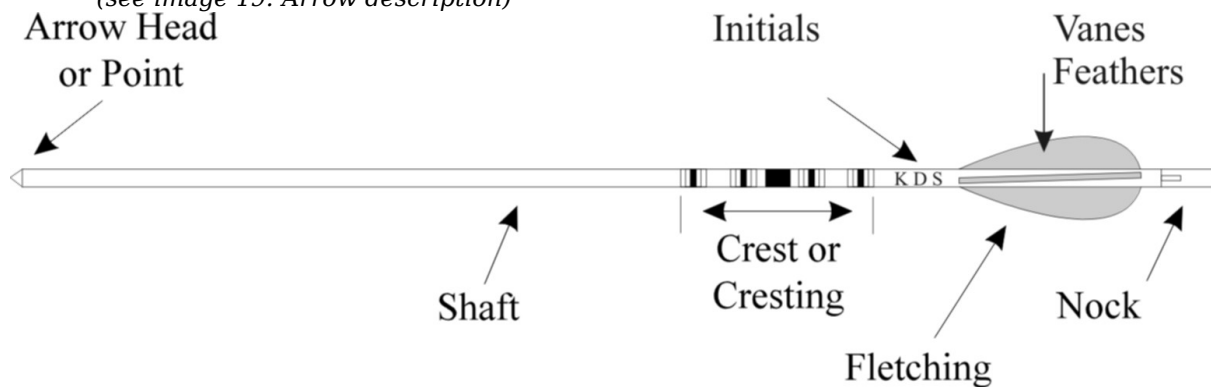


Image 19: Arrow description

Book 4

Field & 3D Archery Rules

ATHLETES EQUIPMENT

This article lays down the type of equipment athletes are permitted to use when shooting in World Archery competitions. It is the athlete's responsibility to use equipment which complies with the rules. Any athlete found to be using equipment contravening World Archery Rules may have his scores disqualified.

Described below are the specific regulations that apply to each division followed by the regulations that apply to all divisions.

22.1. For the Recurve Division, the following items are permitted:

22.1.1. A bow of any type provided it complies with the common meaning of the word "bow" as used in target archery, that is, an instrument consisting of a handle (grip), riser (no shoot-through type) and two flexible limbs each ending in a tip with a string nock. The bow is braced for use by a single string attached directly between the two string nocks, and in operation is held in one hand by its handle (grip) while the fingers of the other hand draw and release the string.

22.1.1.1. Multi-coloured bow risers and trademarks located on the inside of the upper and lower limb or on the riser are permitted.

22.1.1.2. Risers including a brace are permitted provided the brace does not consistently touch the athlete's hand or wrist.

22.1.2. A bowstring of any number of strands.

22.1.2.1. Which may be of different colours and of the material chosen for the purpose. It may have a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and, to locate this point, one or two nock locators may be positioned. At each end of the bowstring there is a loop which is placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. In addition one attachment is permitted on the string to serve as a lip or nose mark. The serving on the string shall not end within the athlete's vision at full draw. The bowstring shall not in any way assist aiming through the use of a peephole, marking, or any other means.

22.1.3. An arrow rest, which can be adjustable.

22.1.3.1. Any moveable pressure button, pressure point or arrow plate may be used on the bow provided they are not electric or electronic and do not offer any additional aid in aiming. The pressure point may not be placed any further back than 4cm (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point) of the bow.

22.1.4. One draw check indicator, audible and/or visual may be used provided it is not electric or electronic.

22.1.5. A bow sight for aiming is permitted, but at no time may more than one such device be used.

22.1.5.1. It shall not incorporate a prism, lens, or any other magnifying device, levelling, electric or electronic devices nor shall it provide for more than one sighting point.

22.1.5.2. The overall length of the sighting circle or point (tunnel, tube, sighting pin or other corresponding extended component) will not exceed 2cm in the line of vision of the athlete.

22.1.5.3. A sight may be attached to the bow for the purpose of aiming and which may allow for windage adjustment as well as an elevation setting. It is subject to the following provisions:

- A bow sight extension is permitted;*
- A plate or tape with distance marking may be mounted on the sight as a guide for marking, but shall not in any way offer any additional aid;*
- The sight point may be a fibre optic sight pin. The total length of the fibre optic pin may exceed 2cm, provided that one end is attached outside the athlete's line of vision at full draw, while the part within the athlete's line of vision does not exceed 2cm in a straight line before bending. It can only provide one illuminated aiming spot at full draw. The fibre optic pin is measured independently of the tunnel.*

22.1.5.4. On unmarked rounds no part of the sight may be modified for the purpose of

providing a means for range finding.

22.1.6. Stabilisers and torque flight compensators on the bow are permitted.

22.1.6.1. They may not:

- Serve as a string guide;*
- Touch anything but the bow;*
- Represent any danger or obstruction to other athletes.*

22.1.7. Arrows of any type may be used provided they comply with the common meaning of the word "arrow" as used in target archery, and do not cause undue damage to target faces or butts.

22.1.7.1. An arrow consists of a shaft with a tip (point), nocks, fletching and, if desired, cresting. The maximum diameter of arrow shafts shall not exceed 9.3mm (arrow wraps shall not be considered as part of this limitation as long they do not extend further than 22cm toward the point of the arrow when measured from the throat - nock hole where the sting sits - of the nock to the end of the wrap); the tips (points) for these arrows may have a maximum diameter of 9.4mm. All arrows of every athlete shall be marked with the athlete's name or initials on the shaft. All arrows used in any end shall be identical and shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any. Tracer nocks (electrically/electronically lighted nocks) are not allowed.

22.1.8. Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, or shooting tab or tape, to draw and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to draw and release the string.

22.1.8.1. A separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used. An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is permitted. On the bow hand an ordinary glove, mitten or similar item may be worn but shall not be attached to the grip of the bow.

22.1.9. Field glasses, telescopes and other visual aids may be used for spotting arrows:

22.1.9.1. Provided they do not represent any obstruction to other athletes.

22.1.9.2. Prescription spectacles, shooting spectacles and sunglasses may be used. None of these may be fitted with micro hole lenses, or similar devices, nor may they be marked in any way that can assist in aiming.

22.1.9.3. Should the athlete need to cover the spectacle glass of the non-sighting eye, then it shall be fully covered or taped, or an eye patch may be used.

22.1.10. Accessories are permitted:

22.1.10.1. Including arm guard, chest protector, bow sling, belt or ground quiver. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes at the shooting peg or protrude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe. Also permitted are limb savers. Wind indicators (non-electric or non-electronic) may be attached to the equipment used at the shooting peg (e.g. light ribbons).

22.2.

For the Compound Division all the equipment described for the Recurve Division and all types of additional devices listed below are permitted.

22.2.1. A Compound Bow, which may be of a shoot-through type, is one where the draw is mechanically varied by a system of pulleys or cams. The bow is braced for use by bowstring(s) attached directly to the cams, the string nocks of the bow limbs, cables or by other means as may be applicable to the design.

22.2.1.1. The peak draw weight shall not exceed 60lbs.

22.2.1.2. Cable guards are permitted.

22.2.1.3. A brace or split cables are permitted, provided they do not consistently touch the athlete's hand, wrist or bow arm.

22.2.1.4. Attachments are permitted on the string such as a lip or nose mark, a peep-hole, a peep-hole 'hold-in-line' device, loop bowstring, etc.

22.2.1.5.

The pressure point of the arrow rest which can be adjustable shall be placed no further back than 6cm (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point of the bow).

22.2.2. Draw check indicators, audible and/or visual may be used.

22.2.3. A bow sight attached to the bow.

22.2.3.1. Which may allow for windage adjustment as well as an elevation setting, and which may also incorporate a levelling device, and/or magnifying lenses and/or prisms.

22.2.3.2. The sight point may be a fibre optic sight pin and/or a chemical glowstick. The glowstick shall be encased so as not to disturb other athletes and to provide only one sight point.

22.2.3.3. Multiple sight pins are allowed on marked courses only.

22.2.3.4. On unmarked rounds no part of the sight may be modified for the purpose of providing means for range finding.

22.2.4. A release aid may be used provided it is not attached in any way to the bow.

22.3. For the Barebow Division the following items are permitted:

22.3.1. A bow of any type provided it complies with the common meaning of the word bow as used in target archery, that is, an instrument consisting of a handle (grip), riser (no shoot-through type) and two flexible limbs each ending in a tip with a string nock. The bow is braced for use by a single string attached directly between the two string nocks, and in operation is held in one hand by its handle (grip) while the fingers of the other hand draw and release the string. The bow as described above shall be bare except for the arrow rest and free from protrusions, sights or sight marks, marks or blemishes or laminated pieces (within the bow window area) which could be of use in aiming. The unbraced bow complete with permitted accessories shall be capable of passing through a hole or ring with a 12.2cm inside diameter +/-0.5mm.

22.3.1.1. Multi-coloured bow risers, and trademarks located on the inside of the upper and lower limb or on the riser are permitted. However if the area within the sight window is coloured in such a way that it could be used for aiming, then it must be taped over.

22.3.1.2. Risers including a brace are permitted provided the brace does not consistently touch the athlete's hand or wrist.

22.3.2. A bow string of any number of strands.

22.3.2.1. Which may be of different colours and of the material chosen for the purpose. It may have a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and, to locate this point, one or two nock locators may be positioned. At each end of the bowstring there is a loop which is placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. No lip or nose mark is permitted. The serving on the string shall not end within the athlete's vision at full draw. The bowstring shall not in any way assist aiming through the use of a peephole, marking, or any other means.

22.3.3. An arrow rest, which can be adjustable.

22.3.3.1. A moveable pressure button, pressure point or arrow plate may all be used on the bow provided they do not offer any additional aid in aiming. The pressure point may not be placed any further back than 2cm (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point of the bow).

22.3.4. No draw check device may be used.

22.3.5. Face and string walking are permitted.

22.3.6. No stabilisers are permitted.

22.3.6.1. Torque flight compensators fitted as part of the bow are permitted provided that they do not have stabilisers.

22.3.6.2. Weight(s) may be added to the lower part of the riser. All weights, regardless of shape, shall mount directly to the riser without rods, extensions, angular mounting connections or shock-absorbing devices.

22.3.7. Arrows of any type may be used provided they subscribe to the accepted principle and meaning of the word arrow as used in target archery, and that these arrows do not cause undue damage to the targets.

22.3.7.1.

An arrow consists of a shaft with a tip (point), nocks, fletching and, if desired, cresting. The maximum diameter of arrow shafts shall not exceed 9.3mm

(arrow wraps shall not be considered as part of this limitation as long they do not extend further than 22cm toward the point of the arrow when measured from the throat - nock hole where the sting sits - of the nock to the end of the wrap); the tips (points) for these arrows may have a maximum diameter of 9.4mm. All arrows of every athlete shall be marked with the athlete's name or initials on the shaft. All arrows used shall be identical and shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any. Tracer nocks (electrically/electronically lighted nocks) are not allowed.

22.3.8. Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, or shooting tab or tape, to draw and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to hold, draw and release the string.

22.3.8.1. *A separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used. An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is permitted. The stitching shall be uniform in colour. Marks or lines shall be uniform in size, shape, colour and spacing. Additional memoranda and markings are not permitted. On the bow hand an ordinary glove, mitten or similar item may be worn but shall not be attached to the grip of the bow.*

22.3.9. Field glasses, telescopes and other visual aids for spotting arrows:

22.3.9.1. *Provided they do not represent any obstruction to other athletes.*

22.3.9.2. *Prescription spectacles, shooting spectacles and sunglasses may be used. None of these may be fitted with micro hole lenses, or similar devices, nor may they be marked in any way that can assist in aiming.*

22.3.9.3.

Should the athlete need to cover the spectacle glass of the non-sighting eye, then it shall be fully covered or taped, or an eye patch may be used.

22.3.10. Accesories are permitted:

22.3.10.1.

Including arm guard, chest protector, bow sling, belt-, back- or ground-quiver. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes at the shooting peg or protrude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe. Also permitted are limb savers.

22.4. For the Instinctive Bow Division the following items are permitted:

22.4.1. A bow of any type provided it complies with the common meaning of the word bow as used in target archery, that is, an instrument consisting of a handle (grip), riser (no shoot-through type) and two flexible limbs each ending in a tip with a string nock of which the riser is of a natural material (e.g. wood, bamboo, horn). The bow can be of a take-down type but should not contain any mechanism to change the weight of the bow. The bow is braced for use by a single string attached directly between the two string nocks, and in operation is held in one hand by its handle (grip) while the fingers of the other hand draw and release the string.

The bow as described above shall be bare, except for a simple plastic industry standard glued arrow rest (see [Article 22.4.3.](#)) and free from protrusions, sights or sight marks, marks or blemishes or laminated pieces (within the bow window area) which could be of use in aiming.

22.4.1.1. *Multi-coloured bow risers and trademarks located on the inside of the upper and lower limb are permitted. However if the area within the sight window is coloured in such a way that it could be used for aiming, then it must be taped over.*

22.4.2. A bow string of any number of strands.

22.4.2.1. *Which may be of different colours and of the material chosen for the purpose.*

It may have a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and, to locate this point, one or two nock locators may be positioned. At each end of the bowstring there is a loop which is placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. No lip or nose mark is permitted. The serving on the string shall not end within the athlete's vision at full draw. The bowstring shall not in any way assist aiming through the use of a peephole, marking, or any other means.

22.4.3. An arrow rest, which cannot be adjustable.

22.4.3.1. The arrow rest can be either a simple plastic industry standard glued rest or the athlete can use the bow shelf, in which case it may be covered with any type of soft material. No other types or arrow rests shall be allowed.

22.4.4. No drawcheck device may be used.

22.4.5. String and face walking are not permitted.

22.4.6. Arrows of any type may be used provided they comply with the common meaning of the word "arrow" as used in target archery, and do not cause undue damage to target faces or butts.

22.4.6.1. An arrow consists of a shaft with a tip (point), nock, fletching and, if desired, cresting. The maximum diameter of arrow shafts shall not exceed 9.3mm, the tips (points) for these arrows may have a maximum diameter of 9.4mm. All arrows of every athlete shall be marked with the athlete's name or initials on the shaft. All arrows used shall be identical and shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any.

22.4.7. Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, or shooting tab or tape, to draw and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to draw and release the string.

22.4.7.1. An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is not permitted. The bow must be shot using the "Mediterranean" loose (three finger loose, with one finger above and two fingers below the arrow) or three fingers directly below the arrow nock (index finger no more than 2 mm below nock), with one fixed anchor point. Archer must choose either Mediterranean or three fingers under nock, but may not use both. Finger protection when shooting with three fingers under the nock must have a continuous surface or connected finger stalls, with no ability to shoot split finger. When using the Mediterranean loose a separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used.

22.4.8. Field glasses, telescopes and other visual aids may be used for spotting arrows:

22.4.8.1. Provided they do not represent any obstacle to other athletes.

22.4.8.2. Prescription spectacles, shooting spectacles and sunglasses may be used. They may not be fitted with micro-hole lenses, or similar devices nor marked in any way which can assist in aiming.

22.4.8.3. Should the athlete need to cover the spectacle glass of the non-sighting eye, then it shall be fully covered or taped, or an eye patch may be used.

22.4.9. Accesories are permitted.

22.4.9.1.

Including arm guard, chest protector, bow sling, belt-, back- or ground-quiver. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes at the shooting peg or protrude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe. Also permitted are limb savers. Arrow quivers shall not be attached to the bow.

22.5. For the Longbow Division the following items are permitted:

22.5.1. The bow shall correspond to the traditional form of a longbow which means that when strung the string may not touch any other part of the bow but the string nocks. The bow may be made from any material or combination of material. The shape of the grip is not restricted. Centre shot is allowed. The bow shall be free

from protrusions, sights or sight marks, marks or blemishes or laminated pieces (within the bow window area) which could be of use in aiming.

5.1.1. *For juniors and women the bow shall be not less than 150cm in length, for men the bow shall be not less than 160cm in length - this length being measured on a strung bow between the string nocks all along the outside (back) of the limbs.*

22.5.2. A bow string of any number of strands.

22.5.2.1. *The string may be of different colours and of the material chosen for the purpose. It may have a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and, to locate this point, one or two nock locators may be positioned. At each end of the bowstring there is a loop which is placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. The serving on the string shall not end within the athlete's vision at full draw. The bowstring shall not in any way assist aiming through the use of a peephole, marking, or any other means.*

22.5.2.2. *Also permitted are string silencers provided they are located no closer than 30cm from the nocking point.*

22.5.3. Arrow rest. If the bow has an arrow shelf, that shelf may be used as an arrow rest and it may be covered with any type of soft material.

No other types of rest shall be allowed.

22.5.4.

String and face walking are not permitted.

22.5.5. No weights, stabilisers or torque flight compensators are allowed. A bow quiver cannot be attached to the bow.

22.5.6. Only wooden arrows are allowed with the following specifications:

22.5.6.1.

An arrow consists of a shaft with a tip (point), nocks, fletching and, if desired, cresting. The maximum diameter of arrow shafts shall not exceed 9.3mm (arrow wraps shall not be considered as part of this limitation as long they do not extend further than 22cm toward the point of the arrow when measured from the throat - nock hole where the sting sits - of the nock to the end of the wrap); the tips (points) for these arrows may have a maximum diameter of 9.4mm. All arrows of every athlete shall be marked with the athlete's name or initials on the shaft. All arrows used shall be identical and shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any.

22.5.6.2. *The points shall be of the field type or bullet, conical or cone shaped meant for wooden arrows.*

22.5.6.3. *Only natural feathers shall be used as fletching.*

22.5.7. Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, or shooting tab or tape, to draw and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to hold, draw and release the string.

22.5.7.1.

An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is not permitted. The bow must be shot using the "Mediterranean" loose (three finger loose, with one finger above and two fingers below the arrow) or three fingers directly below the arrow nock (index finger no more than 2 mm below nock), with one fixed anchor point. Archer must choose either Mediterranean or three fingers under nock, but may not use both. Finger protection when shooting with three fingers under the nock must have a continuous surface or connected finger stalls, with no ability to shoot split finger. When using the Mediterranean loose a separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used.

22.5.8. Field glasses, telescopes and other visual aids may be used for spotting arrows:

22.5.8.1. *Provided they do not represent any obstacle to other athletes.*

22.5.8.2. *Prescription spectacles, shooting spectacles and sunglasses may be used. None of these may be fitted with micro hole lenses, or similar devices, nor may they be marked in any way that can assist in aiming.*

22.5.8.3. *Should the athlete need to cover the spectacle glass of the non-sighting eye, then it shall be fully covered or taped, or an eye patch may be used.*

22.5.9. Accessories are permitted

22.5.9.1.

Including arm guard, chest protector, bow sling, belt-, back- or ground-quiver. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes at the shooting peg or protrude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe. Arrow quivers may not be attached to the bow.

22.6. *Accessories for all divisions*

22.7. For athletes of all divisions the following equipment is not permitted:

- 22.7.1. Any electronic or electrical device that can be attached to the athlete's equipment.
- 22.7.2. Any electronic communication device (including mobile phones), headsets or noise reduction devices in front of the waiting line on the practice field and at any time on the course.
- 22.7.3. On unmarked rounds any type of range finders or any other means of estimating distances or angles not covered by the current rules regarding athletes equipment.
- 22.7.4. Any part of an athlete's equipment that has been added or modified to serve the purpose of estimating distances or angles, nor may any regular piece of equipment be used explicitly for that purpose.
- 22.7.5. Any written memoranda or electronic storage device that may be used for calculating angles, and distances apart from notes of the athlete's normal sight marks, the recording of the present personal scores or any part of the World Archery Rules.

SHOOTING

- 23.1. Each athlete shall shoot and stand or kneel at the shooting peg without compromising safety.
- 23.1.1. *The organisers shall assign the target at which each group shall start shooting.*
 - 23.1.2. *In Field and 3D Rounds the athlete can stand or kneel up to approximately 1m in any direction beside or behind the shooting peg, taking into consideration the condition of the terrain. In exceptional circumstances a Judge may give permission to shoot from outside the defined area.*
 - 23.1.3. *In Field and 3D rounds every shooting position shall have a shooting peg or mark to accommodate at least two athletes.*
- 23.2. Athletes within a group waiting for their turn to shoot shall wait well back behind the athletes in the shooting position.
- 23.2.1. *Athletes shall wait well behind the athletes in the shooting position unless they are assisting the athletes at the shooting peg with shading.*
- 23.3. Number of arrows to shoot in 3D rounds
- 23.3.1. *Individual competition:*
 - *One arrow per animal-target is allowed in all rounds.*
 - 23.3.2. *Teams: Three arrows per team shall be shot at each target in all rounds, one arrow by each team member. In each shooting group the sequence of shooting shall change for each target: last team on a target, shall shoot first on the next target.*
- 23.4. Use of binoculars in 3D rounds:
- 23.4.1. *Athletes/teams may use binoculars to examine the target prior to shooting and at the shooting peg before shooting the arrow. The use of binoculars is allowed after having finished shooting the arrow.*
- 23.5. No athlete may approach the target until all athletes of the group have finished shooting, unless given permission by a Judge.
- 23.6. Under no circumstances may an arrow be re-shot.
- 23.6.1. *An arrow shall not be considered to have been shot if:*
 - *The athlete can touch it with his bow without moving his feet from their position, and provided the arrow has not rebounded;*
 - *The target face, butt or 3D target falls over. The Judges shall take whatever measures they deem necessary, and permit time for shooting the relevant number of arrows. If the target or butt only slides down it shall be left to the Judges to decide what action to take, if any.*
- 23.7. No athlete may disclose the target distances to anybody on unmarked courses during the tournament.
- 23.7.1. *There is to be no discussion of distances among the athletes of a group until the target has been scored.*
 - 23.7.2. *In the Team event, a discussion between the three athletes and/or their coach is allowed, as long it is not disturbing the other teams. No distances may be communicated by any team official.*

The team members may join the athlete who is shooting and stand well behind him at the shooting peg and the team can communicate within this group. One coach accompanying the team may also go forward to the shooting peg with the team and coach, but shall stay behind when the team goes to the target to score.

Should it be necessary to have more than one person per team to carry spare bows for the team, this (these) person(s) should stay behind the post with the picture of the animal target and is (are) not allowed to coach during the shooting. A team shall stay together with the coach(es); a coach of a womens team cannot go back to the mens team and vice versa.

There shall not be any communication between the coaches of womens and mens teams of the same Member Association during the finals.

GENERAL ORDER OF SHOOTING AND TIMING CONTROL IN FIELD AND 3D ROUNDS

- 24.1. *Should the number of athletes exceed the normal capacity of the course, additional groups shall be formed and placed in the field as is convenient. Additional groups assigned to a target shall wait until the primary group on that target has shot and scored their arrows before proceeding.*
- 24.2. *The athlete's number is to be prominently displayed on the athlete's quiver or thigh and is to be visible from behind the shooting post at all times while shooting is in progress. Athletes shall be allocated targets and shooting positions according to their order of draw and subsequent placement from the top to the bottom on the start list.*
- 24.3. *In case of equipment failure the order of shooting may be temporarily changed. In any case no more than 30 minutes shall be allowed to repair any equipment failure. The other athletes in that group shall shoot and score their arrows before allowing any following groups to shoot through. If the repair is completed within the time limit, the athlete in question may make up any arrows remaining to be shot on that target. If the repair is completed later, the athlete may rejoin his group but shall lose the arrows his group has shot in the meantime.
In the case of an athlete being unable to continue shooting because of a medical reason which occurred after the beginning of the shoot, the same provisions apply.*
- 24.4. *In Finals Rounds no extra time shall be allowed for equipment failure or the treatment of unexpected medical problems. In the Team Event other members of the team may shoot in the meantime.*
- 24.5. *Athletes in a group may allow other groups to shoot through, provided the organisers or the Judges are notified about the change.*
- 24.6. *When an athlete, or a group of athletes, is causing undue delay for that group or for other groups during the Qualification and Elimination Rounds, the Judge observing this shall warn the athlete or group with a first written warning on the scorecard, after which he or a fellow Judge may time the athlete, or group throughout the remainder of that round of the competition.*
- *In that case a time limit per target of three minutes for Field rounds and one minute for 3D rounds shall be allowed from the time the athlete takes his position at the shooting peg, which he shall do as soon as possible after the shooting position becomes available;*
 - *A Judge, having observed an athlete exceed the time limit despite the above procedure, shall caution him verbally and give a second written warning indicating the time and date of the warning;*
 - *At the third and all subsequent warnings during that stage of the competition, the the athlete shall lose the highest scoring arrow at the target;*
 - *The time limit may be extended in exceptional circumstances.*
- 24.7. *Time warnings shall not be carried over from one stage of the competition to the next.*
- 24.8. *In the Finals Round, whenever a Judge accompanies a group he shall start and stop the shooting verbally ("go" for the start and "stop" when the time has passed).*
- *In Field rounds, the Judge shall show a yellow card as a warning when 30 seconds of the three minutes remain;*
 - *No shooting shall be allowed after the time limit has expired;*
 - *If an athlete shoots an arrow after the Judge has stopped the shooting, the athlete or team shall lose the highest scoring arrow at the target.*
- 24.9. *In the team matches, the Judge shall start the stopwatch when the first athlete of the team leaves the waiting position (at the target number) for Field rounds and when the first athlete of the team arrives at the shooting peg for 3D rounds. The time limit shall be three minutes for Field rounds and two minutes for 3D rounds.*
- 24.10. *If, for some reason, the shooting in team matches is stopped, then the Judge shall stop the watch for the team and restart it with the remaining time as soon as shooting can be resumed.*

ORDER OF SHOOTING AND TIMING CONTROL - FIELD ROUNDS

25.1. Athletes shall shoot in groups of no more than four, but never fewer than three. Groups should be of even numbers as far as possible.

25.1.1. Each group shall shoot in pairs, rotating as follows:

- The Organising Committee shall assign shooting positions;*
- The first pair (with lowest athlete number(s)) shall start the shooting on the first target assigned to the group;*
- The other pair shall start shooting at the next target. The pairs shall rotate shooting at all subsequent targets throughout the competition;*
- If all athletes of the group agree they may change the above arrangement, pairing or shooting position;*
- If there are three athletes in a group the first two athletes on the start list (lowest athlete numbers) shall form the first pair, the third athlete shall be considered to be the second pair concerning rotation. He shall always shoot from the left side of the shooting peg;*
- Should there be sufficient room at a shooting peg, all athletes in the group may shoot at the same time.*

25.1.2. Shooting at the blocks of 40cm faces: The four faces shall be placed in the form of a square. Of the pair of athletes whose turn it is to shoot first, the athlete on the left shall shoot at the top left hand face, while the athlete on the right shall shoot at the top right hand face. Of the pair of athletes whose turn it is to shoot second, the athlete on the left shall shoot at the lower left hand face, while the athlete on the right shall shoot at the lower right hand face.

25.1.3. Shooting at the blocks of 20cm faces: Of the pair of athletes whose turn it is to shoot first, the athlete on the left shall shoot at the faces in column 1, while the athlete on the right shall shoot at the faces in column 3. Of the pair of athletes whose turn it is to shoot second, the athlete on the left shall shoot at the faces in column 2, while the athlete on the right shall shoot at the faces in column 4. Each athlete shall shoot his arrows in any order, one at each face.

25.1.4. Groups shall be assigned to start simultaneously from various targets and shall complete the round at the target before the one at which they started. In the Finals Round all groups start in succession from the same target. Additional groups assigned to a target shall wait until the primary group on that target has shot and scored their arrows before proceeding.

ORDER OF SHOOTING AND TIMING CONTROL - 3D ROUNDS

- 26.1. *From the entries for each division, the athlete numbers, and allocation to groups and to targets shall be decided by draw for women and men separately.
Each group is composed of between three and six athletes (groups should be of even numbers as much as possible) with not more than two athletes from the same Member Association in the Qualification and Elimination rounds.
The Tournament Judge Commission and the Technical Delegate shall decide on special cases.*
- 26.2. *If there is a Team event the team shall be made up of one Compound athlete, one Longbow athlete, and one athlete using either an Instinctive Bow or a Barebow.*
- 26.3. *Unless otherwise agreed in the group, the group member with the lowest athlete number shall be the group leader and shall be responsible for the conduct of the group.*
- 26.3.1. *When the target is free the first two athletes of the group at the post with the animal picture shall go to the shooting peg as soon as possible. The other members of the group stay behind at an appropriate distance.*
- 26.3.2. *It is not allowed for the athletes to walk in the direction of the shooting peg, and stand still at a short distance behind the shooting peg estimating the distance before shooting.*
- 26.3.3. *Each pair of athletes in the group shall shoot together rotating as follows:*
- *In the shooting group, the athletes with the lowest athlete numbers shall start shooting at the first target, followed by the next higher athlete numbers etc;*
 - *The last one or two athletes of one target shall start shooting first on the next target assigned to the group; followed by the athletes who started the shooting before.*
 - *The athletes shall rotate shooting at all subsequent targets throughout the competition.*
- 26.3.4. *Groups shall be assigned to start simultaneously during the qualification and elimination rounds from various targets and shall complete the rounds at the target before the one at which they started. In the Finals Round all groups start in succession from the first target.*
- 26.3.5. *Should an athlete, having completed the full first Qualification Round, be unable to start shooting in the second Qualification Round because of a medical problem, he or she shall not be allowed to participate in the first Elimination Round (first 16 athletes from the two Qualification Rounds based on the cumulative scores of the two rounds). Should an athlete having started in the second Qualification Round, but not being able to shoot the whole round because of a medical problem, he shall not be allowed to participate in the first Elimination Round (first 16 athletes from the two Qualification Rounds based on the cumulative scores of the two rounds).*
- 26.4. *Allotted shooting time*
- 26.4.1. *Individual competition:*
- 26.4.1.1. *One minute is the time limit for an athlete to shoot one arrow. As soon as the group in front has cleared the shooting peg the next group moves from the waiting area to the area with the picture of the animal target to be shot. When the group in front has cleared the target and is assumed to be at safe distance, the group may go forward from the picture-area to the shooting peg (see [Article 23.2.](#)) and the first athlete in the group starts shooting. Due to safety reasons and the time-limit, the arrow can only be nocked at the shooting peg.*
- 26.4.1.2. *The time limit of one minute for each athlete in the group begins when he arrives at the peg.*
- 26.4.2. *Team competition:*
- 26.4.2.1. *The time limit of two minutes in the Team Elimination Round begins for the first team at the shooting peg. Before that the Judge has checked the readiness of the team and has told the team to go to the shooting peg. When the first team clears the shooting peg and has returned to the waiting area (at the post with the target-picture) the same procedure applies to the other team. Due to safety reasons and the time-limit, the arrow can only be nocked at the shooting peg.*

SCORING

27.1. Scoring shall take place after all athletes in the group have shot their arrows.

27.1.1. *Unless otherwise agreed in the group, the group member with the lowest athlete number shall be the group leader and shall be responsible for the conduct of the group. The two athletes with the second and third lowest athlete numbers shall be the scorers and the fourth athlete shall mark the arrow holes if applicable.*

In a group of three, the group leader shall also mark the arrow holes if applicable.

In Field rounds, the group of athletes shall not leave the target before all holes in the scoring zone are marked.

27.1.2. *Scorers, who can be athletes, shall enter on the scorecard alongside the correct number of the target, and in descending order if applicable, the value of each arrow as called by the athlete to whom the arrow(s) belong. Other athletes in the group shall check the value of each arrow called. A mistake on the scorecard discovered before the arrows are drawn may be corrected.*

27.1.2.1. *In the Finals Round, a Judge shall accompany each group to control the scoring or shall wait for each group at each target. A person shall be made available by the Organising Committee to carry a big portable scoreboard for each group displaying clearly the updated scores of the athletes in that group. In the medal matches there shall be two scoreboards, one for the Gold Medal match and one for the Bronze Medal match.*

27.1.2.2. *For 3D rounds all scoring zones are valid unless otherwise noted at the shooting peg.*

27.2. An arrow shall be scored according to the position of the shaft in the target. Should the shaft of an arrow touch two zones or a dividing line between scoring zones, that arrow shall score the higher value of the zones affected.

27.2.1. *None of the arrows, target face or 3D target shall be touched until all arrows on that target have been recorded and scores checked.*

27.2.2. *Should a fragment of a target (face) be missing, including a dividing line (or where two colours meet), or if the dividing line is displaced by an arrow, then an imaginary line shall be used for judging the value of any arrow that may hit such a part.*

27.2.3. *Arrows embedded in the target and not showing on the face can only be scored by a Judge.*

27.2.4.

In case of a rebound or pass-through the scoring shall take place as follows:

- If all of the athletes in that shooting group agree that a rebound or pass-through has occurred, they may also agree on the value of that arrow;*
- In Field rounds if they cannot agree on the value of the arrow, the athlete shall be awarded the value of the lowest unmarked arrow hole in the scoring zone;*
- In 3D rounds if they cannot agree on the value of the arrow, the arrow shall be scored a miss.*

27.2.5. An arrow hitting:

27.2.5.1. *Another arrow in the nock and remaining embedded therein shall score according to the value of the arrow struck.*

27.2.5.2. *Another arrow, and then hitting the target after deflection, shall score as it lies in the target.*

27.2.5.3. *Another arrow, and then rebounding shall score the value of the arrow struck, provided the damaged arrow can be identified.*

27.2.5.4. *A target face other than the athlete's own target face shall be considered as part of that end and shall score as a miss.*

27.2.5.5. *Outside the outermost scoring zone of the target face or scoring area of the 3D target shall score as a miss.*

27.2.5.6. *A miss shall be recorded as "M" on the scorecard.*

27.2.6. *If more than three arrows for Field rounds and more than one arrow for 3D rounds belonging to the same athlete should be found in the target or on the ground of the shooting lane, only the three lowest arrows (for Field rounds and for teams) and lowest arrow (for 3D rounds) shall be scored. Should an athlete (or team) be found to repeat this, he (they) may be disqualified.*

27.2.7. *If two or more arrows are shot in the same 20cm target face, they shall be considered as part of that end but only the arrow with the lower value shall score. The other arrow, or*

arrows, in the same face shall score as a miss, or as misses.

- 27.3. Except for those ties as set out in [Article 27.3.2.](#), tied scores in all rounds are ranked using:
- 27.3.1. For ties occurring in all Rounds, except for those ties as set out below:
- Individuals and Teams:
 - Greatest number of 5's and 6's for Field rounds and 10's and 11's for 3D rounds;
 - Greatest number of 6's for Field rounds and 11's for 3D rounds;
 - After this, athletes still tying shall be declared equal; but for ranking purposes, i.e. for a position in the match play charts of the Finals Rounds, a disk toss shall declare the position of those declared equal.
- 27.3.2. For ties regarding the entrance to the Elimination Rounds, the progress from one stage of the competition to the next or for deciding the Medal placements after a Finals Round there shall be shoot-offs to break the ties:
- 27.3.2.1. *Individuals:*
- *A single arrow shoot-off for score;*
 - *If the score is the same the arrow closest to the centre shall resolve the tie and if the distance is the same, successive single arrow shoot-offs, until the tie is resolved;*
 - *The time limit for a shoot-off shall be one minute.*
- 27.3.2.2. *Teams:*
- *An end of three arrows (one by each athlete) shoot-off for score;*
 - *If the score is still tied, the team with the arrow closest to the centre shall win;*
 - *If still tied, the second (or third) closest to the centre arrow shall determine the winner;*
 - *The time limit for a Team shoot-off shall be three minutes for Field rounds and two minutes for 3D rounds.*
- 27.3.2.3. *For Field rounds, shoot-offs shall take place on a target at the maximum distance for the division in which there is a tie which may be on a separate target.*
For 3D rounds, shoot-offs in the qualification and elimination rounds shall take place on a separate target.
The targets shall be located close to the central point area.
- 27.3.2.4. *Shoot-offs shall be shot as soon as it is practical after all scorecards for the division, within which the tie has occurred, have been recorded. Any athlete who is not present for the shoot-off within 30 minutes after he or his Team Manager has been notified, shall forfeit the shoot-off. If the athlete and his Team Manager have left the field, in spite of the results not being officially verified, and thus cannot be notified of the shoot-off, the athlete shall forfeit the shoot-off.*
- 27.3.2.5. *In the event of a tie in the semi-finals, a shoot-off shall take place for Field rounds on the last target shot, and for 3D rounds on an extra fifth target. In the event of a tie in the Medal Finals, the shoot-off shall take place for Field rounds at the maximum distance for the division in which there is a tie; for 3D rounds on a separate, fifth target.*
- 27.4. Scorecards shall be signed by the scorer and the athlete, denoting that the athlete agrees with the value of each arrow, the sum total (identical on both scorecards), the number of 5's and 6's in the case of Field rounds (10's and 11's for 3D rounds). The scorer's scorecard shall be signed by another athlete of the same group but of a different Member Association.
- 4.1. *The organisers shall not be required to accept or record scorecards that have not been signed, do not contain the sum total, the number of 5's or 6's in the case of Field rounds (10's and 11's for 3D rounds) or which contain mathematical errors. The organisers or officials are not required to verify the accuracy of any submitted scorecard however if the organisers or the officials note an error, they shall correct such error and the result as corrected shall stand. Any such corrections shall occur before the next stage of competition. Should a discrepancy be found in the sum total, the sum total of the lowest arrow scores shall be used for the final result.*
- 27.5. At the end of the tournament the Organising Committee shall publish complete result lists.

SHOOTING CONTROL AND SAFETY

- 28.1. The chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission shall be in control of the tournament.
- 28.2. The chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission shall satisfy himself that safety precautions have been observed in the layout of the courses and arrange with the organisers for any additional safety precautions he may find advisable before shooting commences.
 - 28.2.1. *He shall address the athletes and officials on the safety precautions and any other matters concerning the shooting that he may judge to be necessary.*
 - 28.2.2. *Should it become necessary to abandon a competition because of bad weather, loss of daylight or for reasons that would otherwise compromise the safety conditions of the courses, such a decision shall be made by the collective decision of the head of the Organising Committee, the chairperson of the Judges Commission and the Technical Delegate.*
 - 28.2.3. *An acoustic sign to be heard throughout all the courses, shall be given at the start of each competition day and shall also be given when the competition has to be stopped.*
 - 28.2.4. *Should the competition have to be abandoned prior to the completion of the Qualification Round(s) the total score of the same targets shot by all athletes in a division shall be used to determine the ranking and in case no further competition is possible at all, the champions in that division.*
 - 28.2.5. *Should the competition have to be abandoned at a later stage, the tournament format and schedule shall be modified to progress according to the time remaining and conditions of the venues, to determine the winners.*
 - 28.2.6. *In case of blinding sunshine, protective shade of a maximum size of A4 (or legal letter size, about 30x20cm) may be provided by the other members of the group or shall be provided by the organiser. No shade is allowed for the Final Rounds.*
- 28.3. No athlete may touch the equipment of another without the latter's consent.
- 28.4. No smoking is allowed on the courses, in the practice or warm-up areas.
- 28.5. When drawing back the string of his bow an athlete shall not use any technique which, in the opinion of the Judges, could allow the arrow, if accidentally released, to fly beyond a safety zone or safety arrangements (overshoot area, net, wall, etc.). If an athlete persists in using such a technique, he will, in the interest of safety, be asked by the Chairperson of the Tournament Judges Commission to stop shooting immediately and to leave the course. The athlete must aim and draw up at the target only.
- 28.6. *At Field and 3D Championships, unless competing, team officials shall be confined within the spectator area unless requested by a Judge to enter the competition area.*

CONSEQUENCES OF BREAKING RULES

Set out below is a summary of the penalties or sanctions applied to athletes or officials when rules are broken.

- 29.1. An athlete found guilty of breaking any eligibility rule may be disqualified from the competition and shall lose any position he may have gained.
- 29.2. An athlete is not eligible to compete in World Archery Championships if his Member Association does not meet the requirements as laid down in [Article 3.7.2. in «Book 2»](#).
- 29.3. An athlete found competing in a class laid down in [22. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT](#) of which he does not fulfil the requirements, shall be disqualified from the competition and lose any position gained.
- 29.4. An athlete found to have committed an Anti-Doping Rules violation shall be subject to sanctions as laid down in [Book 6-Anti-Doping Rules in «Book 6»](#).
- 29.5. Any athlete found to be using equipment contravening World Archery Rules may have his or her scores disqualified.

29.6.

An athlete proved to have knowingly broken any rules and regulations may be declared to be ineligible to participate in the competition. The athlete shall be disqualified and shall lose any position he may have gained.

29.6.1. Un-sportsmanlike conduct shall not be tolerated. Such conduct by an athlete or anyone deemed to be assisting an athlete shall result in disqualification of the athlete or the person in question and may further result in suspension from future events (see also [Appendix 1-Congress Procedures, Appendix 2-CODE OF ETHICS AND CONDUCT in «Book 1»](#)).

29.6.2. Anyone who alters without authorization, or falsifies, a score, or knowingly has a score altered or falsified, shall be disqualified.

29.6.3.

If an athlete repeatedly withdraws arrow from the target before they are scored, he may be disqualified.

29.7. An athlete who persists in using a dangerous method of drawing the string in the opinion of the Judges, shall be asked by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission or the Director of Shooting to stop shooting immediately and shall be disqualified.

29.8. Losing the score of arrow.

29.8.1. In the case of an equipment failure, an athlete who is unable to repair his equipment within 30 minutes shall lose the number of arrows still to be shot on that target and those arrows shot by his group after that time until he rejoins his group.

29.8.2. In the case of a Judge's timing an athlete and observing him exceeding the time limit, at the third and all subsequent warnings during that stage of the competition, the athlete shall lose the highest scoring arrow at the target.

29.8.3. In the Finals Round, if an athlete shoots an arrow after the Judge has stopped the shooting, the athlete's or team's highest scoring arrow on that target shall be lost.

29.8.4. If more than three arrows for Field rounds or more than one arrow for 3D rounds belonging to the same athlete should be found in the target or on the ground in the shooting lane, only the three lowest arrows for Field rounds or lowest arrow for 3D rounds shall be scored.

29.8.5. If two or more arrows are shot into one 20cm target face, all arrows shot shall count as part of that end but only the lower arrow shall score.

29.8.6. An arrow not hitting a scoring zone or hitting a target face other than the athlete's own target face, shall be considered as part of that end and shall score as a miss.

29.9. Warnings

Athletes who have been warned more than once and who continue breaking the following World Archery rules or who do not follow decisions and directives (which can be appealed) of the assigned Judges, shall be treated according to [Article 29.6.](#)

- 29.9.1. *Athletes are responsible for their own score cards. Duplicate cards shall not be issued for any lost, damaged or stolen cards.*
- 29.9.2. *No smoking is allowed on the course and in the practice and warm-up areas.*
- 29.9.3. *No athlete may touch the equipment of another without the latter's consent.*
- 29.9.4. *Those athletes belonging to a following group waiting for their turn to shoot, shall remain in the waiting area until the athletes shooting have moved on and the shooting position is clear. There shall be no communication about distances between the different shooting groups.*
- 29.9.5. *While shooting is in progress, only the athlete whose turn it is to shoot may approach the shooting position.*
- 29.9.6. *No athlete may approach the target until all athletes of the group have finished shooting, unless authority is given by a Judge.*
- 29.9.7. *None of the arrows nor the target face, target or butt may be touched until all the arrows on that target have been recorded.*
- 29.9.8. *When drawing back the string of his bow, an athlete shall not use any technique which, in the opinion of the Judges, could allow the arrow, if accidentally released, fly beyond a safety zone or safety arrangements (overshoot area, net, wall etc.).*

PRACTICE

30.1. At World Archery Field and 3D Championships no practice shall be permitted on the courses set out for the competition.

30.1.1. A practice range shall be made available nearby or elsewhere for at least a week before the first day of competition.

30.1.2. On the days of the tournament, warm up targets (one for every 10 athletes) shall be set up near the assembly point(s) for the athletes. The practice range and the warm up targets may be one and the same.

30.1.3. On the practice field a number of targets equal to 1/8 of the entries, arranged at all the different competition distances, shall be provided to permit practice, before, during and after competitive shooting on each day of the competition, at times announced by the organisers.

QUESTIONS AND DISPUTES

31.1. Any athlete on the target shall refer any questions about the value of an arrow in the target face, before the arrows are drawn, to:

- During the Qualification Rounds to the competitors in the group. The majority opinion of the group shall decide on the value – if there is split decision (50/50) the arrow shall be given the higher value. That decision of the athletes is final;
- During the Elimination and Finals Rounds, if the athletes cannot agree on the value of an arrow, a Judge shall be called to decide on the value of the arrow.

31.1.1. The decision of that Judge shall be final.

31.1.2. A mistake on a scorecard may be corrected before the arrows are drawn, provided that all the athletes on the target agree on the correction. The correction shall be witnessed and initialled by all the athletes on the target. Any other disputes concerning entries on a scorecard shall be referred to a Judge.

31.1.3. Should it be discovered:

- *That the size of a target face has been changed during the competition in Field rounds;*
- *The position of a shooting peg has been moved after competing athletes have already shot the target;*
- *The target is or has become unshootable for certain athletes because of hanging branches etc.*

That target shall be eliminated for the purpose of score for all athletes of the division involved, should an appeal be upheld. If one or more target(s) is disqualified, the remaining number of targets shall be considered a full round.

31.1.4. Should range equipment be defective or a target become unreasonably worn or otherwise damaged, an athlete or his or her Team Manager may appeal to the Judges to have the defective item replaced or remedied.

31.2. Questions concerning the conduct of the shooting or the conduct of an athlete shall be lodged with the Judges before the next stage of the competition.

31.2.1. Questions regarding any published results shall be lodged with the Judges without any undue delay, and in any event shall be lodged in time to allow corrections to be made before the prize giving.

APPEALS

32.1. In the event of an athlete's not being satisfied with a ruling given by the Judges, he may, except as provided for in [Article 31.1.](#), appeal to the Jury of Appeal. Trophies or prizes which may be affected by a dispute shall not be awarded until the Jury of Appeal's ruling has been given.

Appendix 1 - Target Faces and Equipment

1-6 Scoring Zones Target Face

(see image 1: 1-6 Scoring Zones Target Face for Field)

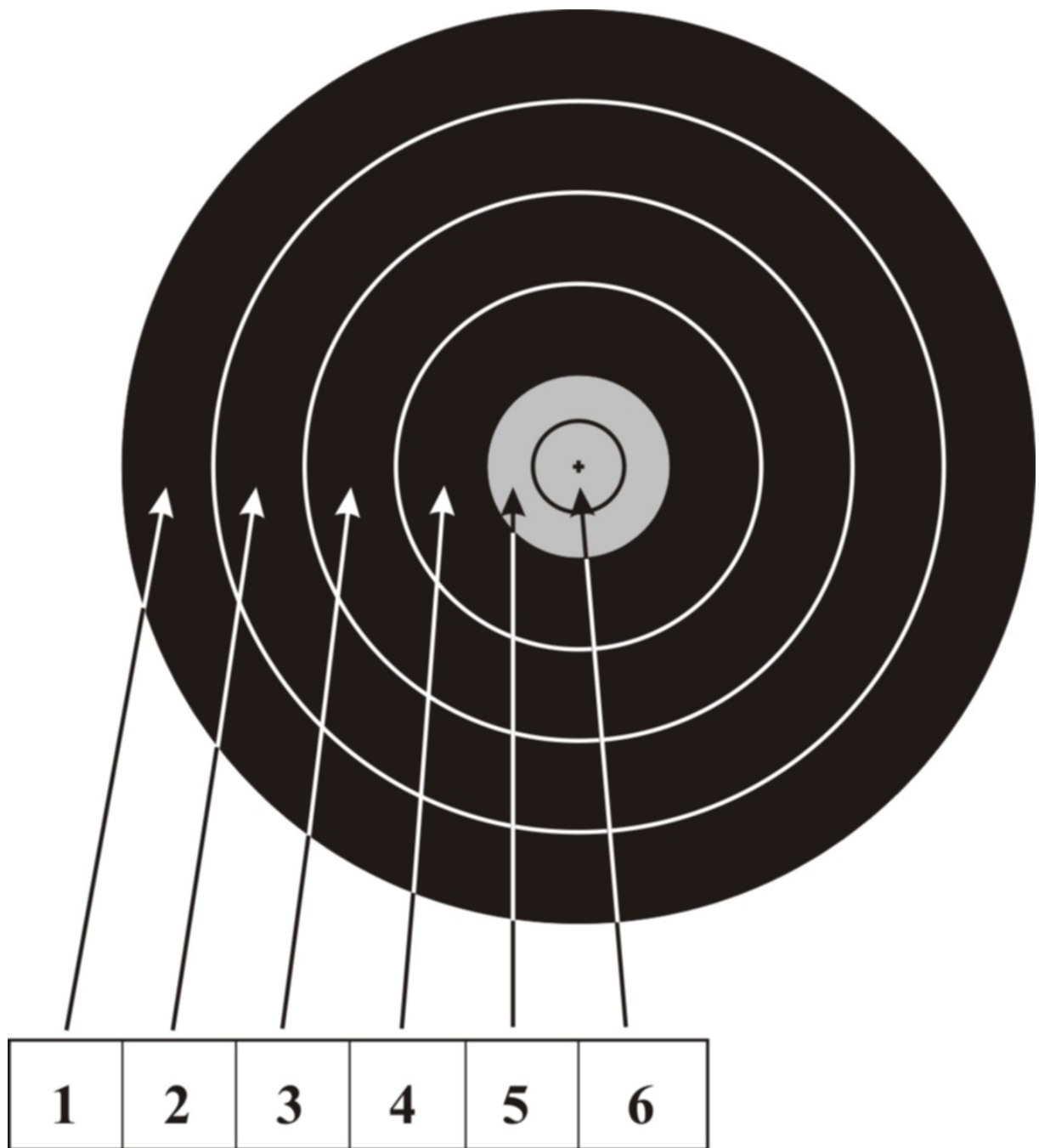


Image 1: 1-6 Scoring Zones Target Face for Field

80 and 60cm Target Face

(see image 2: 80 and 60cm Target Face for Field)

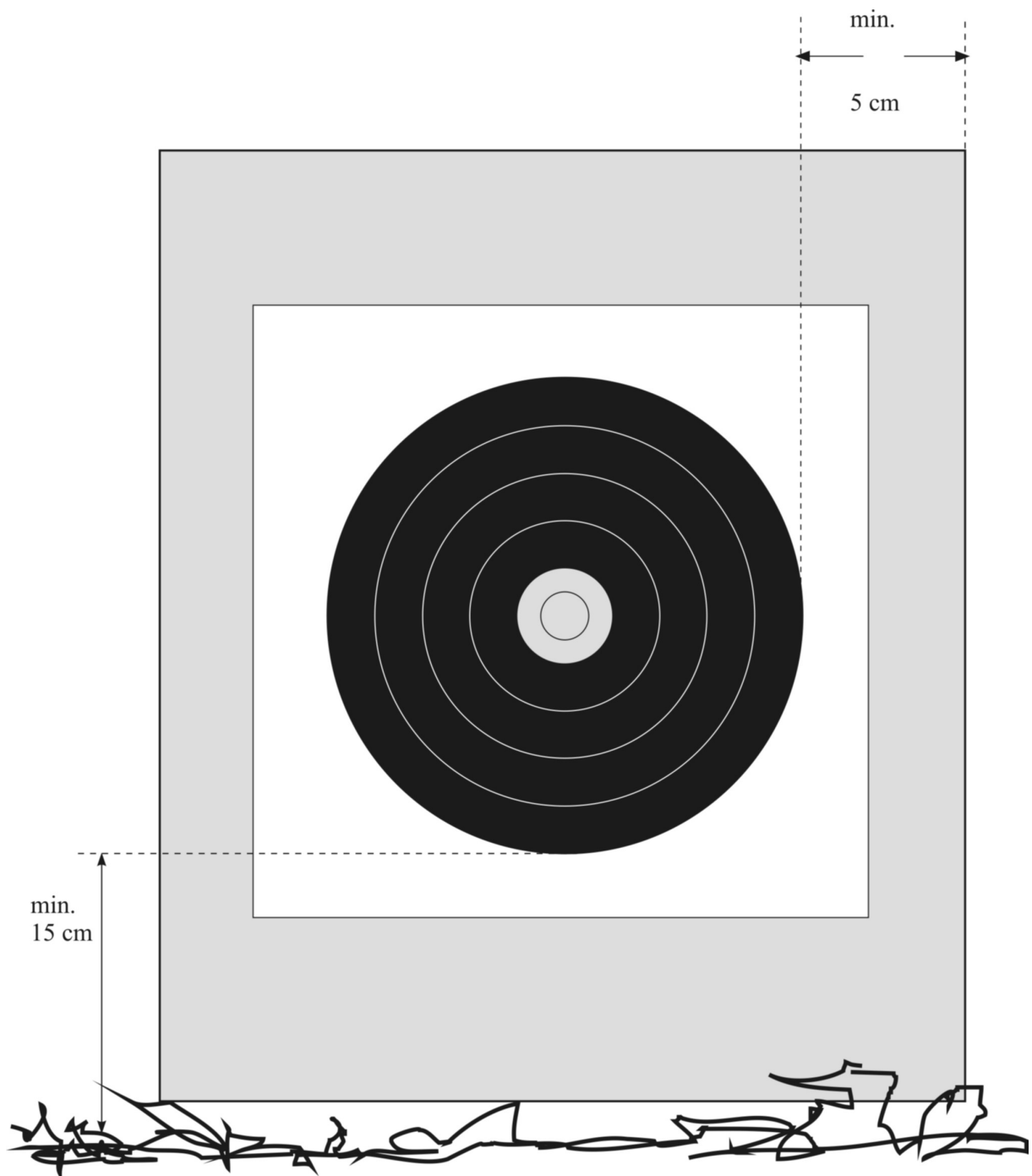


Image 2: 80 and 60cm Target Face for Field

4 x 4 40cm Target Face

(see image 3: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Field)

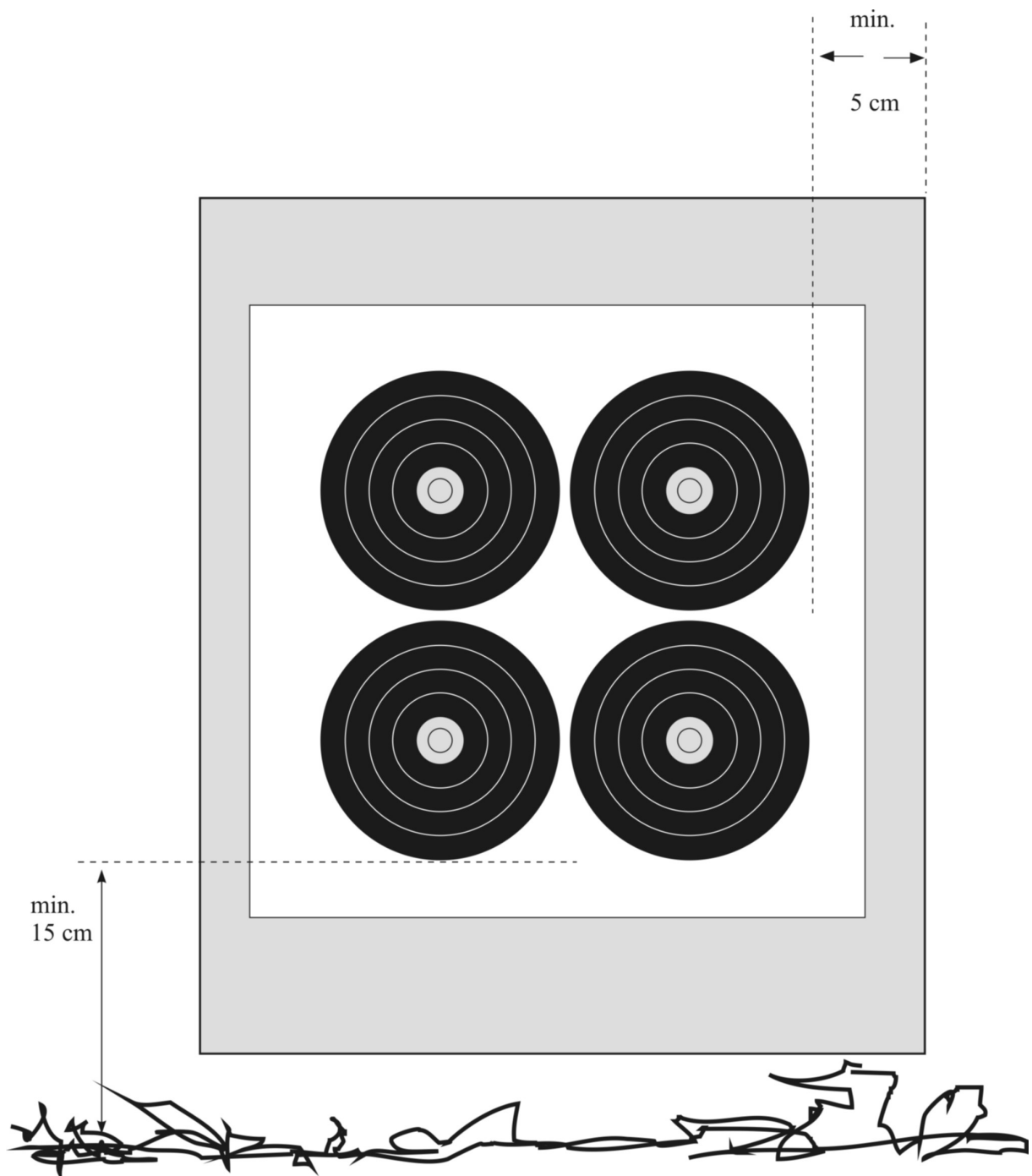


Image 3: 4 x 4 40cm Target Face for Field

4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face

(see image 4: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Field)

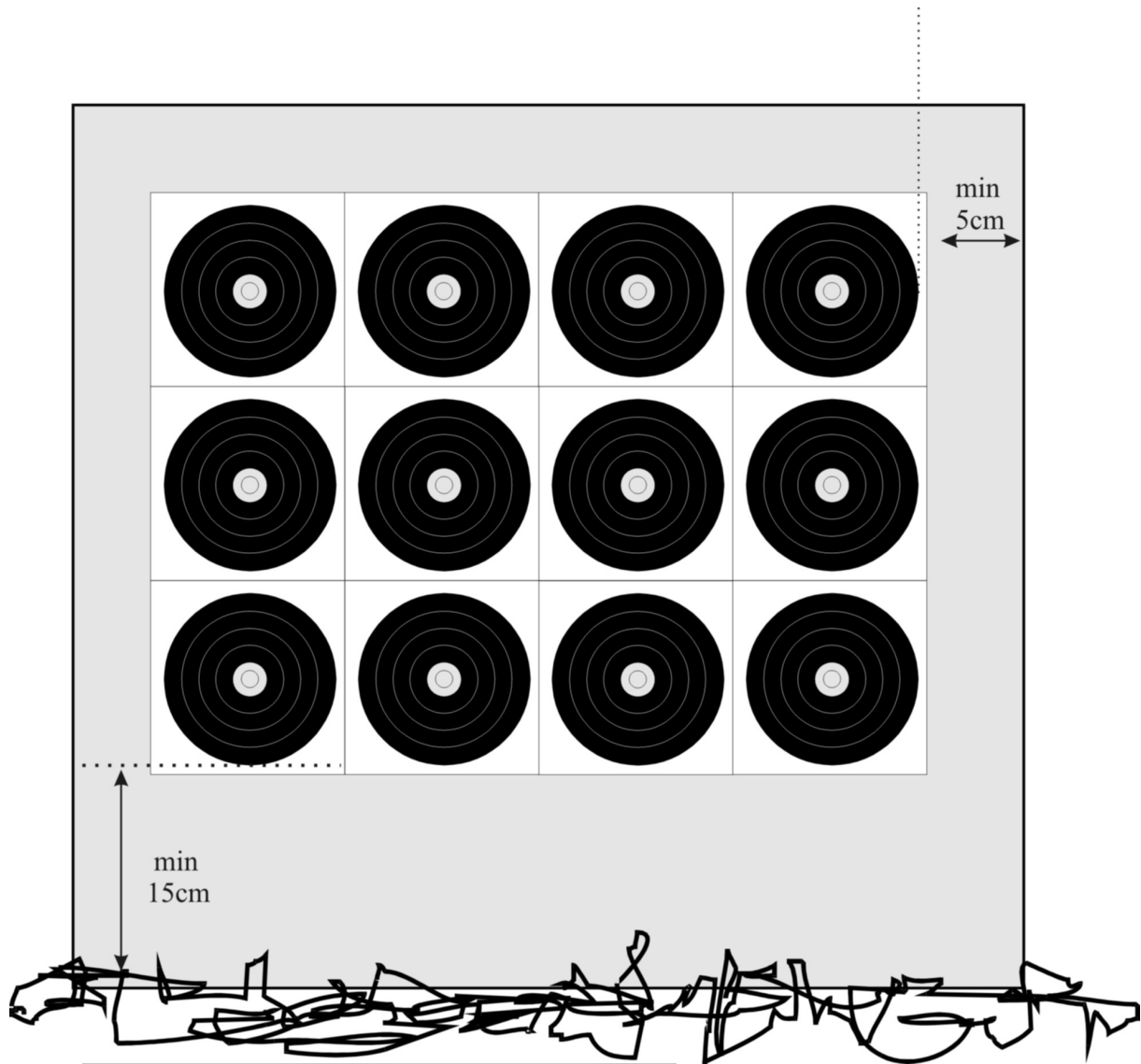


Image 4: 4 x 3 Vertical Triple Target Face for Field

Recurve bow description

(see image 5: Recurve Bow description)

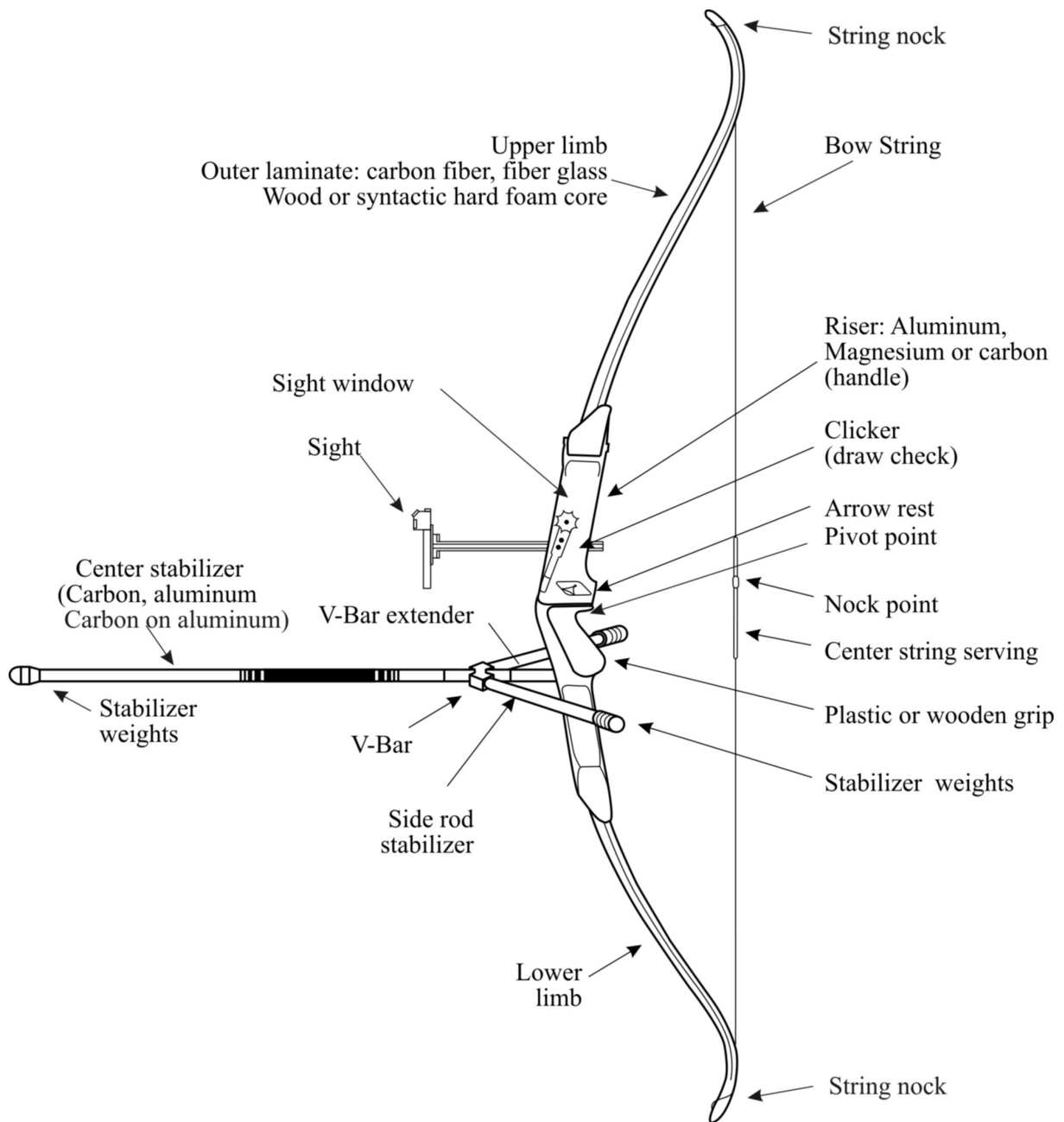


Image 5: *Recurve Bow description*

Compound bow description

(see image 6: Compound Bow description)

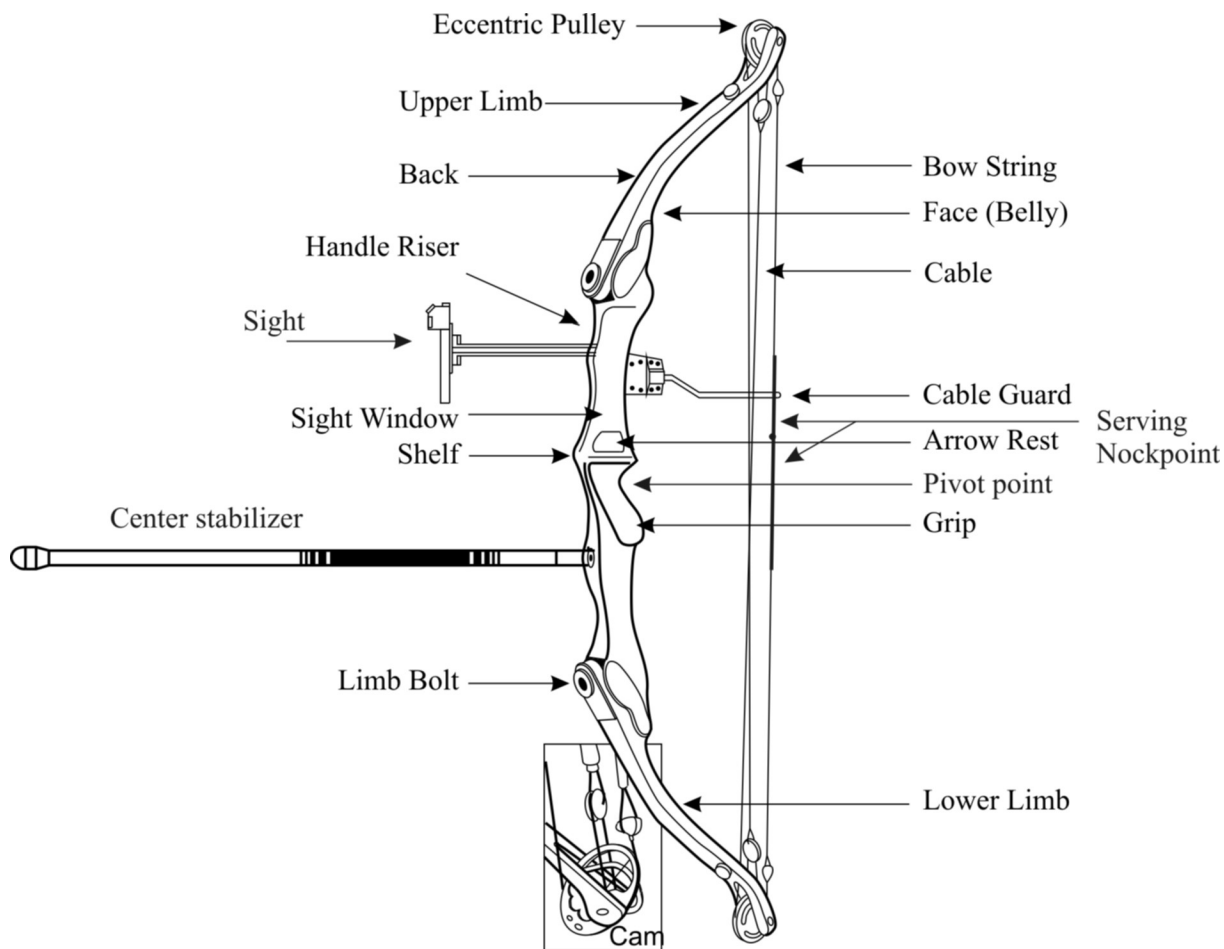


Image 6: Compound Bow description

Arrow description

(see image 7: Arrow description)

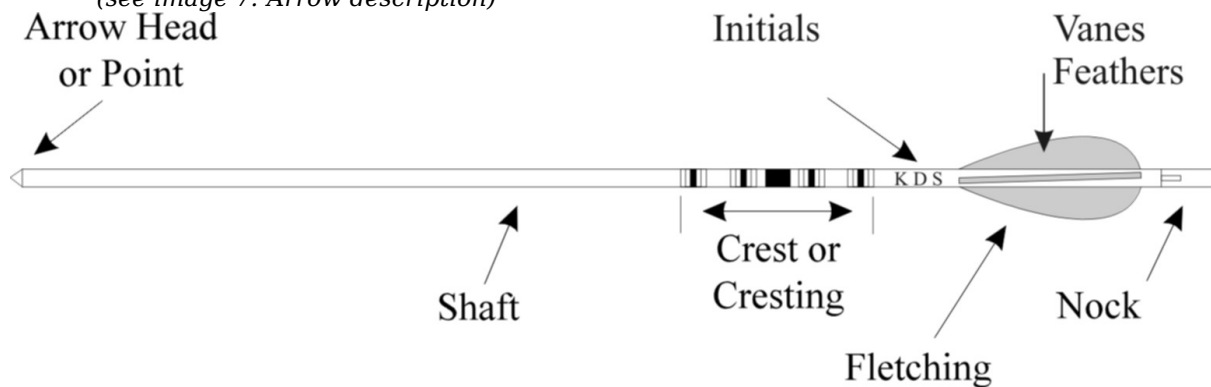


Image 7: Arrow description

Book 5

Miscellaneous Archery Rounds and Ski-Archery

Chapter 10

Miscellaneous Rounds

34.1. CLUB ROUNDS

A Club Round permits the athlete to shoot matches without direct elimination. Several variations are possible which are implemented in the respective bylaws, one of which is set out below.

34.1.1. 50m Match Round.

The competition:

The 50m Match Round consists of a Ranking Round of 27 arrows at 50m on the 122 cm target face for all. The results of this ranking round shall be used to divide athletes into groups of eight in each division, regardless of their class.

The athletes in each group shall shoot against each other in a 'round robin' series of matches. This shall determine the top three athletes in each group.

Explanatory notes:

- *Divisions: Recurve, Compound, Barebow, Standard;*
- *Classes: All classes regardless of gender or age shall compete together in the same divisions;*
- *Number of arrows in the Ranking Round: nine ends of three arrows each; total 27 arrows;*
- *Number of arrows in the matches: seven matches of nine arrows each; total 63 arrows;*
- *Total number of arrows in the competition: 90 arrows, for total maximum score 900 points;*
- *Ranking procedure: athletes are ranked in each division by total, hits, 10's, X's;*
- *Athletes are then repositioned on butts as follows: athletes ranked #1 - #4 to target 1 of that division, athletes #5 - #8 to target 2 and so on throughout that division. The pattern is repeated in all other divisions;*
- *In case of ties in the Ranking Round for the athletes ranked #8 - #9, #16 - #17 etc. in each division, they shall be ranked by the organisers (suggestion: in alphabetical order by surname and then by given name);*
- *Assignment to groups and butts: There should be a minimum of two athletes per butt and a minimum of four athletes in one group. That means that divisions with fewer than four athletes shall not be eligible to compete. Organisers shall arrange at their discretion the last two or more groups in the ranking of each division in order to comply with this minimum;*
- *In each group, each athlete shall shoot seven matches, each of which shall be three ends of three arrows;*
- *Matches shall be shot in the following sequence (considering Targets 1 and 2 as of the same group):*
 - *First series of matches (matches one to four):*
 - *A1-A2 B1-B2 C1-C2 D1-D2;*
 - *A1-B2 B1-C2 C1-D2 D1-A2;*
 - *A1-C2 B1-D2 C1-A2 D1-B2;*
 - *A1-D2 B1-A2 C1-B2 D1-C2.*
 - *Second series of matches (matches five to seven):*
 - *A1-D1 B1-C1 A2-D2 B2-C2;*
 - *A1-C1 B1-D1 A2-C2 B2-D2;*
 - *A1-B1 C1-D1 A2-B2 C2-D2.*
- *The result of the matches shall be decided by score as follows: Matches won shall score two points, ties one point and a match lost shall score no points. If there are byes for matches without opponents, the athlete shall shoot, but shall score no points;*
- *Athletes winning the maximum of seven matches shall gain 14 points in total;*
- *The winner in each group shall be determined by the total of the match points. In the case of a tie, the total accumulated score including the ranking round (then hits, 10's and X's) shall break the tie. In case of a final perfect tie, the two or more athletes shall be ranked in the same position;*
- *Each athlete shall shoot 90 arrows at 50m on 122 cm faces, thus getting a grand total score comparable to that of a 900 Round. Organisers at their discretion may also*

reward the top three grand total scores of each division, as well as the top teams per division (the top three ranked athletes make up a team);

- Scorecards for the 27 ranking arrows should be the standard cards used in any World Archery Outdoor or Indoor competition;
- The scorecard for the groups could be organised as follows: scorecards 1-1 and 1-2 shall be used for target 1 in each group, and scorecards 2-1 and 2-2 shall be used for target 2 in each group.

34.1.2. Recommendations: How to run the competition.

It is suggested to start the competition at around 10:30 a.m. with two ends of three practice arrows, and then the 27 arrows of the Ranking Round.

Athletes should be distributed on the targets from left to the right, having already separated them into division, for instance first the Recurve Division, followed by the Barebow Division and then Compound Division.

There should be a sufficient number of butts available to allow all athletes of a division to shoot on their own butts. In addition, at least one empty target per division should be made available.

Athletes should wear athlete numbers.

After shooting the 27 ranking arrows, athletes should be asked to leave their athlete numbers on the shooting line.

During a lunch break of approximately 45 minutes to one hour, the organisers shall prepare the result of the Ranking Round and the re-positioning of the athletes on to the butts.

Athletes shall then be called by the organisers onto the shooting line butt by butt to make sure that they understand their new target assignment and allow them to pick up and wear their new athlete numbers.

The scorecards for the two groups of matches should be prepared by the organisers including target number and the names of opposing athletes to make it easier for the athletes to compare each other's scores at the end of each match.

The first group of four matches shall then be shot, followed by the second group of three matches.

Organisers may arrange a short interval of about 10 minutes, between the two groups of matches, in order to collect the related scorecards used to prepare a temporary results list.

The Awards ceremony should take place as soon as possible after the end of the second group of matches.

A special computer programme to handle all the phases of the competition is available without charge from World Archery and can be used to run the competition properly.

The programme only requires a low-end computer (386 / 4 MB RAM) with MS DOS, but it can be run with Windows 95/98, too. A printer compatible with MS-DOS commands is needed.

Other Club Rounds shall be published as they are developed.

34.2. THE DUEL MATCH ROUND

The Duel Match Round is shot at 18m on 40cm vertical triple faces or at 70m on 122cm faces.

(See [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.1.10. in «Book 2»](#) and [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 4.5.2.6. in «Book 2»](#).)

In addition to the rules as laid down in [Book 2-Events in «Book 2»](#) the following rules apply to the Duel Match Round.

34.2.1. THE ROUND

34.2.1.1. The Duel Match Round, shot at 18m on 40cm vertical triple faces or at 70m on 122cm faces consists of a first Qualification Round, a second Qualification Round, an Elimination Round, a Semi-Finals Round and a Finals Round.

34.2.1.1.1. It is composed as follows:

- The first Qualification Round (60 arrows - 5x12) in which all athletes are seeded by drawing lots in groups of six athletes (max. of eight groups per division and class), if possible there shall be no more than one member of the same team per group. To avoid top athletes from meeting in the first round they shall be seeded in different groups based on their scores in the previous World Championships. Each athlete of a group shall shoot a series of individual matches against each of the other five athletes of his group; each match consists of four ends of three arrows shot in 90

seconds. The athletes shall shoot at the same time;

- The second Qualification Round (60 arrows - 5x12) in which the best 24 athletes (eight winners, eight second best and the eight athletes with the best total scores of all groups) of each division and class are seeded by drawing lots into four groups of six athletes. Each group shall consist of an equal number of winners, second best and best total score athletes. The shooting programme is the same as in the first Qualification Round;
- The Elimination Round (60 arrows - 5x12) in which the best 12 athletes (four winners, four second best and the four athletes with the best total score of all groups) of each division and class are seeded by drawing lots into two groups of six athletes, procedure as above. The shooting programme remains the same;
- The Semi-Finals, in which the winners and the second best athletes of the third Qualification Round shall meet, the winner of one group shall shoot against the second best of the other group. Each athlete shall shoot a series of sets (ends) of three arrows in 90 seconds. A tie in score shall be broken by a shoot-off after each set. The athlete who wins four sets out of seven shall win the match. The athletes shall shoot alternately. The Judge shall decide by drawing lots which athlete shall start shooting the first set. The athlete who starts shooting the first set shall shoot second in the second set. The athletes shall go on rotating after each set;
- The Finals. The winners of the Semi-Finals shall proceed to the Finals; the two losers shall be ranked third. The shooting programme shall be the same as in the Semi-Finals.

34.2.2. RANGE LAYOUT

34.2.2.1. For the Indoor Duel Match Round the 40cm vertical triple faces shall be set in pairs on each buttress.

34.2.3. TARGET FACES

34.2.3.1. Target Faces.

For the Duel Match Round the 40cm vertical triple face shall be used for indoor, the 122cm face shall be used for outdoor.

34.2.4. SHOOTING

34.2.4.1. The maximum time permitted for an athlete to shoot an end of three arrows shall be 90 seconds in the Duel Match Round.

34.2.4.2. In the Elimination and Finals Rounds of the Duel Match Round no extra time shall be allowed for equipment failure, but the athlete with equipment failure may leave the shooting line to repair or replace the same and return to shoot any remaining arrow(s) if the time limit permits.

34.2.4.3. For the Duel Match Round the procedure shall be as follows:

- First Qualification Round, 24 athletes shall shoot at the same time on 12 buttresses, two athletes per buttress. The 12 buttresses are arranged in groups of three, so that four groups can shoot at the same time;
- In case of incomplete groups the athletes without opponents shall get a bye but they shall shoot their matches alone for score (see total score). The shooting positions on the line (left-right) and the shooting lanes shall change after each match;
- Second Qualification Round, the round shall be shot as above;
- Elimination Round, each division and class shall shoot separately, 12 athletes shall shoot on the six centre buttresses;
- Semi-Finals, each match shall be shot separately, one match after the other, two athletes per buttress which shall be placed in the centre;
- Finals, same procedure as for the Semi-Finals.

34.2.5. ORDER OF SHOOTING - TIMING CONTROL

34.2.5.1. In the Duel Match Round there shall be two athletes per buttress, each

athlete shall shoot on his own set of vertical triple faces.

34.2.5.2. In the Duel Match Round the time limit for an end of three arrows shall be 90 seconds. The yellow light shall go on when only 30 seconds are left.

34.2.6. SCORING

34.2.6.1. In the first and second Qualification Rounds of the Duel Match Round the athletes score themselves.

34.2.6.2. In the Elimination Round the scores are witnessed by a Judge.

34.2.6.3. In the Semi-Finals and Finals Rounds of the Duel Match Round the athletes remain behind the shooting line, the arrows are called, scored by Judges and pulled by athletes agents.

34.2.6.4. The running scores of each match are displayed on the lane after each end or set.

34.2.6.5. For the Duel Match Round the results shall be determined as follows:

- In the Qualification and Elimination Rounds the winner of each match shall get two competition points, the loser shall get no point and in case of a tie both athletes shall get one point each;*
- The athlete with the most points after five matches is the winner of his group and advances to the next round;*
- The athlete with the second most points is second best and advances to the next round;*
- The eight (four) athletes with the highest scores of their class and division advance to the second Qualification round or Elimination Round;*
- In the Finals Rounds the athletes shall shoot up to seven sets (ends), the athlete who first wins four sets (best of seven) wins the match;*
- Both athletes who lose the Semi-Finals match shall be ranked third place.*

34.2.6.6. In the event of a tie for points or score to determine group ranking there shall be a shoot-off.

Both athletes shall simultaneously shoot one end of three arrows on their own set of target faces on the same buttress.

If there is still a tie each athlete shall shoot one more arrow (40 seconds) on the middle face of his set of target faces. The athletes shall shoot alternately. The arrow closest to the centre shall resolve the tie.

If necessary successive closest-to-centre single arrow shoot-offs on the middle face shall break the tie.

In the Finals Rounds single arrow closest-to-centre shoot-offs on the middle face shall determine the winner of each set.

34.3. THE FOREST ROUND

The Forest Round is an unmarked field round shot on any number of target faces consisting of pictures of animals.

34.3.1. CLASSES

34.3.1.1. For the Forest Round, World Archery recognises the following classes:

- Women;*
- Men.*

34.3.2. DIVISIONS

34.3.2.1. For the Forest Round with equipment as specified in [22. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT in «Book 4»](#):

- Recurve;*
- Compound;*

- Barebow;
- Longbow;
- Instinctive Bow.

34.3.3. THE FOREST ROUND

34.3.3.1. The Forest Round consists of any number of targets between 12 and 24 which is divisible by four, with up to three arrows per target. The Round is normally shot on unmarked courses but may be shot on marked courses provided the distances are kept within the limits as set forth in [Article 34.3.3.2. in «»](#).

34.3.3.2. Unit for the Forest Round.

		Distances in Blue peg
Number of targets	Diameter of inner rings in cm	Barebow, Longbow, Instinctive b
three	∅ 7.5 / 5	5 - 10
three	∅ 15 / 10	5 - 20
three	∅ 22.5 / 15	5 - 30
three	∅ 30 / 20	5 - 45

Whenever possible the pegs may be combined.

The distances of the targets of the same size shall vary between long, middle and short distances.

In the Forest Round only the first arrow hitting the scoring area shall be scored in accordance with the following:

Arrow hit	1st arrow	2nd arrow	3rd arrow
inner ring	15 points	10 points	5 points
outer ring	12 points	7 points	2 points

34.3.4. RANGE LAYOUT

34.3.4.1. The course shall be arranged so that the shooting pegs and the targets can be reached without undue difficulty, hazard or waste of time.

34.3.4.1.1. The targets as described in [34.3.5. VENUE EQUIPMENT in «»](#) shall be laid out in such order as to allow maximum variety and best use of the terrain.

34.3.4.1.2. At all targets, one peg or mark shall be placed in such a way as to allow at least two athletes to shoot at the same time from either side of the peg.

34.3.4.1.3. All pegs shall be numbered with the number of the corresponding target and the distance when marked distances are to be shot. The pegs shall have different colours, corresponding to each division as follows:

- Blue for Barebow, Instinctive Bow and Longbow Divisions;
- Red for Recurve and Compound Divisions.

34.3.4.1.4. Faces with 7.5cm inner ring, shall be placed four per buttress in the form of a square.

34.3.4.1.5. The tolerance on the distance from peg to target shall not exceed $\pm 25\text{cm}$ on distances of 15m or less, and shall not exceed $\pm 1\text{m}$ on distances between 15-60m. The distance

should be measured in the air approximately 1.5-2m above the ground. All kinds of measuring equipment can be used as long as it satisfies the tolerances.

- 34.3.4.1.6. The buttresses shall provide for a margin of at least 5cm outside the lowest scoring zone(s) of the face(s) placed upon it. At no point may any target face be less than 15cm from the ground. In all instances, regardless of the terrain, the buttress should be placed reasonably perpendicular to the athlete's line of sight from the peg in order to present the target face's full size, as much as is practically possible to the athlete.
- 34.3.4.1.7. All targets shall be numbered in succession. The numbers shall be no less than 20cm tall and shall be black on yellow or yellow on black and shall be placed within the approach to the pegs for that target and shall also function as the stop area for those athletes waiting for their turn to shoot.
- 34.3.4.1.8. Faces shall not be placed over any larger face, nor shall there be any marks on the buttress or in the foreground that could be used as points of aim.
- 34.3.4.1.9. Clearly visible directional signs indicating the route from target to target shall be placed at adequate intervals to ensure safe and easy movement along the course.
- 34.3.4.1.10. Suitable barriers shall be placed around the course, wherever necessary, to keep spectators at a safe distance while still giving them the best possible view of the competition. Only those persons having the proper accreditation shall be allowed on the course inside of the barriers.

34.3.5. VENUE EQUIPMENT

34.3.5.1. In the Forest Round, picture faces may be used as set forth below:

Diameter of inner rings			
Ø 7.5 / 5cm	Ø 15 / 10cm	Ø 22.5 / 15cm	Ø 30 / 20cm
Typical animals, such as:			
squirrel	hare	roe deer	bear
rabbit	fox	wolverine	deer
marten	raccoon	wolf	wild boar
woodcock	wood grouse		

34.3.5.2. The Forest Round target faces consist of pictures (photograph/drawing/painting) of animals (see chart) with such colours and contrast that people with normal eyesight can see them clearly under normal daylight conditions at the relevant distances. The pictures should be printed on a white background. The picture faces have two concentric inner rings and an outer ring or line. The smaller inner ring is marked X, the larger inner ring is the higher scoring zone. The outer ring corresponds to the animal's body contour if this is clear, otherwise there shall be a clear line closely following the body contour. Organisers may use 3D animal figures instead of or in addition to animal faces.

34.3.6. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT

(See [22. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.7. SHOOTING

(See [23. SHOOTING](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.7.1. In the Forest Round all arrows shall be numerically marked and shot in ascending order.

34.3.8. ORDER OF SHOOTING

(See [25. ORDER OF SHOOTING AND TIMING CONTROL - FIELD ROUNDS](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.9. SCORING

(See [27. SCORING](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.9.1. *The Forest Round may be scored as in 3D, using the single arrow principle, at the organiser's discretion – in which case the smallest ring (X-ring) becomes the 15p ring, the inner ring becomes the 12p ring and the outer contour of the animal target face becomes the 7p ring.*

34.3.10. SHOOTING CONTROL AND SAFETY

(See [28. SHOOTING CONTROL AND SAFETY](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.11. CONSEQUENCES OF BREAKING RULES

(See [29. CONSEQUENCES OF BREAKING RULES](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.12. JUDGING

(See [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 1. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES](#) in «Book 2».)

34.3.13. QUESTIONS AND DISPUTES

(See [31. QUESTIONS AND DISPUTES](#) in «Book 4».)

34.3.14. APPEALS

(See [32. APPEALS](#) in «Book 4».)

34.4. THE CLOUT ROUND

The Clout Round is a long distance shoot at a target laid out on the ground with a central flagpole called "The Clout".

34.4.1. CLASSES

34.4.1.1. *World Archery recognises the following classes:*

- Women;
- Men.

34.4.2. DIVISIONS

34.4.2.1. *For Clout Archery:*

- Recurve Division;
- Compound Division.

34.4.3. THE CLOUT ROUND

34.4.3.1. *The Clout Round consists of 36 arrows shot from the following distances:*

- 165m for Men Recurve;
- 125m for Women Recurve;
- 185m for Men Compound;
- 165m for Women Compound.

34.4.3.2. *Shooting shall be from one direction only.*

34.4.3.3. *Six sighter arrows (two ends of three arrows) are permitted preceding the commencement of shooting. These shall be shot under the control of a Director of Shooting and shall not be scored.*

34.4.4. VENUE EQUIPMENT (CLOUT)

34.4.4.1. *The Clout target shall be circular, 15m in diameter and shall be divided*

into five concentric scoring zones arranged from the centre outwards and each measuring 1.5m in width. Each dividing line shall be entirely within the higher scoring zone.

34.4.4.2. The Clout target may be marked out on the ground, or the scoring lines may be determined by a steel tape or non-stretch cord marked off at the dividing lines.

34.4.4.3. The centre of the Clout target shall be marked by a brightly coloured distinctive triangular flag: the Clout. This flag shall not measure more than 80cm in length and 30cm in width. The flag is to be affixed to a round pole of soft wood, firmly fixed vertically in the ground, so that the lower edge of the flag shall not be more than 50cm from the ground.

34.4.4.4. The values of each scoring zone of the Clout target from the centre outwards, are: 5 - 4 - 3 - 2 - 1.

34.4.5. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT (CLOUT)

See athletes equipment described in [11. Athletes Equipment in «Book 3»](#) as applicable.

34.4.6. SHOOTING (CLOUT)

34.4.6.1. Each athlete shall shoot his arrows in ends of three or six arrows each.

34.4.6.2. The maximum time permitted for an athlete to shoot an end of three arrows shall be two minutes. The maximum time permitted for an athlete to shoot an end of six arrows shall be four minutes.

- Athletes may not raise the bow arm until the signal is given starting the time limit;
- An arrow shot before or after the allotted time shall cause the athlete to lose the highest scoring arrow of that end;
- In the event of an equipment failure the athlete shall raise the red flag on the shooting line. Extra time may be given to make the necessary repairs or changes to the damaged equipment. The athlete shall make up the appropriate number of arrows at the earliest opportunity under the supervision of a Judge.

34.4.6.3. Except for persons who are disabled, athletes shall shoot from a standing position and without support, with their body above the shooting line.

34.4.6.4. Under no circumstances may an arrow be reshot. An arrow may be considered to have not been shot if:

- The athlete can touch it with his bow without moving his feet from their position in relation to the shooting line, provided the arrow has not rebounded.

34.4.6.5. While an athlete is on the shooting line, he shall receive no coaching assistance.

34.4.6.6. Shooting shall be in one direction only.

34.4.7. SCORING (CLOUT)

34.4.7.1. Scoring shall take place after every six arrows.

34.4.7.2. The Director of Shooting shall appoint one person to hold the Clout cord, and one person for each scoring ring to collect the arrows in the ring. After all arrows are collected, they are sorted according to the athlete's individual marking, and the arrows shall remain in that scoring ring until scored.

34.4.7.3. Each athlete shall then call the value of his arrows, commencing with those of the highest value. The Director of Shooting shall check that all arrows are correctly called.

34.4.7.4. The value of the arrows that do not stick in the ground shall be determined by the position of their points as they lie.

34.4.7.5. Arrows sticking in the Clout, or in the pole, shall score 5.

34.4.7.6. No athlete, except the appointed arrow gatherers, shall enter the Clout target until his name has been called to record the value of his arrows.

34.4.7.7. Ties in the Clout events shall be decided as follows:

- First by the least number of misses;
- If the tie is still undecided, then the least number of ones, and so on;

- Should all arrows be the same, the athletes so tying shall be declared equal.

34.4.7.8. Diagram: Scoring
(see image 1: Clout Archery)

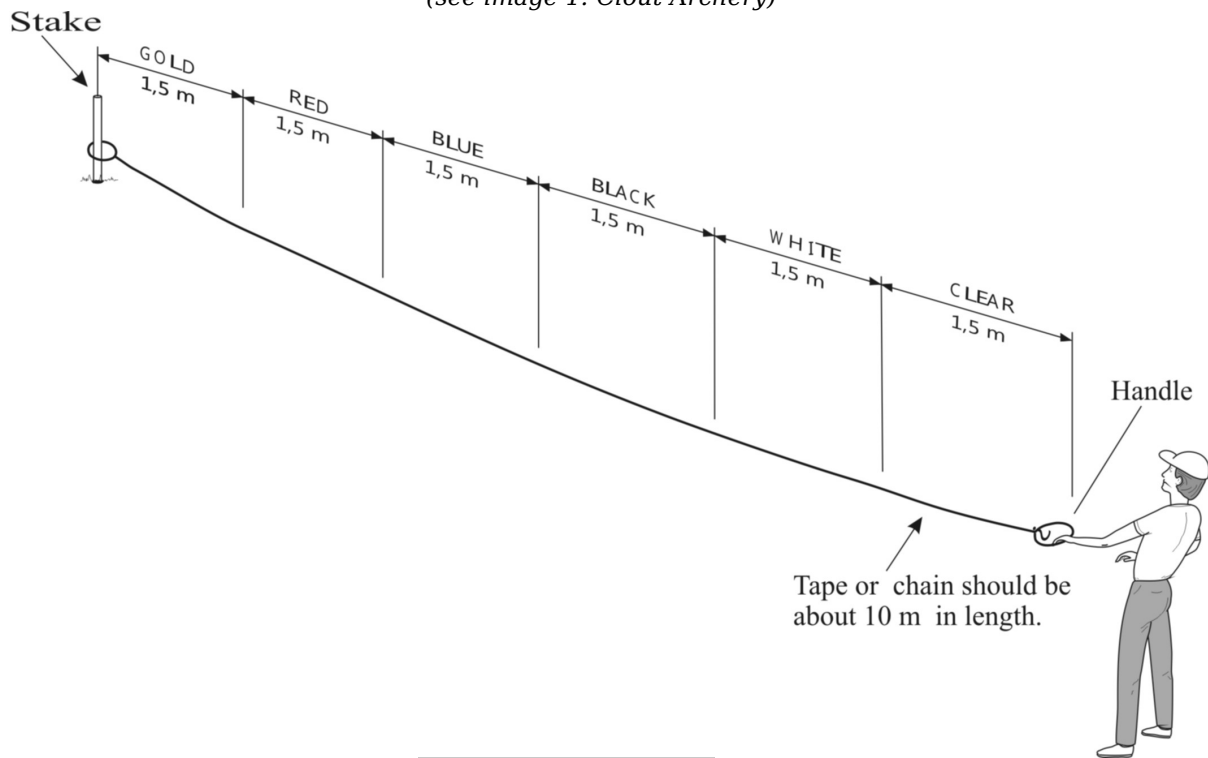


Image 1: Clout Archery

34.4.8. SHOOTING CONTROL AND SAFETY

(See [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 10. Chapter 10-Shooting Control and Safety in Target Archery in «Book 2».](#))

34.5. FLIGHT SHOOTING

The object of flight shooting is to see the furthest distance that can be shot with certain sets of equipment.

34.5.1. CLASSES

34.5.1.1. For Flight Archery World Archery recognises the following classes:

- Women;
- Men;
- Juniors Women;
- Juniors Men;

34.5.2. DIVISIONS

34.5.2.1. For Flight Archery World Archery recognises the following Divisions:

- Target Recurve Bow;
- Conventional Flight Bow;
- American Longbow;
- English Longbow;
- Compound Flight Bow;
- Compound Target Bow;
- Foot Bow.

34.5.3. FLIGHT SHOOTS

34.5.3.1. Flight shoots consist of ends of six arrows for the greatest distance. Shooting shall be in one direction only.

34.5.4. WORLD ARCHERY EVENTS

- 34.5.4.1. *In the discipline of Flight Archery:*
- *The Target Recurve Bow all classes shoot with bow weights of:*
- 35lbs (15.88kg); 50lbs (22.7kg);
 - *The Conventional Flight Bow Shoot with bow weights of*
- 39.7lbs (18kg); 55.1lbs (25kg); Unlimited for Women and Juniors;
- 39.7lbs (18kg); 55.1lbs (25kg); 72.8lbs (33kg); Unlimited for Men;
 - *The American Longbow Shoot all classes with bow weights of:*
- 35lbs (15.88kg); 50lbs (22.7kg); Unlimited;
 - *The English Longbow Shoot all classes with bow weights of:*
- 35lbs (15.88kg); 50lbs (22.7kg); Unlimited;
 - *The Compound Flight Bow Shoot with bow weights of:*
- 39.7lbs (18kg); 55.1lbs (25kg); Unlimited for Women and Juniors;
- 55.1lbs (25kg); 72.8lbs (33kg) Unlimited for Men;
 - *The Compound Target Bow Shoot with bow weights of:*
- 45lbs (20.4kg); 60lbs (27.2kg) for Men, Women and Juniors;
 - *The Foot Bow Shoot all classes with the bow weight of:*
- Unlimited.
- 34.5.4.2. *No division is permitted to shoot in direct competition with another division.*
- 34.5.4.3. *Divisions to be shot in any tournament shall be at the discretion of the organisers and shall be advertised on the entry forms.*

34.5.5. RANGE LAYOUT (FLIGHT)

- 34.5.5.1. *The base line or shooting line from which the arrows are shot, and from which measurements are made, shall be at least 20m wide.*
- 34.5.5.2. *Contest Space is the area behind the base line and should be roped off to a distance of at least ten metres in depth to provide protection to the athletes and their equipment while shooting. Only athletes, their assistants (one to each athlete) and officials shall be allowed in this area.*
- 34.5.5.3. *The range line, which is at right angles to the base line, shall be clearly marked.*
- 34.5.5.4. *Markers shall be placed at 150m and then at 50m intervals to at least 50m beyond the existing record of the longest Class being shot during that tournament.*
- 34.5.5.5. *Red warning flags shall be placed at each side of the range at 75m from the centreline at a distance of 150m from the shooting line.*
- 34.5.5.6. *The landing area, defined as any ground on which the arrows are expected to land, shall be at least 150m wide. This area should be free of any obstructions.*

34.5.6. FIELD PROCEDURES AND MEASUREMENTS (FLIGHT)

- 34.5.6.1. *Inspection of Landing Area:*
To open the Tournament, at least three members of the Contest Board or their Assistants shall examine the landing area to determine that there are no arrows thereon.
- 34.5.6.2. *Field Measurement:*
- *The Organising Committee shall have measured the centreline with a standard brand steel tape of certifiable accuracy. If a surveyors measuring device such as a theodolite or complete measuring station is being utilised, this requirement is not necessary;*
 - *All measurements of arrows in the field shall be determined by a right angle intersection of the centreline. There shall be no allowance for deviation from the centreline;*
 - *At the conclusion of the Tournament, the Contest Board shall re-measure the centreline in order to attest and certify its accuracy. If a surveyors measuring device such as a theodolite or complete measuring station is being utilised, this requirement is not necessary.*
- 34.5.6.3. *Bow Weighing:*
- *Bows shall be weighed just prior to commencement of shooting. Weight of the bow, length of arrow and the class for which this combination is eligible, shall be recorded on a label and affixed to the face of the bow;*

- The weight of the bow shall be taken at two inches less than the length of the longest arrow, and again at one inch less than the length of this arrow. The difference in these weights shall be added to the last weight of the bow at full draw;
- When an overdraw device is used and permits a draw in excess of one inch from the back of the bow, this excess shall be considered a portion of the arrow length for bow weighing purposes;
- Variable poundage adjustment mechanisms shall be sealed by the officials at the time of qualifying. Breakage of this seal without notifying the officials shall constitute disqualification. Bows shall be re-qualified prior to shooting should this seal be accidentally broken;
- Weighing the bow at full draw shall be optional with the athlete or the host tournament organiser;
- Bow weighing scales or any other method of bow weighing equipment shall be tested within thirty days of the competition by a qualified agency and carry the stamp of this certification of accuracy;
- When a drop weight-weighing device is used, the drop weights shall be made from an approved metal such as brass or steel (not lead) and be clearly marked as to each unit's weight value. The weights shall be tested by a Sealer of Weights or equal authority and shall carry the stamp of this test or certification.

34.5.6.4. Arrow Marking.

- The athlete's name or initials shall be marked on each arrow;
- A non-duplicated serial number shall be marked on each arrow;
- A stamp or code mark indicating the class entered shall be marked on each arrow by the officials.

34.5.7. ATHLETES EQUIPMENT (FLIGHT)

This article lays down the type of equipment athletes are permitted to use when shooting for World Archery purposes.

If it becomes necessary for an athlete to use equipment which has not been inspected by the Judges, the onus is on the athlete to show this equipment to the Judges before using it.

Any athlete found to be using equipment contravening World Archery Rules may have his scores disqualified.

34.5.7.1. Target Bow Recurve Division.

- A bow of any type may be used provided it subscribes to the accepted principle and meaning of the word bow as used in target archery and provided that the bow conforms to bullet 10 below;
- Bows shall conform to [Article 11.1. in «Book 3»](#);
- The maximum handle riser length of the Recurve Target Flight Bow shall not exceed 26 inches;
- Variable tillering adjustment mechanisms shall be sealed by the contest board at the time of qualifying. Breakage of this seal without notifying the contest board shall constitute disqualification. Bows may be re-qualified prior to shooting should this seal be accidentally broken;
- Keyhole bows are not allowed;
- Forward handles and overdraws are not allowed;
- Athletes shall use their own standard length target arrows and normal tab or shooting glove;
- Broad head, edged, bodkin, silver spoon and other large diameter piles are not allowed;
- Bow weights for Women, Men and Juniors shall be: 15.88kg (35lbs); 22.7kg (50lbs);
- The minimum length of a Target Bow being used in Target Bow Flight Classes shall be 64 inches for Men and 64 inches for Women, and Juniors. The method of measurement is shown below:

Target bows shall be measured on the belly of the unstrung bow. A steel tape shall follow the curvature of the bow at the tips, measured straight across from imaginary lines intersecting the nock grooves on the back. The steel tape shall not follow the curvature at the handle riser. A one

inch bow length measurement tolerance shall be allowed for Recurve Target Flight Bows.

34.5.7.2. Conventional Flight Bow Division.

- *Keyhole bows are allowed;*
- *Forward handles and overdraws are allowed;*
- *Inter-moving drawing and release aids are not permitted;*
- *The following traditional flight equipment may be used:*
 - *6-gold ring;*
 - *Flipper strap, single, double or treble;*
 - *Bloc;*
 - *Sipur or extended arrow shelf;*
- *Any type of arrow may be used. No arrow shall be less than 14 inches long determined by measurement from the floor of the nock to the tip of the pile;*
- *Bow weights for Men shall be: 18kg (39.7lbs); 25kg (55.1lbs); 33kg (72.8lbs); Unlimited;*
- *Bow weights for Women and Juniors shall be: 18kg (39.7lbs); 25kg (55.lbs); Unlimited.*

34.5.7.3. American Longbow Division.

- *The bow shall be a minimum of 64 inches in length for men and 62 inches in length for women measured from string groove along the curvature on the belly side (side of the athlete) of the bow. A tolerance of 1/8 inch shall be allowed;*
- *Longbow limbs in the unstrung position may show reflex. The strung bow cannot have the string touching the limb anywhere other than in the nock grooves;*
- *A maximum handle riser length of 24 inches is allowed, including fade out inserts, and two piece take down Longbows are allowed;*
- *The maximum riser width, measured at the arrow shelf or track shall be 2 3/4 inches;*
- *The arrow shelf cut out or arrow ledge is the only rest allowed. It may be covered by natural materials or cloth. Elevated or collapsible arrow rests are not allowed. Overdraws are not allowed. Riser width in excess of 2 3/4 inches is considered an overdraw;*
- *The position at the belly of the bow at the arrow shelf shall be used to determine the weight of the bow when used for conventional flight competition;*
- *The maximum bow weight is determined by drawing the bow at its full draw, the length of the athlete's longest arrow measured from the floor of the nock to the point of the arrow. Full draw measurement is considered where the arrow point would be drawn off the arrow shelf at the belly of the bow;*
- *Release shall be by fingers only. Shooting tab or glove may be used. Release aids of any type are prohibited;*
- *Wood arrows only are allowed;*
- *Fletching shall consist of feathers only;*
- *Bow weights for Men, Women and Juniors shall be: 15.88kg (35lbs); 22.7kg (50lbs), Unlimited.*

34.5.7.4. English Longbow Division.

- *The bow shall be the traditional longbow made from wood, either "self", "backed" or "laminated" with stacked belly, and nocks. It shall be not less than five feet in length for an arrow of less than 27 inches and not less than 5 feet 6 inches in length for a 27" or longer arrow, this being measured along the back between the string nocks;*
- *At no point shall the depth of the bow, measured from back to belly, be less than 5/8 of the width of the bow at the same cambered D shaped cross section. Bows of bamboo, constructed in conformity with the above, shall be permitted;*
- *Strings may be of either natural or man-made substance, and may, if desired, embody a "kisser" at any point as required, to facilitate a consistent draw position. The use of extended 'platform' tabs for this purpose is not allowed;*
- *Marks on the bow limb, or rubber bands are permitted, but sights are not allowed;*
- *The bow shall carry no support for the arrow;*
- *Wooden shafts only are allowed;*
- *Fletching shall consist of feathers only;*

- Bow weights for Women, Men and Juniors shall be: 15.9 kg (35lbs); 22.7kg (50lbs); Unlimited.

34.5.7.5. Compound Flight Bow Division.

- Bows so constructed that a mechanical advantage is obtained by the use of accessory limbs, levers, pulleys, eccentrics or similar devices. Factory modifications are permitted;
- Forward handles are permitted;
- Keyhole type bows are permitted;
- Overdraws are allowed for all compound bow events. No overdraw shall be allowed permitting the arrow to be drawn farther back than the brace height of the bow. Weight of compound bows shall be determined at their "break over" point, or position of the normally drawn bow at which the bow's maximum poundage is achieved;
- Mechanical drawing aids are illegal. Flight release aids shall be held in the hand. No attachments or anchor above the wrist shall be permitted. Mechanical release aids are permitted;
- Bow weights for Women and Juniors shall be: 18kg (39.7lbs); 25kg (55.1lbs); Unlimited;
- Bow weights for Men shall be: 25kg (55.1lbs); 33kg (72.8lbs); Unlimited.

34.5.7.6. Compound Target Bow Division.

- A Compound Bow that shall conform to [Article 11.2. in «Book 3»](#);
- Overdraws are not allowed with the exception of the 6cm (2-3/8 in.) allowed in pressure point (rest) (see [Article 11.2.1. in «Book 3»](#));
- Standard target arrows only are allowed without restriction in vane selection;
- Forward handles are not permitted;
- Keyhole bows are permitted;
- Mechanical drawing aids are illegal. Mechanical release aids are permitted. Attachments or anchors above the wrist but below the elbow are permitted;
- Bow weights for Men, Women and Juniors shall be: 45lbs (20.4kg); 60 lbs (27.2kg).

34.5.7.7. Foot Bow Division.

- In drawing and releasing, no mechanical aid or device shall be permitted;
- Mechanical drawing aids are illegal. Flight release aids shall be held in the hand. No attachments or anchor above the wrist shall be permitted;
- The bow shall be shot with both feet placed upon the bow or in the bow stirrups. The bow shall be drawn with both hands;
- Crossbow type arrow tracks are not allowed;
- The length of arrows shall be determined by measurement from the floor of the nock to the extremity of the point of the arrow. The minimum length of arrows cast from hand held Flight Bows shall not be less than 14 inches.

34.5.7.8. Flight Draw and Release Aids.

- Mechanical drawing aids are prohibited in all events;
- Mechanical release aids are allowed only for compound bow events;
- The term "mechanical" shall be taken to mean any method that embodies a plurality of interacting parts, whether such are individual pieces or spring co-joined parts capable of co-operatively acting to affect bow string release by a separating movement of at least one such part relative to another;
- To be legal a flight release shall be held in the hand. No attachment or anchor of any kind above the wrist shall be permitted. This applies to all divisions.

34.5.8. SHOOTING (FLIGHT)

34.5.8.1. Athletes shall be at least two metres apart when shooting on the shooting line.

34.5.8.2. Athletes shall not advance their leading foot over the shooting line.

34.5.8.3. Each athlete may have one assistant or advisor who shall keep at least one metre behind the shooting line.

34.5.8.4. Four ends with a maximum of six arrows per end may be shot on any one

day or tournament.

- 34.5.8.5. Tournaments may be organised over one or more days. Where the venue permits, shooting may take place in the optimum direction.
- 34.5.8.6. Except for the Footbow, all bows shall be held in the unsupported hand and in a standing position.
- 34.5.8.7. An arrow shall not be deemed to have been shot if the athlete can touch it with his bow without moving the position of his feet.
- 34.5.8.8. No athlete shall have more than six arrows with him at his position on the shooting line.

34.5.9. SCORING (Flight)

- 34.5.9.1. After all classes have shot the first end, athletes and officials shall move forward on the signal of the Field Captain.
- 34.5.9.2. No athlete shall be allowed to carry any arrows when moving forward beyond the shooting line.
- 34.5.9.3. Where the arrow itself cannot be used for marking, the position of the arrow in the range shall be marked by suitable means and the distance determination shall be made before the next end is shot.
- 34.5.9.4. An arrow that comes to rest in other than the usual position shall be measured from the tip of the arrow if visible, or from the point at which it enters any object other than the ground.
- 34.5.9.5. If distances are to be measured only at the conclusion of the day's events, then appropriate markers, clearly visible, shall be placed at the arrows positions with all pertinent data recorded thereon. Only the farthest arrow of each athlete in each class shall be measured or marked.
- 34.5.9.6. Any lost arrow shall be reported to the Flight Captain and a full record made as to the identity of this arrow before the next end is shot. If found during subsequent ends and showing no evidence of having been moved or disturbed, the arrow may be judged for the class in which it was registered. No such arrow shall be eligible after all classes have been declared closed by the Flight Captain.
- 34.5.9.7. If an athlete shoots more than six arrows at any one end, the longest shot or shots in excess of the six arrows allowed shall be disqualified.
- 34.5.9.8. Divisions to be shot in any tournament shall be at the discretion of the organisers and shall be advertised on the entry forms.

34.5.10. FLIGHT OFFICIALS

- 34.5.10.1. Flight Tournament Officials shall consist of not less than three.
- 34.5.10.2. The officials shall consist of the Flight Captain and his assistants.
- 34.5.10.3. The Flight Captain shall act as the final arbiter of all matters concerning the contest.
- 34.5.10.4. The Assistant Flight Captain shall aid the Flight Captain and act in his place at the base line or in the field when required to do so. Other officials shall serve as directed by the Flight Captain.
- 34.5.10.5. The Equipment Custodian shall have charge of and be responsible for all equipment used in the tournament.
- 34.5.10.6. The officials shall be appointed by the host country. Wherever possible officials should have had previous experience of Flight Shooting events.

34.6. THE ACADEMIC ROUND

The Academic Round is a Target Archery team round shot on Hit/Miss targets.

In addition to the Shooting Rules as laid down in [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 4. Chapter 4-Competitions in «Book 2»](#) and [Book 3- Target Archery in «Book 3»](#) (with the exception of [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, 7.2.2. Target Faces in «Book 2»](#), [ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF JUDGES, Article 7.2.3. in «Book 2»](#), [Article 14.5. in «Book 3»](#), [Article 14.6. in «Book 3»](#)) the following rules shall apply to the Academic Round.

34.6.1. THE ROUND

34.6.1.1. *The Round consists of four ends of six arrows where each team member shoots two arrows per end.*

34.6.1.2. *The Round can be shot outdoors at 70m or indoors at 18m.*

34.6.2. CLASSES

34.6.2.1. *The following classes are recognised:*

- *Women;*
- *Men.*

34.6.3. DIVISIONS

34.6.3.1. *The following Divisions are recognised:*

- *Recurve;*
- *Compound.*

34.6.4. TARGETS

34.6.4.1. *The Academic Round target faces is a Hit/Miss target consisting of two zones: a hit zone and a miss zone.*

34.6.4.2. *The hit-zone (spot) of the target face for 70m has a diameter of 24.4cm.*

34.6.4.3. *The hit-zone (spot) of the target face for 18m has a diameter of 4cm in the Recurve Division and 3cm in the Compound Division.*

34.6.4.4. *The colour for the hit-zone (spot) is YELLOW (Pantone 107U).*

34.6.4.5. *The colour for the miss-zone is RED (Pantone O32U).*

34.6.5. SCORING

34.6.5.1. *An arrow touching the hit-zone shall yield one point.*

34.6.5.2. *The maximum score per team is 24 points.*

34.6.5.3. *In case of a tie after 24 arrows, each team member shall shoot one arrow until the tie is broken.*

34.6.6. FISU UNIVERSITY CHAMPIONSHIPS

34.6.6.1. *For FISU World Championships and the Universiads, the following programme is recommended:*

- *Indoor: An 18m round followed by an Indoor Match Play Round for Individuals and the Academic Round for Teams;*
- *Outdoor: A 70m Round followed by an Individual Olympic Round and the Academic Round for Teams.*

34.7. RUN ARCHERY

Run Archery combines cross-country running and archery.

The new rules shall be published as soon as finalised and approved by the Executive Board.

34.8. STANDARD ROUND

34.8.1. Events

34.8.1.1. *For the Standard Bow Division there is competition in the following classes:*

- *Cadet Women;*
- *Cadet Men;*
- *Junior Women;*
- *Junior Men;*
- *Women;*
- *Men.*

34.8.2. *The Standard Bow equipment is defined as follows:*

The requirements of [Article 11.1. in «Book 3»](#) shall apply in their entirety with the following additional provisions or modifications:

34.8.2.1. *The bow shall be of a simple design, either a take-apart type (with wooden or metal riser) or of one-piece construction. In both types*

of bow, the limbs shall be of wooden and/or fibreglass construction.

- 34.8.2.1.1. *The arrow rest shall be of a simple, flexible or rigid design and it shall be non-adjustable. A simple non-adjustable pressure point may be used and shall be placed no further back than 2cm from the throat (pivot point) of the handle.*
- 34.8.2.1.2. *One simple draw check indicator, audible and/or visual, may be used. This indicator shall give only one indication of draw length.*
- 34.8.2.1.3. *The bow sight shall be of simple construction and shall not include any vertical rack and pinion or screw type of micro-adjustment. Lateral (windage) adjustment may be made by use of a screw type adjuster. The sight and any attachment to which it is fixed shall comply with the note below. The sight point may not be a fibre optic type.*
- 34.8.2.1.4. *Any stabilisation used shall comply with [Article 34.8.2.1.9. in «»](#). Torque flight compensators shall not be used.*
- 34.8.2.1.5. *Arrows shall not exceed a specification of XX75 or equivalent, and shall be of an equivalent price range and performance. The nocks shall be of simple construction, either conical or insert fitting. The points shall be conical or ogival in shape. The vanes shall be of soft plastic material or of natural feathers.*
- 34.8.2.1.6. *Finger protection shall not include any form of stiffening or locating platform or similar or any device to help hold, draw and release the string.*
- 34.8.2.1.7. *Field glasses, telescopes or any other visual aid shall not be used for spotting arrows. Shooting spectacles shall not be used.*
- 34.8.2.1.8. *Accessories that are permitted include bracers (arm guards), dress shield, bow sling, belt or ground quiver and tassel. Foot markers may not protrude more than 1cm from the ground. Devices to raise a foot or part thereof, attached or independent of the shoe, are permitted provided that the devices do not present an obstruction to other athletes on the shooting line, do not constitute a platform which would span or bridge the shooting line, do not anchor the foot to the platform or the platform to the ground, and do not protrude more than 2cm past the footprint of the shoe.*
- 34.8.2.1.9. *The unstrung bow complete with permitted accessories (stabilisation when extended in any direction) shall be able to pass through a hole or ring of 12.2cm inside diameter ± 0.5 mm.*

34.8.3. For the Standard Round there shall be Standard Round Awards.

34.8.3.1. *This shall be an arrow in a circular badge superimposed with the words 'World Archery Standard Round Award':*

WORLD ARCHERY STANDARD ROUND AWARD					
	Arrow on White	Arrow on Black	Arrow on Blue	Arrow on Red	Arrow on Gold
Men	500 Points	530 Points	560 points	590 points	620 points
Women	475 Points	505 Points	535 points	565 points	595 points

34.8.3.2. *In order to be eligible for a Standard Round Award an athlete shall not have achieved a Star Award of 1000 points or higher using either a Recurve or Compound bow.*

Chapter 11

Ski-Archery

35.1. SKI-ARCHERY

35.1.1. Ski-Archery combines cross-country skiing and archery. In principle, all World Archery Rules apply, unless other regulations are detailed in this Chapter.

35.2. CLASSES OF ATHLETES

35.2.1. The following classes are authorised for World Archery competitions:

35.2.1.1. Men and Women.

On 1 November in the year of their 21st birthday, male and female athletes shall be called Men and Women respectively and according to gender shall start only in Men and Women's competitions.

35.2.1.2. Juniors Men and Juniors Women.

Athletes who have not yet reached Men or Women's age as defined above are Juniors Men or Juniors Women respectively.

Separate competitions shall be organised for them. However, Juniors Men are permitted to take part in Men's competitions and Juniors Women are permitted to take part in Women's competitions.

35.3. EVENTS AND COMPETITIONS SPECIFICATIONS

3.1. The events and competition specifications for the discipline of Ski-Archery are as follows:

1 Class Competitors	2 ofCourse and Competition Type	3 LengthSki Loops	4 Shooting Ends (4Shot Penalty arrows per end)	5 1 minute	
MEN	12.5km Individual	5 x 2.5km	S, K, S, K	1 minute	
	7.5km Sprint	3 x 2.5km	S, K	150m loop	penalty
	10km Pursuit	4 x 2.5km	S, K, S	150m loop	penalty
	10km Mass Start	5 x 2km	S, S, K, K	150m loop	penalty
	3 x 6km Relay	3 x 2km each	S, K (each) one spare arrow per end	+150m loop	penalty
WOMEN	10km Individual	5 x 2km	S, K, S, K	1 minute	
	6km Sprint	3 x 2km	S, K	150m loop	penalty
	8km Pursuit	4 x 2km	S, K, S	150m loop	penalty
	7.5km Mass Start	5 x 1.5km	S, S, K, K	150m loop	penalty
	3 x 6km Relay	3 x 2km each	S, K (each) one spare arrow per end	+150m loop	penalty
JUNIOR MEN	10km Individual	5 x 2 km	S, K, S, S	1 minute	
	6km Sprint	3 x 2 km	S, K	150m loop	penalty
	8km Pursuit	4 x 2 km	S, K, S	150m loop	penalty
	7.5km Mass Start	5 x 1.5 km	S, S, K, K	150m loop	penalty

JUNIOR WOMEN	3 x 6km Relay	3 x 2 km each	S, K (each) + 1150m spare arrow perloop end	penalty
	8km Individual	4 x 2 km	S, K, S	1 minute
	4km Sprint	2 x 2 km	S	150m loop
	6km Pursuit	3 x 2 km	S, K	150m loop
	6km Mass Start	5 x 1.2 km	S, S, K, K	150m loop
	3 x 6km Relay	3 x 2 km each	S, K (each) + 1150m spare arrow perloop end	penalty

Notes:

Column 1: Class of Competitor: according to these Rules.

Column 2: Course Length and Type of Competition: the required length of the course and the type of competition according to these Rules.

Column 3: Number and Length of Ski Loops required for the competition.

Column 4: Shooting Ends: the number and sequence of shooting ends and shooting positions.

Column 5: Shot Penalty: the penalty automatically imposed for each target not hit.

35.4. REGISTRATION AND ENTRY

35.4.1. Participation at World Archery Events: two separate notices shall be given: Registration and entry.

35.4.1.1. Registration and Replacements.

Registration is an early notification of the intent to participate. The numbers of athletes and team staff members that may be registered for an event are detailed in the event specific rules. The registration for events shall be made as follows:

- World Archery Ski Championships / World Archery Ski Youth Championships. For the WASCH / WASYCH, the estimated number of athletes and team staff (registration by numbers) shall be received by the organisers two months before the beginning of the WASCH / WASYCH.

At least 14 days before the start of the WASCH / WASYCH, a list of the names and gender of the intended participants (registration by names) shall be received from each nation by the organisers.

The replacement of registered athletes shall be notified to the organisers immediately after the changes have been made;

- SAWC Events.

For SAWC events, the estimated number of athletes and team staff (registration by numbers) shall be received by the organisers one month before the beginning of the SAWC.

At least 14 days before the start of the SAWC, a list of the names and gender of the intended participants shall be received from each nation by the organisers.

The replacements of registered athletes shall be notified to the organisers immediately after the changes have been made;

- Other Events.

The registration for other events shall be as demanded in specific event rules.

4.1.2. Entry.

The entry is the written notice of athletes or a team being entered to start in a specific competition. It shall be submitted for all events at least four hours before the draw for the Individual, Sprint and Mass Start competitions.

The entry for team participation in the Relay competition shall be made for all events not later than four hours before the draw.

The names of Relay athletes shall be submitted in start order by 4 pm on the day before the Relay and Team competitions.

Entries for the Pursuit competition are not required as all athletes who qualify for the Pursuit in the qualifying competition are considered to be participants.

The numbers of athletes that may be entered for a competition are stated in the event rules.

35.4.2. Registration Procedures.

- *Registration shall be made in writing by post, fax or e-mail to the address indicated in the invitation and within the required deadline.*

For WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC events registration shall be made or approved by the Member Association;

- *By registering or approving an Athlete the Member Association confirms and tacitly guarantees that he is covered by accident and liability insurance and that the athlete is medically fit to compete.*

35.4.3. Late Entries.

- *The TD may approve a late entry due to extraordinary circumstances before the draw;*
- *The Competition Jury may approve a late entry due to 'force majeure' after the draw. The Competition Jury shall direct in which position(s) the late athlete(s) shall start. A separate draw may be used for this purpose.*

35.4.4. Replacement of Entry - 'Force majeure'.

If an entered athlete cannot start due to 'force majeure', another registered athlete may take his place, but not later than 30 minutes before the listed start time of the entered athlete.

In Relay competitions, competitors may be replaced as follows: competitor for the first leg - 30 minutes before the simultaneous start, for the second - before the simultaneous start, for the third - before the first hand-over, and, for the fourth - before the second hand-over.

In case of such a replacement, a valid reason preventing the start shall be provided to the Competition Jury not later than 30 minutes before the listed start time in question, or for the specified deadlines for the Relay.

35.5. DRAW AND ASSIGNMENT OF START NUMBERS

35.5.1. General.

Athletes or teams are randomly selected from the entries for the competition, by manual or computer draw, and are assigned their start numbers based on that draw unless other rules regulate that competition. A draw shall also be used to resolve any tie situation which cannot be resolved using the specific rules for that issue.

35.5.1.1. The Technical Delegate shall approve the method of the draw.

35.5.2. Timings of Draw.

The draw of any competition may be made not earlier than 24 hours before and not later than 15 hours before the start of the competition. However, if the majority of team managers agree, the draw for the Mass Start or Relay competitions may be made at the Team Managers meeting for the competition that shall precede the Mass Start or Relay competition in the event programme. If the Competition Jury decides to repeat a competition or to postpone a competition to a time which is not within the 24 hours period of validity of the draw, a new draw shall be made.

35.5.3. Place of Draws.

The draw shall be made during and at the place of the Team Managers meeting, and shall be visible to all Team Managers. However, the Technical Delegate may decide to have the draw outside the Team Managers meeting. Such an outside draw shall be supervised by at least two Competition Jury members.

35.5.4. Assignment of athletes into Draw Groups.

When submitting their entries, Team Managers shall assign one athlete to each of the draw groups. If a team consists of fewer athletes than the number of draw groups, the Team Manager shall decide in which groups he shall place his athletes (one in each group chosen). If a team consists of more athletes than the number of draw groups, the extra athletes shall be added to the draw groups at the Team Manager's discretion, one into each group.

35.5.4.1. Draw for Individual and Sprint Competitions.

The start order shall be decided by randomly drawing the names of athletes from the four draw groups into which they have been assigned by their Team Managers and by randomly drawing the start number for each athlete. The draw shall be made separately for each group in the following order:

Group 1 - Group 2 - Group 3 - Group 4.

Every athlete shall be assigned a number; blank start numbers are not

permitted.

If the draw in the Individual or Sprint competition has 60 or fewer athletes the draw shall be made in three groups. If there are 40 or fewer then the draw shall be made in two groups following the same principle as for the four draw groups.

The Team Managers of the teams with the top 15 athletes, based on the current SAWC Total Score standings, are allowed to place those athletes in any draw group regardless of the foregoing regulation.

35.5.4.2. Draw for Group Starts in Sprint Competitions.

At international competitions other than the WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions, the start for the Sprint competitions may be individual or in groups. If the start is made in groups, the draw groups shall be subdivided into start groups.

The number of athletes in the start groups shall depend on the conditions of the competition facilities and on the total number of athletes.

Otherwise the draw shall be the same as for individual starts. For a group start, the start numbers drawn shall determine the athletes' positions at the start.

35.5.4.3. Assignment of Start-numbers and Start-times in Pursuit Competitions.

A draw is not conducted for the Pursuit competition. Athletes are assigned start numbers and times based on the results of the Sprint Competition.

Athletes in the Pursuit shall start in the same order in which they finished the Sprint competition: the winner of the Sprint competition shall start first with start number 1, the second place of the qualifying competition shall start second with start number 2, and so on.

The winner of the Sprint competition shall have a start time of zero (0), which shall be shown on the start list as the clock time for the start of the Pursuit Competition. The remaining athletes in the Pursuit Competition shall have as their start-time the actual time by which they were behind the winner in the Sprint competition. Start lists are produced based on the foregoing and shall show the assigned start lane for each athlete. If there is a tie for the last place in the Sprint Competition that qualifies for the Pursuit Competition, both of the tied athletes are allowed to start in the Pursuit competition.

All athletes whose start times are more than five minutes after the start time of the leader shall be started simultaneously at five minutes after the first start, but their actual competition time shall show their time calculated from their actual start times from Sprint Competition.

35.5.4.4. Assignment of Start Numbers and Tracks - Mass Start Competition.

Start numbers at WASCH and SAWC events shall be assigned according to the applicable event rules. At all other events, a single random draw shall be used to assign the start numbers for all athletes, who shall not number more than the number of targets available.

35.5.5. Draw for Relay Competitions.

35.5.5.1. The purpose of the Draw for Relay Competitions:

The draw for the relay competition determines each team's start number, which shall be the team's start track number and the team's shooting lane number on the range.

35.5.5.2. The method of Draw for Relay Competitions.

For the relay competition, previous results shall determine from which row a team shall start in the mass start of the first athlete of each team. Start numbers are in numerical sequence and continue consecutively for all of the entered teams. The draw shall be made as follows.

- 1. If there are the same number or fewer teams entered than the number of front row start tracks, only one single draw shall be done to assign the start numbers.*
- 2. If it is necessary to start from more rows than one, the start numbers shall be drawn for the teams entitled to start from the first row, then separately, based on entitlement, for each subsequent row.*

35.5.5.3. Placement of Athletes in Relay Start Tracks.

Start tracks shall be numbered from left to right, facing the direction of the start. Number one is the left track and the highest number of the front row shall be the right track. The lowest number in the second row shall be placed behind number one and the next consecutive number behind number two, and so on.

35.5.5.4. Selection of Relay Teams for Start Rows.

At WASCH and SAWC events, relay teams entitled to start from the front and each subsequent row shall be in the order of the ranking from the results of the previous year's SAWC Nations Cup score final standings, with the best teams in front. The number of teams starting from each row shall depend on the number of start tracks available at the competition site, never fewer than eight.

For WASYCH, the allocation of start tracks in the first row shall be determined by random draw among those nations that were placed highest in the previous year's WASYCH Relay, according to the number of front row tracks available. The remaining WASYCH teams shall be placed into subsequent rows by one random draw.

If teams entitled to the front row have not entered for the competition, the teams placed next highest based on the same criteria shall be allowed to be entered for the draw for the front row. The same procedure shall be followed for the second row, and if necessary, for the third and subsequent rows.

35.5.5.5. Extra Relay Teams.

Extra Relay teams are not permitted at WASCH, WASYCH or SAWC competitions.

At other events, however, extra relay teams are permitted: they shall start in rows behind the official teams and shall not be awarded official prizes. Extra teams may consist of members of more than one nation.

35.6. AWARDS

Awards (Medals, Diplomas, Prizes and Scoring points) shall only be given for competitions where five or more athletes or relay teams are competing.

35.7. TEAM MANAGERS MEETING

35.7.1. General.

At each Ski-Archery event, meetings shall be held for the Team Managers to elect the Juries, conduct draws and to give information about the event and the competitions. The first meeting shall be held at the latest on the day before the first day of Official Practice in order to elect the Jury of Appeal. For the remaining meetings of the event, the dates and time depend on the time required to conduct the draw. The Competition Chief shall chair the meetings.

35.7.2. Attendance at Team Managers meeting. The following persons shall attend the Team Managers meeting:

- *The Official World Archery representative;*
- *The TD(s) and SAIJ(s);*
- *All Competition and Appeal Jury members;*
- *At least one representative from each participating team;*
- *The Competition Chief;*
- *The Officials (Chief) of Range, Course, Timing, Stadium and the Competition Secretary or their representatives;*
- *The necessary meeting support staff and interpreters, if required.*

35.7.3. Team Managers meeting agenda: The agenda for a Team Managers meeting shall include the following items, as appropriate:

- *Call to order;*
- *Roll call of nations (or teams);*
- *Election of the Jury of Appeal;*
- *Draw(s);*
- *Technical briefing for the next competition(s);*
- *TD(s) comments;*
- *Weather report;*
- *Other business;*
- *Adjournment.*

35.7.4. Start list and start numbers should be issued to the teams at the end of the meeting.

35.8. GENERAL ORGANISATION AND APPOINTMENT

The following organisation and persons shall be established or appointed for the preparation, conduct and control of Ski-Archery events and competitions:

- Organising Committee;
- Competition Jury;
- TD (s) and SAIJ (s);
- Jury of Appeal;
- The official World Archery representative (if applicable).

35.9. COMPETITION JURY

35.9.1. General

A Competition Jury is established for Ski-Archery events to act as the authority on all matters related to the event, which are not specifically designated to be under the jurisdiction of other World Archery organs. One Competition Jury is established for both the Mens and the Womens competitions. The Competition Jury shall make decisions about the event, competitions and related arrangements and conditions to ensure fairness and correctness. The Competition Jury imposes penalties for violations of rules reported by the TD(s), SAIJ(s), competition officials and Competition Jury members, and imposes penalties and disciplinary measures on its own. Additionally, the Competition Jury decides on time adjustments and rules on competition situations not covered by these Rules or other World Archery authority publications. The Competition Jury passes on all appeals submitted to it to the Jury of Appeal.

The procedures of the Competition Jury follow the World Archery Jury procedure and the rules laid down in [35.29. PENALTIES in «Chapter 11»](#), [35.30. DISCIPLINARY MEASURES in «Chapter 11»](#) and [35.31. PROHIBITIONS AND SANCTIONS FOR NON-COMPETING PERSONS in «Chapter 11»](#).

35.9.2. Duration of Office.

The Competition Jury established for an event remains in office throughout the event.

35.9.3. Chair.

The chairperson of the Competition Jury is the Technical Delegate

35.9.4. Competition Jury Composition.

At WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions the Competition, Jury shall consist as follows:

- The TD;
- The 2nd TD;
- The Competition Chief;
- The chairman of the Tournament Judges Commission (SAIJs).

35.9.5. Competition Jury meetings and Decisions.

The Competition Jury shall assemble within a minimum of time whenever a meeting is required, as directed by the Competition Jury chairperson, and shall remain readily available for CJ duties for 15 minutes after the publication of the Interim Results.

Meetings of the Competition Jury shall normally be held as follows:

- Immediately after the first Team Managers meeting;
 - Approximately one hour before the start of the competition;
 - At any time during the competition when called by the Competition Jury chairperson;
 - Immediately before the last finish in the competition;
 - At any other time when a meeting is called by the Competition Jury chairperson.
- Decisions of the CJ are normally made with all its members present. However, in exceptional cases the CJ is entitled to pass a resolution if at least three members are present. The CJ chairperson shall only vote in case of a tie vote. Decisions are made by each member voting on the issue and a simple majority shall decide.

35.9.6. Tasks of the Competition Jury.

35.9.6.1. Prior to the Competition:

- To check if the competition facilities comply with the rules;
- To check the eligibility of all athletes registered for the event;
- To supervise the draw;
- To determine if a competition has to be postponed or annulled due to serious difficulties (such as extreme weather conditions, cold, high winds, etc.);
- To restrict or prohibit training on the competition facility due to circumstances such as very wet snow conditions or very little snow, which could jeopardize the conduct of the competitions;

- To decide if, and under which conditions, a late entry may be accepted;
- To decide if a competitor properly entered for participation may be replaced by a substitute in the case of 'force majeure'.

35.9.6.2. *During the competition:*

- To ensure that the competition is conducted according to these rules;
- To direct the necessary measures if difficulties occur such as heavy fog or a storm which seriously endangers the correct and fair conduct of the competition – an extreme option may be to stop the competition;
- To decide on the admission of athletes who arrive late at the start due to 'force majeure'.

35.9.6.3. *After the competition:*

- To authorise the award ceremony and the posting of interim results;
- To impose or reject penalties on violations reported by the TDs, SAIJs, Competition Jury members and officials of the Organising Committee;
- To determine necessary time adjustments;
- To stop or cancel the competition if necessary;
- To order the repetition of the competition, if justified and possible.

35.9.6.4. *At all time, to decide on all matters which are not covered in these rules.*

35.10. JURY OF APPEAL

35.10.1. *An appeal may be made against a decision of the CJ. The appeal shall be made to the Jury of Appeal established for the event, and in accordance with Jury procedure and the Ski Archery Disciplinary Rules.*

35.10.2. *The Jury of Appeal for the event is composed of three members elected during the first Team Managers meeting. Nominations are requested from the Team Managers for candidates to be members of the Jury of Appeal. If there are three candidates, no vote is necessary and the candidates become Jury of Appeal members by acclamation. If there are more than three candidates, a vote shall be taken from the Team Managers. Only one vote per nation is allowed. A simple majority shall elect a Jury of Appeal. If no simple majority is obtained by any candidature, the person with the fewest votes is removed as a candidate and the vote is repeated for the remaining candidates until the Jury of Appeal members are elected.*

35.11. TECHNICAL DELEGATES

TDs are appointed by World Archery and are official representatives of World Archery. TDs are responsible to ensure that events are prepared and conducted in accordance with the World Archery Rules.

35.12. SKI-ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGES

35.12.1. *General Regulations.*

SAIJs are persons who are appointed by World Archery to officiate at World Archery Ski-Archery events. They are responsible for the correct performance of duties and tasks related to their area of responsibility, in co-operation with the Organising Committee and the TD. SAIJs are required to direct, advise and assist competition officials in their duties, and to intervene to prevent a mistake from being made. The SAIJs at an event are subordinate to the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission, report to him in the performance of their duties and shall follow his directions.

35.12.2. *SAIJs Functions at Competitions.*

The functional areas where SAIJs shall be employed at competitions are as follows:

- Start/Finish;
- Shooting range;
- Course;
- Equipment inspection.

The chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission is SAIJ of the Shooting Range.

35.12.3. *Numbers of SAIJs for events.*

The following number of SAIJs shall be appointed for events:

- WASCH 4
- WASYCH 4
- SAWC 4
- SACC 4

35.12.4. *SAIJs tasks and duties.*

Details of tasks and duties of SAIJs are given in Appendix B to these rules.

35.12.5. *SAIJs Costs.*

Organisers of events and competitions are responsible for paying the accommodation and meal costs for the period of the duty.

35.13. COMPETITION FACILITIES AND ARRANGEMENTS

35.13.1. *General.*

The competition facility is the site on which Ski-Archery competitions and practice are conducted, and consists of the stadium area and the course.

Located in the stadium area are the start/finish areas, shooting range, penalty loop, Relay hand-over zone, ski test area, team wax huts, spectators areas, the necessary Organising Committee buildings, offices and parking spaces. The site shall be technically suitable, according to these Rules, for facilitating all the types of Ski-Archery competitions and shall offer the best possible viewing of the competitions to spectators and for the requirements of TV coverage.

35.13.2. *General Requirements.*

The start and finish areas, shooting range, penalty loop and Relay hand-over zone shall be located on level ground and close together with good viewing of competition activities for the majority of the spectators. These areas and critical parts of the course shall be fenced in order to prevent athletes from being impeded or going astray, and to prevent access by unauthorised persons. There shall be sufficient space for athletes and competition officials to conduct their required activities and adequate room for team support staff, press, photographers and spectators, and enough space for TV camera crews and transmission facilities without interfering with the competition.

35.13.3. *Maximum Distance.*

The competition facility shall be no more than 30km or 30 minutes travel from the teams' accommodations, unless otherwise approved by the TD.

35.13.4. *Competition Office.*

A Competition Office or sub-office shall be located in or near the stadium area. The office shall be open during the event and shall be the official interface between teams and the Organising Committee.

Teams shall be able to submit entries for competitions at the office and information about the event and competitions shall be available in the office.

A mailbox for each participating team shall be provided in the office.

35.14. START AREAS

35.14.1. *General.*

The start area for all competitions shall be level with the snow well packed and smoothly groomed, and shall be visible to spectators.

The start line shall be placed at right angles to the skiing direction and shall be marked with a red line sunken into the snow. The area shall be well fenced and shall be suitable for the traffic flow of athletes, team support staff and officials.

There shall be a warm-up area immediately adjacent to the start area for athletes to perform their final, before competition warm-up which shall include arrangements to take care of warm-up clothing, and contain an adequate number of bow racks.

35.14.2. *Individual and Sprint Competition Start Area.*

The start area for Individual and Sprint competitions shall be approximately 8-10m long and a minimum of 4m wide and shall be separated from the warm-up area by a fence with an opening to allow controlled access.

35.14.3. *Pursuit Competition Start Area.*

The start area for the Pursuit Competition shall have a minimum of three start lanes and the actual number of start lanes is determined by the number of simultaneous start times in the start list. If there are four starts at the same second, then there shall be four start lanes, etc. A common start line, marked in the snow, shall cross the end of the start lanes. The start lanes shall be 1.5m - 2m wide and sufficiently long to hold the required number of athletes. The lanes shall be immediately adjoining each other and shall be separated by fencing.

There shall be a spare passage or lane, which allows access to the start line in the case of late starts. This lane shall be controlled by a start official with a stopwatch

synchronised to the competition time.

35.14.4. Pursuit Start Boards.

Separate boards, showing the start numbers and start times of each lane in large print readable by athletes and officials, shall be positioned in front of the applicable start lanes.

35.14.5. Relay and Mass Start Competition Start Area.

The start area shall be laid out in such a way that all the athletes shall be required to ski the same distance until they reach the common trail. A minimum of eight straight, parallel sets of tracks, with a minimum of 1.2m between each set of tracks (measured from centre to centre), shall be set for a minimum of 35m from the start line. The number of start tracks is to be based on the space available and the number of Relay teams entered, with the objective of having the fewest possible start rows. The end of the parallel tracks shall be clearly marked.

After the first parallel tracked section there shall be a further straight 50m to 100m of level and smoothly groomed, trackless, gradually converging area, which leads to the competition trail.

35.14.6. Start Track Number Boards - Relay and Mass Start competition.

The start tracks shall be marked with number boards showing the number of the tracks. There shall be the same number of boards as the number of teams in the competition. The number boards are to be placed on the left of each track and shall show the number to the front and the rear. The numbers on the boards shall be at least 20cm high and shall be highly visible to the athletes and TV.

35.14.7. Course Information Boards.

There shall be a board within the start area on which the course map is shown. At the start line there shall be a board, which shows the trail colour sequence for the competition.

35.14.8. Start Clock.

At the start area for Individual and Sprint competitions there shall be a start timer placed so that it is easily readable from the start line. The display of the timer and the sound signal shall be synchronized. For the Pursuit competitions, there shall be a start clock for each start lane. In or near the start area there shall also be a clock displaying the correct time of day, which shall be clearly visible to athletes in the area.

35.14.9. Start Equipment Control.

The start equipment control shall be located in close proximity to the start. Its placement and design shall facilitate the smooth, orderly and timely flow of athletes through to the start. The control station shall have tables and the required equipment and forms to perform the checks.

35.15. COURSE AND ASSOCIATED PARTS

35.15.1. General.

The course is the network of ski trails to be used for the competition. It shall consist of continuously changing flats, climbs and downhill sections. Extremely long and difficult climbs, dangerous descents, monotonous flats and hills that shall be sidestepped are not permitted. Changes in direction of a trail shall not occur so frequently that an athlete's ski rhythm is seriously disturbed.

35.15.2. Altitude, Width and Length.

The maximum altitude of any part of the course may not be higher than 1800m above sea level, unless the TD specifically authorises an exception in necessary circumstances. For SAWCH, SAJWCH and SAWC competitions, trails shall have a minimum width of 6m of groomed snow surface. If required in places like difficult climbs, the trail shall be wider. If narrower sections such as bridges or mountain passes are unavoidable, the narrow parts may not be less than 4m wide or longer than 50m. The actual length of the course may not be more than 5% different from the length specified for the competition.

35.15.3. Use of Trails.

Trails in a competition may be used several times during a competition if they are at least 6m wide. If trails are less than 6m wide, they should not be used more than twice during a competition. For flexibility of usage there should be a minimum of two separate trail loops.

35.15.4. Setting of Tracks.

If required by the competition circumstances, the TD shall direct that a track be set on the right or left side of the trail. If required, downhill sections shall be tracked as directed by the TD. Tracks shall not be in such a way or in places where they may

endanger or hinder athletes. The width and depth of tracks shall be set so that all regular types of boots and bindings can be used without side friction.

35.15.5. *Safety.*
Athletes shall be allowed to ski downhill at full speed without undue risk of an accident. When evaluating the risk, extremely fast trail conditions shall be considered.

35.15.6. *Grooming.*
Trails shall be as level as possible, solidly packed and smoothly groomed. They shall not be artificially frozen. Downhill turns shall be banked as necessary. All types of hindrances and obstacles shall be cleared from the trails, such as stumps, branches, stones and soil. Overhanging or protruding branches shall be trimmed so that they do not obstruct or endanger athletes.

35.15.7. *Marking.*
The trails shall be clearly marked and defined so that at no time is an athlete in doubt how to follow the trail. This applies especially to descents and other critical points. Clear markings shall be placed at such points. At 100m from the finish line there shall be a signboard indicating "Finish - 100m".

35.15.8. *Course Sequence Colours.*
The sequence of the trails shall be uniformly marked on the right side in the ski direction by coloured signboards. The first trail shall be marked red, the second green, the third yellow, the fourth blue and the fifth brown. If a trail is to be used more than once, the colours shall appear on the boards in the sequence of use from left to right or from top to bottom. Junctions shall be clearly marked with trail colours. If only one trail loop is used for the competition, the marking colour shall be red.

35.15.9. *Fencing.*
All trails that shall not be used in the competition shall be fenced or barricaded. Fences shall separate trails close to each other so that athletes cannot go on the wrong trail.

35.15.10. *Forerunners.*
Immediately before the start of the competition the entire course shall be skied before the first athletes start by at least 10 forerunners who shall not take part in the competition. While on the course, they shall clear it and correct the markings, if required.

35.15.11. *Course Specifications by Competitions.* The following table details the required technical specifications for courses for each type of competition.

Distance	between	Height Difference	Maximum Climb	Total Climbs
Shooting Ends				
2.5km	100m		75m	210/300m
2km	100m		75m	200/350m

35.15.12. *Relay Hand-over Zone.*
In Relay competitions there shall be a well-marked hand-over zone, 30m long and 8m wide, at the end of a straight section placed in such a way that incoming athletes shall arrive at a controlled speed. The last 50m of the trail before the zone shall be at least 8m wide. The hand-over zone shall begin at the timing line. The beginning and end of the zone shall be marked with a red line in the snow and with a sign at the beginning: "Hand-over". The zone shall be fenced along both sides, with one access gate for controlled entry by starting athletes.

35.15.12.1. *The last 50m of the course before the hand-over zone shall be straight.*
The hand-over zone may only be entered by the incoming and outgoing athletes and the officials responsible for control of the hand-over zone. At 100m before the hand-over zone there shall be a signboard indicating "100m".

35.15.13. *The Penalty and Penalty Loop.*
For the Individual competition the penalty is one minute for each missed arrow. For Sprint, Pursuit, Mass Start and Relay competitions, a penalty loop shall be set up immediately after the shooting range - no further than 60m of skiing distance from the right edge of the range to the entrance of the penalty loop. The loop shall be an oval trail which is 5m wide and 150m (plus or minus 5m) long, measured along the inside perimeter of the loop. The entrance and the exit of the penalty loop shall be clearly marked by means of boards, to avoid mistakes.

If targets with paper target faces are used, there are no penalty loops. The penalties are as follow: 60 seconds for Individual Competitions and 30 seconds for Sprint, Pursuit and Relay Competition.

35.15.13.1. *The penalty loop shall be located in a level area in such a way that no additional distance between the course and the penalty loop has to be*

skied by the athletes when they have to enter the penalty loop.

35.15.14. Ski Test Area.

At SAWCH, SAJWCH and SAWC, a ski glide test area shall be set up on slightly sloping terrain in or near the stadium area, large enough to accommodate all participating teams. The glide test downhill slope shall be an eight to 12 degrees slope and a minimum of 30m long. The test area shall be prepared and groomed the same as the competition trails. In the ski test area there shall be an information board on which the temperature of the air and the snow, at the highest and lowest points of the course profile, shall be shown and updated at three, two and one hours prior to the first start, and thereafter every 30 minutes until the last athlete has started.

35.15.15. Warm-up Trail.

In proximity of the stadium and with easy access from the team huts, there should be a separate trail on which athletes can warm-up. The trail should be approximately 600m long and shall be prepared the same as the competition trails.

35.16. SHOOTING RANGE

35.16.1. General.

The shooting range is where all shooting takes place during a Ski-Archery Competition. It shall be located in the central area of the stadium and both the targets and the shooting ramp shall be visible to the majority of spectators. The range shall be flat and level and shall be surrounded by adequate safety barriers on the sides and behind the targets. The placement and configuration of the range shall be set up with strict regard for safety in relation to the trails, stadium and the surrounding areas. The shooting direction should be generally north to enhance light conditions during competitions. Safety protection should not obstruct the view of the competition, neither by spectators nor by TV.

35.16.1.1. The range shall conform to all local laws.

35.16.2. Specifications and Configurations.

35.16.2.1. Shooting Distance.

The distance between the front edge of the shooting ramp and the line of targets shall be 18m (± 10 cm).

35.16.2.2. Kneeling and Standing. *Looking in the shooting direction, the right half of the range is for shooting in a standing position and the left half for shooting in the kneeling position.*

The division shall be clearly indicated to the athletes by signboards. An exception to the right and left configuration is made during Pursuit, Mass Start and Relay competitions when athletes shoot from all lanes in both kneeling and standing positions.

35.16.2.3. Entrance and Exit.

During practice and competition, athletes shall enter the range from the left and exit on the right side.

35.16.2.4. Levels.

The surface of the shooting ramp and the surface on which the targets stand shall be near the same level as possible.

35.16.2.5. Space Configurations.

At the rear of the range there shall be a fenced-off area of 10 to 12m width (shooting ramp), measured back from the front edge of the shooting line, and extending along the entire back of the range. The area is reserved for athletes, officials and members of the Juries. However, if authorised by the TD, other persons such as TV camera teams may be allowed in this area. Directly behind that area there shall be a second fenced area of at least 2m width reserved for three team staff members per team. This area shall be arranged so that the team staff members have good visibility of the targets and the shooting ramp area.

35.16.3. The Shooting Ramp.

The shooting ramp is the area at the rear of the range where the athletes stand or kneel to shoot. The ramp shall be totally covered with snow, solidly packed, even, smoothly groomed and not icy, and the entire area used by athletes during the competition shall be level.

35.16.3.1. Shooting Lanes.

The shooting ramp is divided into shooting lanes from which one athlete at a time shall shoot. Every shooting lane shall be at least 2m but not more than 3m wide. The width of the lanes shall be marked on both sides on the shooting ramp from its front edge for a distance of 1.5m to the rear

with a red-coloured board sunken into the snow so that it is level with the snow surface. Both sides of each lane shall be marked from the ramp to the targets with flags, posts or similar markings, which clearly define the lanes, but do not interfere with shooting.

There shall be a distance of 3m between the outer edge of the left and right lanes and the start of the safety barriers they adjoin. This distance shall be maintained from the ramp to the targets.

35.16.3.2. Shooting Mats.

For shooting in both the standing and kneeling positions, mats shall be placed at the front part of each shooting lane on the ramp. The mats shall be 150cm x 150cm and 1 or 2cm thick, and shall be made of synthetic or natural fibres with a rough, non-slip surface.

35.16.4. Targets.

There are two main kinds of targets used for Ski-Archery practice and competitions:

- Drop-down targets;
- Targets with paper target faces.

Only drop-down targets shall be used for competition and only targets with paper target faces shall be used for the zeroing of bows. Both paper target faces and drop-down targets may be used for practice.

Only targets which are in conformity with the Material Catalogue (see [35.33. Appendix A in «Chapter 11»](#)) may be used for World Archery competitions. A shooting range for WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions shall have at least 30 shooting lanes and targets. The targets used for WCH shall have a remote reset capability.

35.16.4.1. The same type of targets shall be used for all athletes in one competition.

35.16.4.2. Target Maintenance.

Targets shall be well maintained and adjusted, according to the manufacture's instructions.

35.16.4.3. Target Placement.

The targets shall be set up in a level straight line, parallel to the front edge of the shooting ramp. They shall be level in all directions. The targets shall be placed so that the centre aiming mark of the target is the middle of the width of the lane. The targets shall not deviate sideways more than 1% from the right angle lines of their shooting lanes. The target centre shall be 100cm higher than the surface of the shooting ramp.

35.16.4.4. Target Background and arrow stopper.

Behind the targets there shall be an arrow proof white net or a similar soft material arrow proof device to stop the arrows which have missed the targets. The height of either the net or any similar device shall be 1m above the upper edge of the target and not less than 2m.

35.16.5. Numbering and Markings.

The shooting points and the corresponding targets shall have the same number, easily visible, and beginning from the right with number 1. At WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions, the shooting lanes shall be numbered on the left and right side at the front edge of the shooting ramp. The numbers at the shooting ramp shall be placed so that they do not obstruct TV coverage of the shooting athletes and shall be 20cm high and 3cm in width. The size of the target numbers is 40cm high with a line width of 4cm and they shall be mounted immediately above the targets.

35.16.5.1. Entrance and Exit Boundaries.

At the entrance and exit of the range, 10m outward from the left and right hand shooting lanes, there shall be a clear marking. These markings indicate the outer edges of the information prohibition zone of the range.

35.16.6. Wind Flags.

At competitions and official practice, wind flags shall be installed at the side of every third shooting lane, on the target line.

The flags shall be placed between the targets, at 1m height.

35.16.7. Bows Racks.

Suitably placed on the range in front of the team staff area, there shall be racks for the spare bows for each participating team during competitions and an adequate number during practice. The racks shall be clearly marked with the names of the participating nations or teams. The racks may be used by teams during competition, practice and zeroing.

35.16.8. Video Cameras on Range.

For WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions, video cameras shall be installed on the shooting range so that the placement and number of cameras totally covers and

records all actions of all athletes on the range.

35.17. FINISH AREA

35.17.1. General.

The finish area begins on the competition trail at the finish line and ends at the start of the finish equipment control point and shall be at least 30m long and 8m wide. The last 50m before the finish line shall be straight and 8m wide. Only officials, finishing athletes and specially authorised TV personnel are permitted in the finish area. In the finish area, the 10m distance immediately after the finish line shall be clearly marked to indicate the zone in which athletes are not permitted to display their bows or skis for advertising.

35.17.1.1. The finish line shall be marked by a sunken red line in the snow at a right angle to the incoming trail.

35.17.2. Finish Equipment Control.

The finish equipment control shall be located so that finishing athletes flow into it and through it, naturally and under control. This is particularly important for relay competitions so that finished athletes do not obstruct the outgoing trail from the hand-over zone. The finish area fencing and placement shall be set up so that athletes have no way of evading the finish equipment control.

35.17.3. Media Area.

Adjacent to the finish area, a fenced-off area (Mixed Zone) has to be established for TV journalists and photographers to have close contact with the athletes for interviews and pictures after they finish.

35.17.4. Refreshment Point.

There shall be a refreshment point after the finish area, its location to be agreed with the TD, to serve drinks and to provide paper tissues and similar necessary services to athletes after they finish. Anything consumable served shall be protected against the introduction of unauthorised foreign substances.

35.18. TEAM WAXING AND WARMING CABINS

35.18.1. General.

In or very near the stadium area, there shall be a sufficient number of shelters, permanent buildings or good quality temporary structures (including tents), in which teams may store equipment, wax skis and keep warm.

35.18.1.1. The cabins shall be provided with ventilation (adequate for exhausting wax fumes), lights and electric power outlets, and shall be warmed to at least 20 degrees Celsius.

35.18.1.2. Each team should have its own cabin but combining of more than one team per cabin is allowed if workspace and security requirements permit.

35.18.1.3. Two rooms per team should be provided if possible to prevent breathing of waxing fumes by the athletes. If this is not possible, then a separate warming shelter shall be provided to the athletes.

35.18.1.4. The cabins should be equipped with locking doors and teams are to be provided with keys. If the entrances cannot be locked, the Organiser shall provide security for the cabins. Parking space for teams shall be provided within a reasonable distance of the cabins.

35.18.1.5. A loudspeaker for the public address system should be placed near the cabins.

35.19. COMPETITION EQUIPMENT AND CLOTHING

35.19.1. General Rules.

The term 'competition equipment and clothing' includes all of the equipment, competition gear and clothing, which the athlete uses during a competition, including advertising. The definitions and specifications of competition equipment and clothing are regulated by the Material Catalogue (see [35.33. Appendix A in «Chapter 11»](#)) and advertising by [Article 2.2.3. in «Book 1»](#) to [Article 2.2.8. in «Book 1»](#).

35.19.2. Inspections of Equipment and Clothing.

35.19.2.1. General. Athletes' equipment and clothing are inspected at the start and finish of a competition. Additionally, a preliminary check is provided before the competition to ensure that no problems occur.

35.19.2.2. *Start Equipment Control Inspection.*

Athletes shall report at the start equipment control area not later than 15 minutes prior to their scheduled time to have their skis and bow checked and marked, and their clothing inspected. Athletes whose equipment and clothing do not conform to World Archery regulations shall not be authorised to pass through the Start Equipment Control until the discrepancies have been corrected. Equipment, bow and clothing which have been inspected and marked at start equipment control shall not be modified in any way prohibited by these Rules or the Material Catalogue. Team spare bows are to be brought to the equipment control for inspection and marking, and then shall be taken directly to the range and deposited in the spare bow racks, by the end of zeroing – the range staff shall not permit the deposit of bows after this time. To facilitate the inspection of the spare bows the equipment check point shall be opened at least 15 minutes before the start of zeroing.

35.19.2.3. *Specific Checks at Start Equipment Control.*

The following checks are made:

- The athlete is wearing his athlete number;*
- The bow shall be correctly placed on the back between the shoulders and tightened in such a way that it can neither fall nor slide;*
- The draw weight shall comply with the fixed restrictions;*
- The arrows shall be correctly fixed to the bow or on the harness;*
- Skis and poles are checked for correctness and the skis are marked;*
- Clothing and other equipment is inspected for correctness, including advertising;*
- Spare bow, if provided, shall be checked before being carried to the shooting range;*
- The arrows shall comply with regulations of Material Catalogue;*
- The carrying system shall be suitable to give the greatest safety against any possible damage both to the athlete and to the equipment.*

35.19.2.4. *Marking.*

Marking of equipment is done to prevent unauthorised change of equipment during the competition by using the athlete's start number and colours. Both skis and the bow are marked. In Individual, Sprint, Pursuit and Mass Start competitions, one colour shall be used to mark skis. The marking shall be made with a coloured marker pen or stamp, unique for that competition. In Relay competitions, the skis shall be marked according to the team start numbers and the colours or numbers of the start sequence within the team.

35.19.2.5. *Delayed Start.*

Delayed starting times because of late reporting at the equipment control area, or corrections that have to be made to clothing and equipment, shall be the responsibility of the athlete.

The organiser shall provide sufficient staff to ensure correct control times and to prevent delayed starting times of athletes who have reported in time. The early opening of the start equipment control is permitted and encouraged at all competitions in order to avoid time difficulties.

35.19.2.6. *Final Check Before Start.*

Between one to two minutes prior to the start, a check shall be made of the athlete by the start assistants in order to ensure the following:

- The athlete is wearing a start number;*
- The skis and bow are properly marked;*
- Advertising regulations are not being violated.*

35.19.3. *Finish Control.*

After arriving at the finish and in Relay competitions after the hand-over zone, a check shall be made to confirm the following:

- The bow shall be in the required position;*
- Athletes have finished with at least one ski marked for them and their marked bow, with the skis and poles in accordance with the Material Catalogue;*
- The bow draw weight is the same as stated on the control mark;*
- The advertising regulations were not violated.*

35.19.4. *Preliminary Examination of Equipment and Clothing.*

At WASCH, WASYCH, SAWC and ACCH events, the Organising Committee in consultation with the TD shall conduct a preliminary inspection of equipment to confirm that the equipment and clothing to be used by teams is permitted by the rules. The check shall normally be done at least two days before the first competition. The pre-examination does not relieve athletes of the obligation to pass equipment

control at the start and finish.

35.19.4.1. Attendance.

The responsible staff of the Organising Committee shall conduct the examination. Also in attendance shall be the SAIJ for material control. The examination is voluntary but a team representative should attend with clothing or equipment that may be questionable. At the first AWC event of a season, it is mandatory that at least one representative of each team attend the examination.

35.20. PRACTICE AND ZEROING

35.20.1. General.

Athletes and team staff shall be provided with the opportunity and the facilities to prepare for the competition. For that purpose the organiser shall provide Official Practice times, ski testing facilities, the opportunity to zero bows and warm-up for athletes prior to the competition.

35.20.1.1. Exceptions.

In extraordinary circumstances, the Competition Jury may close the entire facility or limit practice on the facility to certain parts and timings.

35.20.1.2. Rights for Practice.

Athletes who have registered for a World Archery event may use the competition facility during the Official Practice. Men and Women may not participate in Official Practice and zeroing for the other gender. All athletes who participate in Official Practice shall wear a practice bib.

35.20.1.3. Type of Practice.

Official Practice is the period of time that the Organiser shall provide for practice on the facility. During Official Practice the facility shall be prepared the same as for the competition. Unofficial Practice is the time that the Organiser allows for practice on the facility other than Official Practice, and the facility does not have to be prepared as for the competition. Organisers should allow as much time as is possible in the event program for Unofficial Practice.

35.20.2. Official Practice.

35.20.2.1. General.

At WASCH, WASYCH, SAWC, SACCH and SACC events the competition facility shall be open for inspection and practice (Official Practice) at least once before the first competition, prepared as for the competition and at the same time of day as the competitions. Each subsequent competition should also be preceded by Official Practice unless it is not possible in the event program or due to other circumstances. The TD has the authority to permit mixed training on competition days when this is in the best interests of the athletes and the organisers.

35.20.2.2. Skiing Practice.

The competition course for Official Practice shall be open at the times corresponding to the competition, if possible, and shall be groomed, marked and fenced or barricaded as for the competition.

35.20.2.3. Shooting Practice.

The practice shooting on the day prior to the competition shall be organised at times corresponding to the competition day, if possible. The practice shall begin at the same time as the zeroing time of the competition day, with only paper targets in use and on assigned shooting lanes. After 30 minutes, drop-down targets shall be used and the choice of shooting lanes shall be free, until the end of the practice period. The organisers should also provide some paper targets during the free period, if possible.

35.20.3. Warming-up Practice (Zeroing of Bows).

35.20.3.1. Timing and Targets.

Prior to the start of a competition, athletes shall be given the opportunity to adjust (zero) their bows on the range for a period of 45 minutes, which shall begin one hour before and end no later than five minutes before the first start. For the Pursuit, Mass Start and Relay competitions, a shorter time may be used but it shall be at least 30 minutes, and without paper target change. If necessary, Men and Women may both be zeroed prior to the first competition but this shall be done separately.

35.20.3.2. Bow adjustment (zeroing) may take place only on the range and only

paper targets shall be used for adjustment (zeroing). If the paper targets have to be changed during zeroing, the time required for the change shall not be deducted from the time allocated for adjustment (zeroing).

35.20.3.3. Allocation of Warming-up Practice (Zeroing) Lanes.

For Individual and Sprint competitions, if possible, each team shall be allocated one warming-up (zeroing) lane on the range. The allocation of lanes shall be determined by random draw conducted under supervision of the TD. For Relay competitions, the team-warming-up (zeroing) lane is the same as the start number. For the Pursuit and Mass Start competitions, the team-warming-up (zeroing) lane shall be the lowest start number of that team, but if a nation has more than four athletes starting, it shall be allocated two adjoining warming-up (zeroing) lanes. One reserve member of each team is permitted to zero before each competition, including the reserve Relay team member.

35.20.3.4. Placement of Targets with Paper Target faces for Zeroing.

Every target with paper target faces for Warming-up (zeroing) shall be placed in the middle of two lanes, with the faces at the same level and the same distance as the competition targets.

35.21. WARMING-UP ON THE COURSE

35.21.1. General.

Except at WASCH, the parts of the competition trail directed by the TD may be used for warming-up before and during the competition. The trails may be used only by those athletes who shall start in that particular competition and only in the competition ski direction. The TD shall decide if the course may be used for warm-up prior to the competition, based on circumstances.

35.21.1.1. Other Use of Trails.

Team support staff and athletes who are not entered to start in the competition may ski on the course up to five minutes before the first start. After this time, they may not ski on the competition trails but may walk along the side of the trails. When skiing on the trails the non entered athletes and team staff members shall wear practice bibs or course armbands respectively.

35.21.1.2. Ski Testing.

It is forbidden to use the competition trails for the ski testing. Ski testing shall be done in the area assigned for ski testing. In extraordinary circumstances the TD may authorise ski testing on the competition trails. In such a case, electronic measuring devices shall be removed from the trails not later than 10 minutes before start.

35.22. START REGULATIONS

35.22.1. Start types and intervals.

35.22.1.1. General.

There are four types of starts: single start, pursuit start, group start and simultaneous start (mass and relay), and two standard start intervals: one minute or 30 seconds. At WASCH, WASYCH, SAWC, SACCH and SACC competitions the following regulations shall apply.

35.22.1.2. Individual competitions.

For all individual competitions, only single starts shall be made normally with 30 seconds intervals. However, 45 seconds or one-minute intervals are permitted if it is best for the competition. The TD in consultation with the organisers shall decide which start interval is the best for the circumstances. A sufficient number of targets shall be available for the number of athletes if the start interval is 30 seconds.

35.22.1.3. Sprint Competitions.

For all Sprint competitions either single starts, normally with 30 second intervals, or group start shall be made. Start intervals of 45 seconds or one minute are permitted if it is best for the competition. The TD in consultation with the organisers shall decide which start type or interval is best for the circumstances.

35.22.1.4. Pursuit Competitions.

In all Pursuit competitions, no start standard interval is used. Athletes start at the exact time listed in the start list as their start time, which is

the time- behind- winner of the qualifying competition.

35.22.1.5. Mass Start Competitions.

Start in the Mass Start competitions shall be made in one single simultaneous start of all the athletes.

35.22.1.6. Relay Competitions.

Start in Relay competitions shall be made in a simultaneous start of the first athlete of each team. Subsequent starts of the other team members shall be made with a tag by the incoming team member in the Relay hand-over zone.

35.22.2. Starting positions and Starts.

35.22.2.1. Single start with electronic timing.

Athletes shall stand as close to the gate as possible and shall pass through the gate at the starting time.

35.22.2.2. Single Start with manual timing.

If only manual timing is used, athletes shall stand with both feet completely behind the start line and shall cross the line at their starting time.

35.22.2.3. Pursuit Start.

Athletes shall arrive in the start area at the time directed by the Competition Jury for placement in to the start lanes. They shall then be lined up in the start lanes in their start order, alternating between lanes. Each simultaneous start shall be in a separate lane. Physical control of each start shall be done by an official located at the start line at the end of each lane. The officials shall bar the crossing of the start line by holding their arm horizontally across the end of the lane, and quickly lowering the arm at the exact start time for that lane. Athletes shall start when they are the next in line and when the arm is dropped.

35.22.2.4. Relay Start.

In the Relay competitions the first starters shall stand in their assigned start tracks with both feet behind the line marking their start row, or behind their track number if no line is marked. They shall cross the line when the designated start signal is given. Subsequent members of a Relay team shall stand in the hand-over zone, according to their start sequence, and shall start when tagged by the incoming team member.

35.22.2.5. Group start.

In group starts the athlete with the lowest start number of that group shall take track 1, the second lowest number track 2, etc. They shall stand as for the relay simultaneous start and shall start when the designated signal is given. The process is repeated for each group.

35.22.2.6. Mass Start Competition Start.

The mass Start competition shall start the same as the first starters in the Relay simultaneous start.

35.22.3. Start Signals.

35.22.3.1. Single Start - Electronic gate.

The start command is given by the electric sound of the start clock - a loud beep, and the visual time of the start clock. The starter shall not touch the athlete.

35.22.3.2. Single Start - Manual timing.

At single starts without an electronic start gate, the starter shall say "Ready" 10 seconds before the time of start and then count down loudly from five seconds before the start, saying " 5 - 4 - 3 - 2 -1". At the exact start time, he shall give the command "Go". The starter shall not touch the athlete.

35.22.3.3. Pursuit Start.

The start signal for each Pursuit start is the dropped arm of the lane official.

35.22.3.4. Simultaneous and Group starts.

In Relay, Mass Start and Sprint competitions with group starts, the start signal shall be given by a shot from the start pistol or another start device, or with a flag. Verbal warning signals shall be given at one minute, 30 seconds and "Ready" prior to the start, with the Start signal given within five seconds after "Ready".

35.22.3.5. Start in the Hand-over zone.

In Relay competitions, the Relay hand-over shall take place within the

hand-over zone in such a way that the arriving athlete touches the body (including torso, arms, legs, hands, feet and head) or the bow of the outgoing athlete with his hand.

35.22.4. Time of Start, Early start, Late start and False start.

35.22.4.1. Electronic Start time.

In single starts, the electronically recorded time of activating the gate shall be the start time if the athletes activate the gate within three seconds before or three seconds after the start list time. If an athlete starts more than three seconds before the scheduled time, it is an early start. If an athlete starts more than three seconds later than the scheduled time, it is a late start and the time shall begin from the scheduled time of start.

35.22.4.2. Manual Start time.

If only manual timing is used and the start is single, the time of start for individual athletes is the time stated in the start list. If an athlete starts before the start signal, it is an early start. If the athlete starts too late, it is a late start.

35.22.4.3. Pursuit Competition.

The time of start of each athlete is the time listed in the start list. Early starts shall not be permitted to happen. If a late start occurs, the late athlete shall be directed through the spare passage, and the official at that point shall record the time that the athlete crosses the start line. If the athlete is late by his own or his team's fault, his competition time shall be calculated from his official start time in the start list. If the cause of the delay was 'force majeure' or incorrect or accidental actions by someone outside his team, his competition time and placement in the pursuit shall be calculated from the time recorded by the official.

35.22.4.4. Relay and Mass Start Competitions and Sprint Competitions with group starts.

The moment of start is at the time of the start signal.

35.22.4.5. Hand-over Zone start time.

The start time for Relay team member taking over shall be the moment when the incoming team member enters the hand-over zone by crossing the timing line at the beginning of the zone.

35.22.4.6. Early Start - Single.

If an early start occurs in a Single competition or in the hand-over zone, the starter's assistant shall stop the athlete as quickly as possible after the start line or the hand-over zone and send him back. The athlete shall return to behind the start line or into the hand-over zone in Relay competitions, and start again. If possible, except in a Relay, the athlete shall be restarted at his correct start time through the gate or over the start line in manual. If the correct start time is expired, the time of start reverts to the listed start time. Time thus lost shall count against the athlete. The foregoing does not apply to pursuit competitions.

35.22.4.7. False Start - Mass-start, Group start and in the Hand-over zone.

If there is a false start during a mass or group start, the assigned SAIJ and officials shall stop the athletes at the end of the set parallel tracks. After a false start, there shall be a new start. If the Relay hand-over occurs before or after (outside) the hand-over zone it is a false start and the procedure shall be repeated within the zone. An athlete or team shall be considered as having not started if they have made an early start and do not return to start again correctly.

35.22.4.8. Late Start.

If athletes are late at the start, they shall start through the start gate at the first possible opportunity as directed by the starter, without obstructing other athletes.

35.22.4.8.1. If the athlete is late due to his own fault, his start time shall be the one on the start list. If the late start was due to 'force majeure' the Competition Jury shall decide his start time.

35.22.5. Start Numbers.

35.22.5.1. General.

At WASCH, WASYCH, SAWC, SACCH and SACC Competitions, all athletes shall wear a bib, which has their start number on the front, back, and both sides. Athletes shall also wear their start number on both thighs. Athletes are responsible for ensuring that their start numbers remain

attached to the required positions during a competition. The start number and sequence colour worn by an athlete, shall be the number and colour assigned for that athlete for that competition by the competition start list.

35.22.5.2. *Numbering.*

At WASCH, WASYCH, SAWC, SACCH Competitions, the set of start numbers for Men, Women, Junior Men and Junior Women for each start shall begin with the number 1 and shall continue in numerical sequence to the last number.

35.22.5.3. *Colour.*

The colour of the start number shall clearly contrast against the base colour of the cloth.

35.22.5.4. *Sizes of Start Numbers.*

The sizes that shall be used for start numbers in World Archery Competitions are detailed in the Material Catalogue.

35.22.5.5. *Start Number Colours by Competitions.*

35.22.5.5.1. *Individual, Sprint, Pursuit, Mass start Competitions.*

The start numbers of all athletes shall be the same colour.

35.22.5.5.2. *Relay Competitions.*

The start number colours within the team shall be red for the starting member, green for the second, yellow for the third and blue for the fourth.

35.22.6. *Weather Conditions.*

35.22.6.1. *Temperature.*

Ski-Archery Competitions shall not be started if the air temperature is colder than minus 20 degrees Celsius measured at the coldest part of the site (range or course), 1.5m above ground.

35.22.6.2. *Wind Chill.*

Regardless of temperature, wind chill shall be considered before starting and during the competition. In the case of high wind chill factor, the Competition Jury shall decide whether to start or continue the competition. Changing of the course to be skied may also be done to avoid windy areas.

Wind chill temperature equivalents

Wind speed in km/h

Notes:

1. this is only a guide - the decision to start or not shall be made by the Competition Jury in consultation with the Competition Physician;
2. Top shaded line is the -20°C equivalent boundary;
3. Bottom shaded area indicates that exposed flesh freezes in one minute;
4. Wind speed is to be measured at height of 1.5m on the range.

35.22.6.3. Temp ° C	10	15	20	25	30	35
0	-3	-5	-8	-10	-11	-12
-1	-4	-6	-9	-11	-12	-13
-2	-5	-7	-9	-13	-14	-15
-3	-6	-8	-11	-14	-15	-16
-4	-7	-10	-12	-15	-16	-17
-5	-8	-11	-13	-16	-18	-19
-6	-9	-12	-14	-18	-19	-20
-7	-10	-13	-15	-19	-20	-21
-8	-11	-14	-17	-20	-22	-23
-9	-12	-15	-18	-22	-23	-24
-10	-13	-16	-19	-23	-24	-25
-11	-14	-18	-20	-24	-26	-27
-12	-15	-19	-22	-26	-27	-28
-13	-17	-20	-23	-27	-28	-29
-14	-18	-21	-24	-28	-30	-31
-15	-19	-22	-25	-29	-31	-32

35.23. SKIING REGULATIONS

35.23.1. General.

35.23.1.1. General Skiing Rules.

Athletes shall ski the entire distance of the stipulated competition course in the correct sequence and direction on skis, carrying their bow and at least the required number of arrows, and following the marked course precisely. They may use no other form of propulsion than skis, poles and their own muscular force.

All skiing techniques are permitted.

35.23.1.2. If an athlete observes that another athlete has an accident, he shall report it to the next checkpoint.

35.23.1.3. If an athlete withdraws from the competition before the finish, he shall inform the first official he meets.

35.23.1.4. Carrying the Bow.

Each athlete shall use a harness to carry the bow in the required position vertically on the back between the shoulders and with the sight window turned towards the back. Each athlete may carry a small repair kit. If the bow is damaged during the competition so that it is not possible to carry it in the required position, it is permitted to carry the bow in the hand to the shooting range and then it shall be immediately exchanged for the team spare bow. All the arrows, included the spare arrows, shall be carried by the athlete himself.

35.23.1.5. Wrong Trail.

If an athlete takes the wrong trail which would result in a time advantage or the wrong sequence, he shall return to the point where he made the wrong turn, along the part of the trail he skied in error. In order to do so, the athlete may have to ski against the correct ski direction and is totally responsible for ensuring that he does not obstruct or endanger other athletes. There is no penalty for having committed the error as long as no time advantage has been gained and there has been no interference with other athletes.

35.23.1.6. Passing and Giving Way.

An athlete, who is in position to pass another athlete, and wishes to pass, shall yell "Track". An athlete who is about to be overtaken shall clear the track or trail in front of the passing athlete at the first yell of "Track", even if the trail is wide enough. However, this obligation does not apply to the last 50m before the finish line and the last 50m before the hand-over zone.

35.23.1.7. Skiing Penalty Loops.

In all competitions in which the shot penalty is the 150m penalty loop, the athletes shall ski the loop once for every missed target immediately after the shooting end.

35.23.1.8. Responsibility.

Athletes are responsible for skiing the required number of penalty loops immediately after the shooting end. It is not permitted to complete penalty loops at a later time.

35.23.1.9. Penalty Loop Error.

If athletes due to a mistake by the organiser or a target malfunction, skis too many penalty loops, the Competition Jury shall decide on an appropriate time allowance. The organiser shall ensure that, in each competition the average penalty loop ski time is recorded, based on at least five athletes.

35.23.1.10. Skating at Relay, simultaneous and group starts.

The use of the skating technique (one or both legs sideways) is prohibited in the tracked portion after the start line in simultaneous or group starts.

35.23.2. Obstruction.

It is strictly forbidden to impede other athletes at any time during the competition. This prohibition also includes the dropping of objects on the competition trails or the shooting range in such a way that it obstructs other athletes.

35.23.3. Exchanging Equipment, Repairs, Assistance.

Athletes may repair their skiing equipment during a competition, provided they receive no assistance from any person.

35.23.3.1. Exchange of Skis and Poles.

An athlete may exchange one of his skis, but only if it is broken or the binding is damaged. Broken poles and straps may be exchanged repeatedly. The replacement skis and poles shall be in conformity with the World Archery Material Catalogue rules.

35.23.3.2. Glide Performance.

The athletes may not change the glide performance of their skis by the application of any substances during a competition.

35.23.3.3. Refreshments.

Athletes may consume refreshments during the competition. The refreshments may be carried by the athletes or be given to them.

35.23.3.4. Other Assistance.

Athletes are not permitted to receive any assistance from any person, other than as stated in these rules.

35.24. SHOOTING REGULATIONS

35.24.1. General.

35.24.1.1. Shooting Rules.

All shooting during practice and competition takes place at the shooting range only aiming at the target. In a competition, athletes shall shoot after having completed each of the required sections of the course for the competition, except the last which ends at the finish or the Relay hand-over. The shooting specifications for all competitions are detailed in [3.1. World Championships in «Book 2»](#) and shall apply for shooting at all World Archery Ski Archery competitions.

35.24.2. Specific Rules For Types of Competition.

35.24.2.1. Selection of Shooting Lanes.

In Individual and Sprint competitions, the athletes may freely choose shooting lanes. In the Pursuit, Mass Start and Sprint with group start competitions, the athletes shall go sequentially in the shooting lanes starting with lane 1 and taking the lowest available number and then for the Pursuit competition starting again at number 1. In Relay competitions, the shooting lane designated by the team's start number shall be used.

35.24.2.2. Relay Competitions - Spare Arrows.

In the Relay competition, each athlete shall shoot the first four arrows and if targets remain standing he shall use the spare arrow (only one for each shooting). All the arrows, including the spare arrows, shall be carried by the athlete himself.

35.24.3. Shooting Position.

35.24.3.1. Kneeling Position.

Athletes, while shooting in the kneeling position, shall only place one knee on the ground and the chest should remain upright.

35.24.3.2. Standing Position.

Athletes shall shoot from a standing position and without support, with both feet behind a rope or a ribbon marking the shooting line.

35.24.3.3. Disposal of Shot Arrows.

The arrows shot by the athlete during the competition remain in the target or on the ground until the end of the competition.

35.24.3.4. No Removal of Skis.

It is prohibited to remove one or both skis while shooting, including practice and warming-up (zeroing), or to place any kind of objects under the skis. While shooting in the kneeling position, it is allowed to unfasten one ski only, but the foot shall rest on the ski.

35.24.3.5. Position in Shooting Lane.

The athlete shall ensure that no part of his body or equipment protrudes beyond the 1.5m red lines marking the shooting lane, or the extension of those boundaries while shooting.

35.24.3.6. Enforcement.

If a Range Official warns an athlete that his shooting position or his position in the shooting lane is not according to the rules, the athlete shall immediately make the correction.

35.24.4. Safety Regulations.

35.24.4.1. General.

Shooting is permitted only on the shooting range, during officially authorised timing. It is forbidden to make movements with a bow which might endanger persons, or which may be perceived by others as dangerous. When the range is open for shooting, no 1 is permitted to be in front of the shooting line. Shooting the bow is only allowed in the direction of his targets, not on the ground. At all times, the athlete is responsible for the safety of his actions and bow.

35.24.4.2. Placing an arrow on the bow.

An arrow may be placed on the bow only with the arrow pointing in the direction of the targets. When moving from one shooting point to another, the athlete shall first take his arrow from his bow and place the bow on his back in the normal carrying position.

35.24.4.3. Removal of Bow on the Range.

An athlete may not remove a strap of his bow carrying harness from his shoulder before he has reached the shooting lane from which he shall shoot. He shall cross the lane marking line with both feet and place both ski poles horizontally on the ground prior to removing his bow from the carrying position.

35.24.5. Damaged Bows and Arrows.

35.24.5.1. Bow Repair.

The athletes may repair their bows during a competition all along the course provided they receive no assistance from any person. Only the personal marked spare bow and spare arrows placed on the rack and marked, are permitted on the shooting range.

35.24.5.2. Damaged Bows.

If a bow needs to be repaired, the athlete may do the repairs himself without any assistance and using only the repair kit carried by himself. If the bow cannot be made functional, it may be exchanged for his personal marked spare bow placed in the rack on the shooting range.

35.24.5.3. Spare Bows.

A bow, which as been damaged during the competition or malfunctions for technical reasons to such an extent that it cannot be used to continue the competition may be exchanged for a spare bow which has been inspected and marked at the equipment check and deposited in the designated spare bow rack on the range before the competition by the athlete himself. The athlete shall then continue the competition with his marked spare bow.

35.24.5.4. Bow Exchange Procedure.

To exchange a bow damaged while skiing on the course the athlete himself may ski to his spare bow in the rack on the range, prior to going to the shooting lane, exchange his bow and then continue to his shooting lane. During shooting the athlete shall indicate that his bow needs to be exchanged by raising his hand. When a Range Official responds, the competitor shall point to his bow and say "Bow" and the name of his nation and his personal number, loudly. The Range Official shall get the personal marked spare bow from the designated bow rack and bring it to the athlete.

35.24.5.5. Damaged Arrows.

An athlete who damages one or more arrows during a competition can replace them from the spare arrows in the rack at the entrance of the shooting range. If the athlete discovers a damaged arrow when on the shooting line, he may obtain replacement arrows from a Range Official by raising his hand and saying "Arrow", the name of the nation and his personal number, loudly. The Range Official who responds shall get the spare arrow from the athlete's personal marked spare arrows placed behind the range and deliver it to the athlete.

35.24.5.6. No Time Adjustment.

There shall be no time adjustment for repairing or exchanging a bow or obtaining spare arrows.

35.24.5.7. Response by Range Official.

All Range Officials shall be alert to observe a raised hand by an athlete for spare arrows or bow exchange. The Range Officials shall react with a sense of urgency and move quickly to minimise the time required to bring

the arrows or to exchange the bow.

35.24.6. Target Errors and Malfunctions.

35.24.6.1. Target Malfunctions.

If a target fails to function, the athlete shall be directed to another target.

35.24.6.2. Cross-shooting and Target Hit by Another Athlete.

If a target on which an athlete is shooting is hit by another shooter, the incorrect shooter shall be stopped immediately. If no target plates have fallen, the correct athlete may continue shooting. If a target plate has been hit, the target shall be reset immediately and the athlete then continues shooting.

35.24.6.2.1. *Before such a target reset, the hits and their position shall be recorded. In such a case in the Sprint, Pursuit and Relay competition, the Range Official shall tell the offending athlete how many penalty loops shall be done.*

35.24.6.2.2. *If an athlete cross shoots onto a target not in his shooting lane, and no other athlete is shooting on that target, he shall be allowed to continue without disturbance. The athlete's hits shall be only those that are on the correct target.*

35.24.6.3. Time Adjustment and Responsibility.

In those cases where an athlete loses time due to a target error, which is not his fault or a target malfunction, the Competition Jury shall make an appropriate time adjustment.

35.24.6.4. Own Error.

If an athlete makes an error such as cross shooting or selecting a target which has been used and not reset, he is responsible and no time adjustment shall be made.

35.24.6.5. Scoring of Shooting.

For all shooting in competition, a system of scoring the shooting shall be put in place by the organiser. Each arrow that is shot in a competition shall be observed by three independent persons or methods.

35.25. THE FINISH, COMPETITION TIME AND RESULTS

35.25.1. The Finish.

35.25.1.1. Moment of Finish.

Finish is the moment when an athlete's or Team's competition time ends. When electronic timing is used, the finish occurs when the athlete breaks the beam of the electronic sensor at the finish line. When manual timing is used, the finish occurs when the athlete crosses the finish line with one or both feet. In Team competitions the timing is taken from the last member to finish.

35.25.2. The Competition Time.

The competition time is the period of elapsed time during the competition on which the placing of an athlete or Relay team in the results of the competition is based. The time always includes any penalties or adjustments imposed or granted by the Competition Jury.

35.25.2.1. Individual Competitions.

In all Individual competitions, the athlete's time is the elapsed time between start and finishing.

35.25.2.2. Sprint and Pursuit and Mass Start Competitions.

In all Sprint, Pursuit and Mass Start competitions the athlete's time is the elapsed time between start and finish. In the Pursuit competition the first athlete to cross the finish line, subject to penalties, shall be declared the winner. This also applies to the rankings of subsequent finishers.

35.25.2.3. *At WASCH and SAWC in Pursuit competitions if the leading athlete laps an athlete, the overtaken athlete shall withdraw from the competition immediately.*

35.25.3. Relay Competitions.

In all Relay competitions the competition time of a team member is the elapsed time from the start, or hand-over, to the hand-over or the finish. The total time of a Relay team is the time elapsed between the start of the first member to the finish of the last member. The time of the incoming member stops when he crosses the timing line into

the hand-over zone and the time of the outgoing member begins at the same moment.

35.25.3.1. Placing in Relay Competition. The placing of Relay teams in the results shall be decided by the order of finish of their last athlete, except when the Competition Jury has imposed time penalties or made time adjustments.

35.25.4. Same time - tie.

If two or more athletes in an individual or sprint competition have the same competition time, they shall be placed in the results with equal (tie) ranking. There shall be no ties in Pursuit, Mass Start and Relay competition.

35.25.5. Photo finish.

At WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC in Pursuit competitions and Relay competition, a photo-finish camera shall be installed at the finish line to record the finish. The camera shall be placed exactly in line with the finish line and in such a position that the camera sees the entire finish line. If the photo-finish record is required to decide the order of finish, the order in the record shall determine the placing. The decision shall be based on the first part of the first foot crossing the finish line. The SAIJ Start/Finish shall be the photo-finish Judge and decide the finish order based on the photo-finish record. Photo finish is not mandatory at SACCH or SACC competitions but may be used.

35.25.5.1. Finish Video Camera.

At all World Archery events a video camera shall be installed at the finish in such a way that it shall record the start numbers of athletes as they cross the finish line.

35.25.6. Intermediate Time.

At WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competitions, timings after each end of shooting shall be available to the electronic information board, the media and teams. An intermediate timing line shall be set after the penalty loop and the timing of each athlete shall be recorded at the line after each end of shooting.

35.26. TIMING SYSTEMS

35.26.1. Requirements.

Competition time shall be measured electronically, backed by manual timing. Manual timing is used only if the electronic system fails during the competition. Specifications of timing equipment are given in [35.33. Appendix A in «Chapter 11»](#).

35.26.2. Units of Measure.

Electronically and manually measured competition times shall be registered by 1/10 of a second (0.1).

35.27. THE COMPETITION RESULTS

35.27.1. General.

Results are the record of the performance of the athletes or teams in a competition. The organisers are responsible for producing and distributing the results on paper. At SAWCH, SAJWCH and SAWC competitions English shall be used in the results, however more than one language may be used in the same results. Interim and final results shall include the following information:

- Name and location of the event;*
- Type, time and date of the competition;*
- Course and weather data;*
- Names of the competition Jury members;*
- Signature of the TD;*
- Number of entered athletes and total ranked;*
- Number of those who did not start and did not finish;*
- Notes about imposed penalties;*
- Columns for:*
 - Placing, in ranking order from first to last;*
 - Start numbers;*
 - Last and first names of the athletes;*
 - Nation or team;*
 - Shot penalties by bout;*
 - Ski times to 1/10 (0.1) second;*
 - Total time and team time (in Relay);*
 - Time behind;*
 - World Cup points (when appropriate). For the Pursuit competition the times*

shown shall be the qualification competition results by actual clock time of the start for the winner followed by the time behind for the remainder.

35.27.1.1. Ties.

If there is a tied placing (equal competition time), the tied athletes shall be given equal ranking in the results; however, there shall be no next placing in the results.

35.27.2. Types of Results.

There are three types of results: Intermediate, Interim and Final.

35.27.2.1. Intermediate.

Intermediate Results reflect the competition situation during the competition and are for information only. They shall be displayed on the scoreboard and announced by the public announcer.

35.27.2.2. Interim Results.

Interim results are the first official record of the competition produced by the organiser after the last finish. Interim results are subject to appeal and shall be published and posted at the finish area and competition office as soon as possible after the finish of the last athlete. The time posting of the Interim results shall be marked on the Interim results and shall be signed by the TD.

35.27.2.3. Final Results.

The Final results are the final record of the competition and shall be published immediately after the deadline for appeals has passed, or as soon as the Competition Jury has made its decisions on appeals that were submitted.

35.28. APPEALS

35.28.1. General.

Appeals shall be submitted in writing to the Competition Secretary, for the Jury of Appeal and shall be accompanied by a fee of 50 USD, or host nation equivalent. If the appeal is upheld, the money shall be paid back. If the appeal is rejected, the money shall go to World Archery.

35.28.2. Appeals Types and Conditions.

35.28.2.1. Eligibility Appeals.

Appeals concerning the eligibility of an athlete may be submitted at any time up to the end of the appeal time for the competition in question.

35.28.2.2. Appeals During and After Competitions.

Appeals concerning violation of rules by athletes and team staffs, mistakes made by officials, competition conditions and the Interim Results shall be submitted in the time period between the start of the competition to 15 minutes after the posting of the Interim Results. A clear announcement shall be made by the organiser immediately after the posting of the Interim Results to inform everyone that they have been posted.

35.28.2.3. Repetition and Annulment.

If the examination of an appeal reveals circumstances that are so serious that they make the sporting value of the competition doubtful, or if the Competition Jury from its own observation comes to the same conclusion, the Competition Jury may decide to repeat the competition or to annul the competition without repetition.

35.29. PENALTIES

35.29.1. Athletes are subject to penalties.

35.29.2. Kinds of Penalties.

Penalties that may be imposed are:

35.29.2.1. Reprimands.

A reprimand shall be imposed in case of:

- *Jeopardizing or defaming the honour or reputation of World Archery or its interests;*
- *Insulting World Archery, its organs, its members, its members' organisations and organs or guests of World Archery;*
- *Violations of rules for which there is not an expressly stated more severe penalty.*

35.29.2.2. Start Prohibition.

An athlete or team shall be prohibited from starting for:

- *Appearing for start with equipment or clothing not in accordance with the World Archery Material Catalogue or advertising not in accordance with [Article 2.2.3. in «Book 1»](#) to [Article 2.2.8. in «Book 1»](#);*
- *Appearing for start with the wrong start number, or no start number, due to a mistake made by the athlete or his team;*
- *Violating the rules regarding official practice, zeroing, warm-up and ski testing.*

The prohibition applies for the competition in which the violation occurred, or the next competition, as applicable.

35.29.2.3. One Minute Penalty per mistake in all individual competitions.

A time penalty of one minute shall be imposed on athletes for:

- *Not giving way at the first request by an overtaking athlete;*
- *Committing a very minor violation of the principles of fair play or the requirements of sportsmanship.*

35.29.2.4. Two Minutes Penalty.

A time penalty of two minutes shall be imposed on athletes or teams for:

- *Every penalty loop, as the result of shot-penalties, not done immediately after each kneeling or standing shooting by an athlete or a team's shooting member;*
- *Using the skating technique (one or both legs sideways) in the Relay competition in the prepared start tracks after the start line;*
- *Every arrow not shot if the athlete recommences skiing before he has shot all four arrows in an Individual, Sprint, Pursuit and Mass Start competition and all five arrows in a Relay competition, having not hit all targets;*
- *For every arrow shooting in the ground;*
- *Committing a minor violation of the principles of fair play or the requirements of sportsmanship.*

35.29.2.5. Disqualification.

An athlete or team shall be disqualified for:

- *Taking part in a competition for which he or she is not eligible;*
- *Receiving prohibited assistance from his team staff or a non-competing athlete of his team;*
- *Using equipment, bow or clothing not in conformity with World Archery Rules, including carrying unauthorised advertising in a World Archery event or competition;*
- *Avoiding start or finish controls;*
- *Taking part in a competition with skis or bow not properly marked;*
- *Modifying equipment, bow or clothing which has been inspected and marked at start control, in a prohibited way;*
- *Participation in a competition with a start number or start number sequence colour which has not been assigned to him by the competition start list, deliberately or due to a mistake by him or his team;*
- *Deviating from the marked trail, or skiing a wrong trail, thus gaining a time advantage for himself or his team, or skiing the course loops in a wrong sequence or in the wrong direction;*
- *Using means of propulsion other than skis, poles and one's own muscular force;*
- *Not carrying his bow while skiing during the competition, and for not carrying the bow on the course, when it is not damaged, in the correct way;*
- *Returning to the track, after the shooting, without replacing the bow between the shoulders in the correct manner;*
- *Hindering another athlete on the course or at the shooting range by serious obstruction;*
- *Exchanging both skis during the competition;*
- *Accepting unauthorised assistance from any person when repairing equipment;*
- *For applying any substances during a competition intended to change the glide performance of the skis;*
- *Shooting more than the permitted number of arrows in any shooting end in Individual, Sprint, Pursuit and Relay competitions;*
- *Remaining in an incorrect shooting position or incorrect position in the shooting lane after having been warned;*

- Not drawing the bow in the direction of the target;
- Shooting an arrow in a direction that may create a hazard, shooting without aiming at the target;
- Violation of any other shooting safety regulation;
- Not following the shooting sequence specified for that competition;
- Using an arrow of a length different from the recorded length;
- Committing a serious violation of the principles of fair play or the requirement of sportsmanship.

35.29.2.6. *Suspension.*

In case of a blood test (one hour before the competition start) showing haemoglobin values exceeding 17.0 mg/ml for male athletes and 16.0 mg/ml for female athletes, the athletes in question shall be suspended for health reasons with immediate effect from the respective competition for a period until a blood-re-test shows haemoglobin values below 17.0 mg/ml for male and 16.0 mg/ml for female athletes.

A blood re-control can be performed not earlier than five days after the initial blood control showing exceeded haemoglobin values. A blood re-control shall take place at the latest before the next event, in the case that the period between the initial blood control showing exceeded values and the next event is more than five days long.

35.29.2.7. *Refusal of Blood Test or Doping Control.*

Athletes, who have been selected for blood test, doping control or gender verification, and refusing to do so shall be treated in such a way as if evidence of exceeded haemoglobin values in the blood, doping, or of wrong gender had been established. In these cases culpability is legally assumed.

35.30. DISCIPLINARY MEASURES

35.30.1. *Coaches, trainers, officials and staff of World Archery and its Member Associations, individual members of World Archery and members of competition committees are subject to disciplinary measures.*

35.31. PROHIBITIONS AND SANCTIONS FOR NON-COMPETING PERSONS

35.31.1. *General.*

Unfair assistance or assistance not allowed by these Rules to athletes during a competition is prohibited.

35.31.2. *Specific Prohibitions.*

35.31.2.1. *On the Shooting Range.*

It is forbidden for any persons to give athletes any oral or visual information, advice, information by radio or any other communication method on the range including 10m to the left and right of the range. This does not apply to the general expressions of applause or disappointment by the spectators.

The area of the range shall be marked by clearly visible markings, 10m from the left and right of the shooting lanes.

35.31.2.2. *On the Course.*

Pacing - that is, running or skiing in front, beside or behind athletes is forbidden. It is permitted to run without skis up to 50m beside athletes to give competition information or to offer beverages. It is forbidden to touch athletes in such a way as to assist their propulsion or to obstruct other athletes.

Assistance to athletes to change the glide performance of their skis is prohibited during the competition.

In the area 100m before and to 100m after the range, in the hand-over zone and in the last 100m before the finish, running beside athletes is forbidden.

35.31.2.3. *Sanctions.*

Spectators and other persons shall be clearly informed of these rules by the official announcer before the beginning of the competition and warned that a violation of these rules may lead to spectators being removed from the area of the competition by the Organising Committee.

35.32. ABBREVIATIONS

35.32.1. Abbreviations of words and terms used in these Rules are defined as follows:

SACC - Ski-Archery Continental Cup

SACCH - Ski-Archery Continental Championship

SAWC - Ski-Archery World Cup

WASCH - World Archery Ski Championship

WASYCH - World Archery Ski Youth Championship

CJ - Competition Jury SAIJ (s) - Ski-Archery International Judges

K - Kneeling

MA - Member Association

S - Standing

TD - Technical Delegate

35.33. Appendix A

MATERIAL CATALOGUE

35.33.1. GENERAL

35.33.1.1. Purpose

The purpose of the World Archery Material Catalogue is to regulate all aspect of World Archery Ski-Archery competition related material. Only the approved material can be used.

35.33.1.2. Types of Material.

The term material is sub-divided into two major categories: Competition equipment and Organisation equipment.

35.33.1.2.1. Competition Equipment.

Competition equipment refers to all items that an athlete wears or carries for a competition and official or unofficial practice during an event. Competition equipment includes e.g. skis, poles, bindings, boots, bow, arrows, harness, clothing; and accessory equipment such as gloves, goggles and earmuffs.

35.33.1.2.2. Organisation Equipment.

Organisation equipment consist of all the other material that is required to conduct a World Archery Ski-Archery competition or practice during an event, that is not worn or carried by the athlete. Examples of organisation equipment are: targets, timing equipment, mats, wind flags, signage and equipment measuring devices.

35.33.1.3. General Prohibitions.

In principle all material is prohibited which:

- Affects the natural movements of feet and arms during push-off action or those that enhance it (such as spring devices or other mechanism in skis, poles, bindings or boots).
- Makes use of sources of energy not originating from the athlete such as artificial heating devices, chemical energy suppliers, electrical batteries, mechanical aids etc.
- Affects the external conditions for the competition to the detriment of other athletes, such as changing the track or snow conditions.
- Increases the risk factor for injury of athletes and other persons who are authorised to be present on the competition facility, when used normally.

35.33.2. MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

35.33.2.1. COMPETITION EQUIPMENT

35.33.2.1.1. Competition Skis. Competition skis shall have the following characteristics:

- Ski length: minimum length is the height of athlete minus 4cm; no maximum limit;
- Ski width: minimum 40mm, maximum no limit;
- Ski tip section: minimum width of the ski tip area is 30mm;
- Curvature: measured under binding, minimum from ground shall be 20mm; maximum from ground shall be 35mm;
- Ski tail section: when the unweighted ski is placed on a

flat surface, the height of the ski tail from the surface shall not exceed 3cm;

- *Weight: the total weight of a pair of skis shall be at least 750 grams;*
- *Type of construction: no limit;*
- *Shaping: both skis shall have the same type of construction, so that there is no difference between the left and the right ski. There is no restriction on the types of lamination construction used. There are no limitations on rigidity in any dimension;*
- *Gliding surface: the entire length of the running surface can either be smooth or slightly grooved in the longitudinal direction. Except for the guiding grooves, the entire length and width of the running surface shall be flat. Engraved or impressed climbing aids such as scales or steps are permitted. Devices that are activated by other than the athlete's own muscular power are not permitted;*
- *Top surface: no limitations;*
- *Edges: the sidewalls may not be angled as they extend upwards so that the ski base becomes narrower than the upper surface (wedge form not allowed);*
- *Stress properties: no limitations;*
- *Ski bindings: no restrictions on the type of material used or its make;*
- *Competition ski boots: no restrictions on the type of material used or its make.*

35.33.2.1.2. Competition Ski Poles.

35.33.2.1.2.1. Use of the Poles.

In the competition, athletes shall use two poles of equal length, one in each hand.

35.33.2.1.2.2. Specifications.

- *The maximum length of the poles shall not be longer than the athlete's body height, measured by placing the pole tip on the ski in front of the binding;*
- *The pole shall have a fixed length: the shaft shall not be telescoping or variable length;*
- *The pole shall not have any energy source to improve push, such as springs or other mechanical devices;*
- *There is no upper or lower weight limit for poles;*
- *The poles may be asymmetrical: there can be a distinct right and left hand pole;*
- *The pole shall not cause changes to the competition conditions such as changes to track or snow conditions;*
- *The handgrip shall be permanently fastened to the shaft. There are no restrictions concerning its geometry, construction or material;*
- *The strap shall be connected to the handgrip or the shaft. It can be adjustable both in length and width. There are no restrictions on materials;*
- *There is no limitation on the shape or material of the shaft, or on the mass distribution;*
- *Exchangeable baskets with different geometric features and materials to match different snow characteristics are allowed;*
- *The tip may be connected at any angle to the shaft. One or more tips are allowed. There are no restrictions on materials.*

35.33.2.1.3. *Clothing.*

- *Advertising on the competition clothing shall be in accordance with the current World Archery regulation.*
- *No adhesive material, such as textile texture, wax, resin, glue or extra stitching (except for fastening or padding) is allowed on the outside of the clothing.*

35.33.2.1.4. *Bow.*

35.33.2.1.4.1. *The Recurve bow is a tool consisting of a stiff central part and two peripheral flexible parts ending in a tip with a string nock. The bow shall be of a simple design, either take-apart (with wooden or metal riser) or of one-piece construction. The bow is braced for use by a single string attached directly between the two string nocks only, and in operation is held in one hand by its handle (grip) while the fingers of the other hand draw, hold back and release the string. Multi-coloured bow risers and trademarks located on the inside of the upper limb are permitted. The draw weight shall not exceed 35lbs.*

35.33.2.1.4.2. *Draw weight measurement.*

The arrow is marked 1.5" (3.8cm) back from the point with a black mark. Then the bow is drawn with a bow scale until the black mark touches the centre of the cushion plunger. The checked weight is recorded. The arrow length to be recorded is measured from the inside of the nock to the end of the point (full length).

35.33.2.1.5. *The Bowstring.*

A bowstring of any number of strands of the material chosen for the purpose with a centre serving to accommodate the drawing fingers, a nocking point to which may be added serving(s) to fit the arrow nock as necessary, and to locate this point one or two nock locators may be positioned, and at each end of the bowstring a loop to be placed in the string nocks of the bow when braced. In addition one attachment is permitted on the string to serve as a lip or nose mark. The serving on the string shall not end within the archer's vision at full draw. It is possible to use a peep-hole in addition.

35.33.2.1.6. *The Arrowrest.*

An arrow rest, which can be adjustable, any moveable Pressure Button, Pressure Point or Arrowplate may all be used on the bow provided they are not electric or electronic and do not offer any additional aid in aiming. The Pressure Point shall be placed no further than 4cm back (inside) from the throat of the handle (pivot point) of the bow.

35.33.2.1.7. *Draw Check Device.*

A draw check device, audible or visual, other than electric or electronic, may be used.

35.33.2.1.8. *Bowsight.*

A bowsight for aiming is permitted, but at no time may more than one such device be used. A bow sight attached to the bow for the purpose of aiming, which may allow for windage adjustment as well as elevation setting is subject to the following provisions:

- *It shall not incorporate a prism or lens or any other magnifying device, levelling or electric or electronic devices nor shall it provide for more than one sighting point;*
- *A bow sight extension is permitted;*
- *A plate or tape with distance marking may be mounted on the bow as a guide for marking, but shall not in any way offer any additional aid;*

- If the bow sight is attached to the bow riser, no screws may project into the bow window;

35.33.2.1.8.1. Bow sight, counter-weights or stabilisers are permitted provided that they do not project more than 5cm from the most forward point of the back face of the bow.

35.33.2.1.8.2. The maximum horizontal projection of bow equipment is 5cm to permit the use of a cushion plunger and a bowsight.

35.33.2.1.9. Arrows.

An arrow consists of a shaft with head (point), nock, fletching and if desired, cresting. The arrows of each athlete shall be marked on the shaft with the athlete's name or initials, and all arrows used by any athlete shall carry the same pattern and colour(s) of fletching, nocks and cresting, if any.

Only fully aluminium arrows are allowed. When shooting at dropping targets, the arrows shall have points that are hemispherical, the diameter of the points may be the same or up to 5% larger than the diameter of the arrow shaft. All arrows of a competitor are of the same length.

35.33.2.1.10. Finger Protection.

Finger protection in the form of finger stalls or tips, gloves, shooting tab or tape (plaster) to draw, hold back and release the string is permitted, provided they do not incorporate any device that shall assist the athlete to hold, draw and release the string. A separator between the fingers to prevent pinching the arrow may be used. An anchor plate or similar device attached to the finger protection (tab) for the purpose of anchoring is permitted. On the bow hand an ordinary glove, mitten or similar item may be worn but shall not be attached to the grip.

35.33.2.1.11. Carrying Harness.

There are three permitted ways to carry the bow and the arrows:

- Straps attached directly to the bow and with a container of the arrows attached to the bow. The bow shall be carried with the sight window turned toward the back of the athlete;
- A soft harness which shall firmly keep the bow in such a way that it can not slip off even in case of a fall, with a container of the arrows attached to the bow. The bow shall be carried with the sight window turned toward the back of the athlete;
- A stiff harness which shall firmly keep the bow in such a way that it can not slip off even in case of a fall, with a container of the arrows which can be attached either to the bow or to the harness. The bow can be slipped into the harness at the discretion of the athlete.

The three carrying methods shall comply with the rules and allow carrying the bow vertically on the back, between the shoulders, in such a way that the lower end of the bow does not exceed half the distance between the centre of the knee and the rotation axis of the thigh-bone.

35.33.2.2. ORGANISATION EQUIPMENT

35.33.2.2.1. Targets.

35.33.2.2.1.1. Types of Targets and General Specifications. There are two main types of targets used for Ski-Archery competitions and practice:

- Targets with paper target faces and
- Drop-down targets.

The colour of the faces shall be black with a white spot.

The 'hit' zone is of 16cm in diameter.

The shape and dimensions for both targets are shown in the following diagram:

(see image 2: Ski-Archery) measured in cm. The height of the centre of the target/target face shall be 1m above the level of the shooting line. The release device of the dropping face shall allow the fall of the face when hit on its lower end by a force of 1.10kg (calculated on the basis of an arrow weight of 18g and a speed of 130km/h).

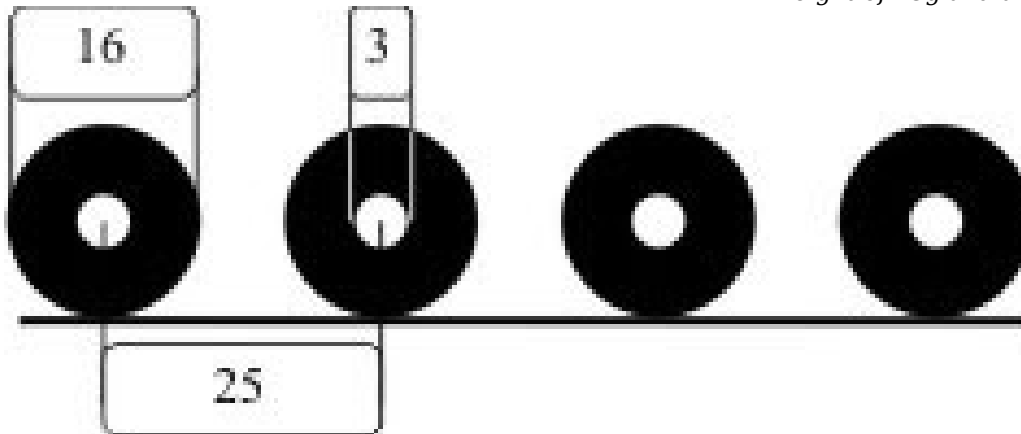


Image 2: Ski-Archery

35.33.2.2.1.1.1. Targets with paper target faces.

The paper target faces shall be fixed to a soft support (target butt) fit for stopping the arrows. The faces shall be arranged as mentioned above. Behind the targets there shall be placed a white net or a similar device to stop the arrows that have missed the target. The height of the net and of any similar device shall be 1m above the top of the target but at least 2m high.

35.33.2.2.1.1.2. Drop-down Targets.

- The drop-down targets are made up of fold-away elements made of material that does not cause any damage to the arrows;
- The working mechanics shall be made in such a way that they cannot be damaged by the hit of the arrows;
- They shall have a reset system that can be operated from the shooting line;
- Any part of the target or its support likely to damage an arrow shall be covered. The protective devices shall be made of material that prevents the penetration and breaking of the arrows;
- The entire target

frame, except the drop-down faces, shall be white.

35.33.2.2.2. *Start Numbers.*
Start number pullover bibs shall be used. The other two numbers shall be placed on both thighs.

35.33.2.2.3. *Timing Equipment.*
For WASCH, WASYCH and SAWC competition computer driven, electronic timing equipment shall be used. The equipment shall have an electric or electronic sensor at the start and the finish. Additionally the timing equipment system shall be able to receive and process manually or automatically activated intermediate time signals.
For manual timing good quality professional stopwatches or manually activated electrical timing devices shall be used.

35.34. Appendix B

TASKS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF SKI-ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGES

35.34.1. SKI-ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGES' TASKS

35.34.1.1. Prior to the competitions.

SAIJs shall arrive at the event site in time to prepare prior to the first official practice. On arrival they shall announce their presence to the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission and the TD. They attend the Team Managers meeting. Also they shall contact the Organising Committee concerning their area of responsibility.

35.34.1.2. During the competitions.

To prepare and control each competition, the SAIJs shall:

- Stay in their areas to supervise all activities to ensure the correct and orderly conduct of the part of the competition which is their responsibility;*
- Intervene to stop an error from being made;*
- Assist and advise the organising officials if requested;*
- Ensure all safety precautions are being carried out;*
- Report to the chairperson of the Tournament Judges Commission when significant activities occur such as the first and the last start, the first and last athlete on the shooting range, first finish, etc., and if anything unusual occurs such as an injury, etc.;*
- Observe violations of the rules and report them to the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission;*
- Carry out any other tasks as directed by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission or the TD.*

35.34.1.3. After the competitions.

At the end of each competition the SAIJs shall:

- Report to the chairperson of the Judges Commission that all is clear for their area or report the problems which have occurred and have not been previously reported: these reports shall be made immediately when it is possible in order to assist the speedy posting of Interim Results and the conduct of the unofficial awards ceremony;*
- Report to the Competition Jury about the circumstances of penalties, when so directed;*
- Hold a short evaluation meeting about the competition for the chief and supervisor of the area.*

35.34.2. SKI-ARCHERY INTERNATIONAL JUDGES' RESPONSIBILITIES

35.34.2.1. General.

SAIJs are directed by the chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission concerning the appropriate preparations and the correct and orderly conduct of competitions in their areas of responsibility. The chairperson of the Tournament Judge Commission is the liaison between the SAIJs, the TD and the Organising Committee. He is responsible for all the necessary information from the Judges reaching the TD and the Organising Committee. SAIJs are not in charge of the conduct of activities in their areas, but are responsible to ensure that all operations are carried out correctly. The primary relationships for SAIJs within the Organising Committee is mentioned in brackets for each area of responsibility.

35.34.2.2. *Specific areas of responsibility:*

35.34.2.2.1. *Course control (SAIJ ↔ Chief of Course):*

All course matters including configurations of loops, technical specifications, grooming, signage and fencing, control and control points, access control, TV zones layout and enforcement, forerunners, communication, safety and first aid arrangements.

35.34.2.2.2. *Range Control (SAIJ ↔ Chief of Range):*

All range matters including layout and configurations, specifications, targets and their operations, penalty loop, coaches enclosure, signage and numberings, lane markings, wind flags, bow racks, grooming, scoring, control procedures, communication and safety.

35.34.2.2.3. *Start/Finish Control (SAIJ ↔ Chief of Timing):*

All start/finish area matters and timing system including layout, configurations, specifications, relay hand-over zone, start clock and course sequence board, photo-finish camera when appropriate, arrangements for athletes' clothing, grooming, signage and fencing, traffic flow and control, start and finish procedures, communication, timing procedures and equipment, and safety.

35.34.2.2.4. *Material Control (SAIJ ↔ Timing Equipment and Material Control Supervisor):*

All material control matters including timing, control equipment, preliminary examination of equipment, start and finish control, layouts in consultation with Start/Finish SAIJ, control procedures, traffic flow and control, communication and safety.

Book 6

Anti-Doping Rules

The following rules are subject to changes to conform to the World Anti-Doping Code and the International Standards. For the latest versions see the WADA website:

www.wada-ama.org - Prohibited List or the World Archery website: www.archery.org.

Please refer to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, DEFINITIONS](#) for the definition of technical terms.

INTRODUCTION

Preface

At the 2003 Congress held in New York, World Archery adopted the World Anti-Doping Code (the "Code"). These Anti-Doping Rules are adopted and implemented in conformance with World Archery's responsibilities under the Code, and are in furtherance of World Archery's continuing efforts to eradicate doping in the sport of Archery. Anti-Doping Rules, like competition rules, are sport rules governing the conditions under which sport is played. Athletes accept these Rules as a condition of participation. Anti-Doping Rules are not intended to be subject to or limited by the requirements and legal standards applicable to criminal proceedings or employment matters. The policies and minimum standards set forth in the Code and implemented in these Anti-Doping Rules represent the consensus of a broad spectrum of stakeholders with an interest in fair sport and should be respected by all courts and adjudicating bodies.

Fundamental Rationale for the Code and World Archery's Anti-Doping Rules

Anti-doping programs seek to preserve what is intrinsically valuable about sport. This intrinsic value is often referred to as "the spirit of sport"; it is the essence of Olympism; it is how we play true. The spirit of sport is the celebration of the human spirit, body and mind, and is characterised by the following values:

- *Ethics, fair play and honesty*
- *Health*
- *Excellence in performance*
- *Character and education*
- *Fun and joy*
- *Teamwork*
- *Dedication and commitment*
- *Respect for rules and laws*
- *Respect for self and other participants*
- *Courage*
- *Community and solidarity*

Doping is fundamentally contrary to the spirit of sport.

Scope

These Anti-Doping Rules shall apply to World Archery, each Member Association and Continental Association, and each participant involved in the activities of World Archery or any of its affiliated Member Associations and Continental Associations, by virtue of the Participant's membership, accreditation, or participation in World Archery, its Member Associations, Continental Associations, or their activities, International Events or Events. International Events are defined as:

- *Competition for World and Continental titles;*
- *Competition for Olympic titles;*
- *World Ranking Tournaments;*
- *Olympic Qualification Events (Continental Qualifying Tournaments);*
- *Archery events of Major Event Organisations;*
- *Any other Event for which World Archery is the ruling body or appoints technical officials.*

All athletes entering the International Registered Testing Pool ("RTP") and all athletes being eligible for participation in World Championships shall have personally signed the Anti-Doping Agreement form in Appendix 1, in the actual form approved by the Executive Committee. All forms from minor applicants shall be counter-signed by their legal guardians.

It is the responsibility of each Member Association to ensure that all national-level Testing on the Member Association's athletes complies with these Anti-Doping Rules. In some cases, the Member Association itself shall be conducting the Doping Control described in these Anti-Doping Rules. In other countries, many of the Doping Control responsibilities of the Member Association have been delegated or assigned by statute to a National Anti-Doping Organisation. In those countries, references in these Anti-Doping Rules to the Member Association shall apply, as applicable, to the Member Association's National Anti-Doping Organisation.

These Anti-Doping Rules shall apply to all Doping Controls over which World Archery and its Member Associations and Continental Associations have jurisdiction.

DEFINITION OF DOPING

Doping is defined as the occurrence of one or more of the Anti-Doping Rule violations set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS](#) of these Anti-Doping Rules.

ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS

The following constitute Anti-Doping Rule violations:

39.1. **The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen**

- 39.1.1. It is each athlete's personal duty to ensure that no Prohibited Substance enters his body. Athletes are responsible for any Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers found to be present in their bodily Specimens. Accordingly, it is not necessary that intent, fault, negligence or knowing Use on the athlete's part be demonstrated in order to establish an Anti-Doping Rule violation under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#).
- 39.1.2. Excepting those substances for which a quantitative reporting threshold is specifically identified in the Prohibited List, the detected presence of any quantity of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's Sample shall constitute an Anti-Doping Rule violation.
- 39.1.3. As an exception to the general rule of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#), the Prohibited List may establish special criteria for the evaluation of Prohibited Substances that can also be produced endogenously.

39.2. **Use or Attempted Use of a Prohibited Substance or a Prohibited Method**

The success or failure of the Use of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method is not material. It is sufficient that the Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method was Used or Attempted to be Used for an Anti-Doping Rule violation to be committed.

39.3. **Refusing to submit to Sample collection**

Refusing or failing without compelling justification, to submit to Sample collection after notification as authorised in these Anti-Doping Rules or otherwise evading Sample collection.

39.4. **Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing**

Violation of the requirements regarding athlete availability for Out-of-Competition Testing including failure to provide required whereabouts information set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.5. Athlete Whereabouts Requirements](#) (athlete whereabouts requirements) and missed tests, which are declared based on reasonable rules.

39.5. **Tampering of Doping Control**

Tampering, or attempting to tamper, with any part of Doping Control.

39.6. **Possession of Prohibited Substances and Methods**

- 39.6.1. Possession by an athlete at any time or place of a substance that is prohibited in Out-of-Competition Testing or a Prohibited Method unless the athlete establishes that the Possession is pursuant to a therapeutic use exemption granted in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 41.4. Therapeutic Use](#) (Therapeutic Use) or other acceptable justification.
- 39.6.2. Possession of a Prohibited Substance that is prohibited in Out-of-Competition Testing or a Prohibited Method by athlete Support Personnel in connection with an athlete, Event or training, unless the athlete Support Personnel establishes that the Possession is pursuant to a therapeutic use exemption granted to an athlete in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 41.4. Therapeutic Use](#) (Therapeutic Use) or other acceptable justification.

39.7. **Trafficking in any Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method**

- 39.8. Administration or Attempted administration of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method to any athlete, or assisting, encouraging, aiding, abetting, covering up or any other type of complicity involving an Anti-Doping Rule violation or any

Attempted violation.

PROOF OF DOPING

40.1. Burdens and Standards of Proof

World Archery and its Member Associations shall have the burden of establishing that an Anti-Doping Rule violation has occurred. The standard of proof shall be whether World Archery or its Member Associations has established an Anti-Doping Rule violation to the comfortable satisfaction of the hearing body bearing in mind the seriousness of the allegation which is made. This standard of proof in all cases is greater than a mere balance of probability but less than proof beyond a reasonable doubt. Where these Rules place the burden of proof upon the athlete or other Person alleged to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule violation to rebut a presumption or establish specified facts or circumstances, the standard of proof shall be by a balance of probability.

40.2. Methods of Establishing Facts and Presumptions

Facts related to Anti-Doping Rule violations may be established by any reliable means, including admissions. The following rules of proof shall be applicable in doping cases:

- 40.2.1. WADA-accredited laboratories are presumed to have conducted Sample analysis and custodial procedures in accordance with the International Standard for laboratory analysis. The athlete may rebut this presumption by establishing that a departure from the International Standard occurred. If the athlete rebuts the preceding presumption by showing that a departure from the International Standard occurred, then World Archery or its Member Association shall have the burden to establish that such departure did not cause the Adverse Analytical Finding.
- 40.2.2. Departures from the International Standard for Testing which did not cause an Adverse Analytical Finding or other Anti-Doping Rule violation shall not invalidate such results. If the athlete establishes that departures from the International Standard occurred during Testing then World Archery or its Member Association shall have the burden to establish that such departures did not cause the Adverse Analytical Finding or the factual basis for the Anti-Doping Rule violation.

THE PROHIBITED LIST

41.1. Incorporation of the Prohibited List

These Anti-Doping Rules incorporate the Prohibited List which is published and revised by WADA as described in article 4.1 of the Code. World Archery shall make the current Prohibited List available to each Member Association, and each Member Association shall ensure that the current Prohibited List is available to its members and constituents. The Prohibited List in force is available on WADA's website at www.wada-ama.org.

41.2. Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods Identified on the Prohibited List

Unless provided otherwise in the Prohibited List or a revision, the Prohibited List and revisions shall go into effect under these Anti-Doping Rules three months after publication of the Prohibited List by WADA without requiring any further action by World Archery. As described in article 4.2 of the Code, World Archery may upon the recommendation of its Medical Committee, request that WADA expand the Prohibited List for the sport of Archery or certain disciplines within the sport of Archery. World Archery may also upon the recommendation of its Medical & Sport Science Committee request that WADA include additional substances or methods, which have the potential for abuse in the sport of archery, in the monitoring program described in article 4.5 of the Code. As provided in the Code, WADA shall make the final decision on such requests by World Archery.

41.3. Criteria for Including Substances and Methods on the Prohibited List

As provided in article 4.3.3 of the Code, WADA's determination of the Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods that shall be included on the Prohibited List shall be final and shall not be subject to challenge by an athlete or other Person.

41.4. Therapeutic Use

- 41.4.1. Athletes with a documented medical condition requiring the use of a Prohibited Substance or a Prohibited Method shall first obtain a Therapeutic Use Exemption ("TUE").
- 41.4.2. Athletes included by World Archery in its RTP and other athletes prior to their participation in any International Event shall obtain a TUE from World Archery (regardless of whether the athlete previously has received a TUE at the national level). TUEs granted by World Archery shall be reported to the athlete's Member Association and to WADA. Other athletes subject to Testing shall obtain a TUE from their National Anti-Doping Organisation or other body designated by their Member Association. Member Associations shall promptly report any such TUEs to World Archery and WADA.
- 41.4.3. The Executive Committee shall appoint a panel of physicians on recommendation of the Medical & Sport Science Committee to consider requests for TUEs (the "TUE Panel"). Upon World Archery's receipt of a TUE request, the Chairperson of the TUE Panel shall appoint one or more members of the TUE Panel (which may include the Chairperson) to consider such request. The TUE Panel member(s) so designated shall promptly evaluate such request in accordance with the International Standard for Therapeutic Use Exemptions and render a decision on such request, which shall be the final decision of World Archery.
- 41.4.4. International-Level athletes who are included in the RTP, shall apply to World Archery for the TUE at the same time the athlete first provides whereabouts information to the World Archery and, except in emergency situations, no later than 30 days before the athlete's participation at an International Event.
- 41.4.5. Athletes participating in International Events who are not included in the RTP shall, except in emergency situations, request a TUE from World Archery no later than 30 days before the athlete's participation at an International Event.
- 41.4.6. Notification may be by fax or by e-mail but shall be confirmed by letter. The World Archery TUE Panel shall take a decision within 21 days from receipt at the World Archery Office.
- 41.4.7. WADA, at the request of an athlete or on its own initiation, may review the granting or denial of any TUE to an International Level athlete or a national level athlete that is included in any Registered Testing Pool. If WADA determines that the granting or denial of a TUE did not comply with the International Standard for Therapeutic Use Exemptions in force at the time then WADA may reverse that decision. Decisions on TUEs are subject to further appeal as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#) (see: www.wada-ama.org ? International Standard for Therapeutic Use Exemption).

41.5. The Prohibited List

Only the headlines of the Prohibited List are reprinted here as a copy of the World Anti-Doping Code International Standard for the Prohibited List. Since the current list is subject to changes by WADA, please check on the WADA website: www.wada-ama.org ? 'prohibited list' or the World Archery website: www.archery.org.

SUBSTANCES AND METHODS PROHIBITED AT ALL TIMES (IN- AND OUT-OF-COMPETITION)

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

S1. ANABOLIC AGENTS

S2. PEPTIDE HORMONES, GROWTH FACTORS AND RELATED SUBSTANCES

S3. BETA-2 AGONISTS*

S4. HORMONE ANTAGONISTS AND MODULATORS

S5. DIURETICS AND OTHER MASKING AGENTS

PROHIBITED METHODS

M1. ENHANCEMENT OF OXYGEN TRANSFER

M2. CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL MANIPULATION

M3. GENE DOPING

SUBSTANCES AND METHODS PROHIBITED IN-COMPETITION

PROHIBITED SUBSTANCES

S6. STIMULANTS

S7. NARCOTICS

S8. CANNABINOIDS

S9. GLUCOCORTICOSTEROIDS

SUBSTANCES PROHIBITED IN PARTICULAR SPORTS

P.1 ALCOHOL

Archery (World Archery) (0.10 g/L)

P.2 BETA-BLOCKERS

Archery (World Archery) (also prohibited out of competition). Beta-blockers include, but are not limited to, the following: acebutolol, alprenolol, atenolol, betaxolol, bisoprolol, bunolol, carteolol, carvedilol, celiprolol, esmolol, labetalol, levobunolol, metipranolol, metoprolol, nadolol, oxprenolol, pindolol, propranolol, sotalol, timolol.

THE 2010 MONITORING PROGRAM

The WADA Code (4.5) states "WADA, in consultation with other Signatories and governments, shall establish a monitoring program regarding substances which are not on the Prohibited List, but which WADA wishes to monitor in order to detect patterns of misuse in sport."

The 2010 Monitoring List includes some substances in the following categories:

Stimulants

Narcotics

TESTING

42.1. Authority to Test

All athletes affiliated with a Member Association shall be subject to In-Competition Testing by World Archery, the athlete's Member Association, and any other Anti-Doping Organisation responsible for Testing at a Competition or Event in which they participate. All athletes affiliated with a Member Association shall also be subject to Out-of-Competition Testing at any time or place, with or without advance notice, by World Archery, WADA, the athlete's Member Association, the National Anti-Doping Organisation of any country where the athlete is present, the IOC during the Olympic Games, and the IPC during Paralympic Games.

42.2. Responsibility for World Archery Testing

The Medical & Sport Science Committee shall be responsible for overseeing all Testing conducted by World Archery. Testing may be conducted by members of the Medical & Sport Science Committee or by other qualified persons so authorised by World Archery.

42.3. Testing Standards

Testing conducted by World Archery and its Member Associations and Continental Associations shall be in substantial conformity with the International Standard for Testing in force at the time of Testing (see: www.wada-ama.org).

- 42.3.1. Blood Samples may be used either to detect Prohibited Substances or Prohibited Methods or for screening procedure purposes only. If the blood is collected for screening only, it shall have no other consequences for the athlete other than to identify him for a urine test under these Anti-Doping Rule. In these circumstances, World Archery may decide at its own discretion which blood parameters are to be measured in the screening Sample and what levels of those parameters shall be used to indicate that an athlete should be selected for a urine test.
- 42.3.2. Alcohol tests: alcohol is considered to be a doping substance. Alcohol should not be consumed before or during a Competition.
- 42.3.3. If an alcohol test performed on an athlete results in an Adverse Analytical Finding before the end of an Event, the athlete shall be withdrawn from the Event and the case shall be forwarded to the Anti-Doping Administrator for results management.
- 42.3.4. The alcohol test is performed by the testing of expired air.
- 42.3.5. Selection for alcometer tests shall be carried out by random selection at the end of the shooting matches or of distances shot on the same day. Athletes selected for urine samples shall also be tested for alcohol. Additional tests may be carried out at any time during the Competition at the discretion of the doping control officer.
- 42.3.6. If the test of expired air exceeds the equivalent of a blood alcohol concentration of 0.1 promille (parts per thousand) a second test of expired air shall be performed 10 minutes later using a different alcometer. If the second test of expired air still exceeds a reading equivalent to a blood alcohol concentration of 0.1 promille (parts per thousand), this shall result in an Adverse Analytical Finding.

42.4. Co-ordination of Testing

World Archery and Member Associations shall promptly report completed tests to the WADA clearinghouse to avoid unnecessary duplication in Testing.

42.5. Athlete Whereabouts Requirements

- 42.5.1. World Archery has a RTP of those athletes who are required to provide up-to-date whereabouts information in accordance with the requirements of the International Standard for Testing. World Archery may revise its RTP from time to time as appropriate. Each athlete in the RTP shall file quarterly reports on the WADA online system "ADAMS" (Anti-Doping and Management System), specifying on a daily basis the regular activities and times. Each athlete in the RTP shall provide his whereabouts on a quarterly basis, in the manner set out in article 11.3 of the International Standard for Testing, shall update that information as necessary, in accordance with article 11.4.2 of the International Standard for Testing, so that it remains accurate and complete at all times, and shall make himself available for testing at such whereabouts, in accordance with article 11.4 of the International Standard for Testing. The ultimate responsibility for providing whereabouts information rests with each athlete, however, it shall be the responsibility of each Member Association to use its best efforts to assist World Archery in obtaining whereabouts information as requested.

- 42.5.1.1. *The criteria for the Registered testing pool shall be decided on an annual basis and can be amended at any time with a one month notice by the Medical and Sports Science Committee in consultation with the Doping Free Sports Unit of Sportaccord. The criteria and RTP shall be published on the World Archery website.*
- 42.5.2. *An athlete's failure to provide his whereabouts shall be deemed a Filing Failure for purposes of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#) where the conditions of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 50.5. Time for Filing Appeals](#) of the International Standard for Testing are met. Three combined Filing Failures and Missed Tests during any period of 18 months shall be considered to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule violation pursuant to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#).*
- 42.5.3. *An athlete's failure to be available for testing at his declared whereabouts shall be deemed a Missed Test for purposes of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#) where the conditions of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.3. Testing Standards](#) of the International Standard for Testing are met. Three combined Missed Tests and Filing Failures during any period of 18 months shall be considered to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule violation pursuant to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#).*
- 42.5.4. *Each Member Association shall also assist their National Anti-Doping Organisation in establishing a national level Registered Testing Pool of top-level national athletes who are not already included in the RTP. The Member Association/National Anti-Doping Organisation may establish its own whereabouts reporting requirements and criteria for [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#) violations applicable to those athletes.*
- 42.5.5. *Whereabouts information provided pursuant to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 42.5.1.](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 42.5.4.](#) shall be shared with WADA and other Anti-Doping Organisations having jurisdiction to test an athlete on the strict condition that it be used only for Doping Control purposes.*

42.6. Retirement and Return to Competition

- 42.6.1. *An athlete who has been identified for inclusion in the RTP shall continue to be subject to these Anti-Doping Rules, including the obligation to be available for No Advance Notice Out-of-Competition Testing, unless and until the athlete gives written notice to World Archery that he has retired or until he no longer satisfies the criteria for inclusion in the RTP and has been so informed by World Archery.*
- 42.6.2. *An athlete who has given notice of retirement to World Archery may not resume competing unless he notifies World Archery at least three months before he expects to return to competition and is available for unannounced Out-of-Competition Testing, at any time during the period before actual return to competition.*
- 42.6.3. *Member Associations/National Anti-Doping Organisations may establish similar requirements for retirement and returning to competition for athletes in the national Registered Testing Pool.*

42.7. Selection of athletes to be Tested

- 42.7.1. *At International Events, the Medical & Sport Science Committee shall determine the number of finishing placement tests, random tests and target tests to be performed.*
- 42.7.2. *At World Archery and World Archery Indoor Championships there shall be a minimum of 35 tests of which the following are mandatory:*
- *Each individual medallist in all divisions;*
 - *One randomly chosen team member of each team medal winner in all divisions;*
 - *11 other tests of which two shall be random and the other ones being random or targeted by the Medical & Sport Science Committee, being not necessarily linked to final placements, in order to maximize the diversity of athletes tested; or based on information provided by the WADA Clearinghouse on previous tests.*
- The number of tests shall be determined by the Medical & Sport Science Committee in cooperation with the Coordination Committee of the World Championships.*
- 42.7.3. *At World Archery Youth, -Para and -Field Championships there shall be a minimum of 15 tests of which the following are mandatory:*
- *Each individual medallist of a randomly chosen category;*
 - *One randomly chosen team member of each team medal winner of a randomly chosen category;*
 - *Nine other tests of which two shall be random and the other ones being random or targeted by the Medical & Sport Science Committee, being not necessarily linked to final placements in order to maximize the diversity of athletes tested or based on information provided by the WADA Clearinghouse on previous tests.*
- The number of tests shall be determined by the Medical & Sport Science Committee in cooperation with the Coordination Committee of the World Championships.*
- 42.7.4. *At World Championships of other disciplines there shall be a minimum of five tests. The number of tests shall be determined by the Medical & Sport Science Committee in cooperation with the Coordination Committee of the World Championships.*
- 42.7.5. *At Continental Qualifiers for the Olympic Games the athletes who obtain quota places are subject to*

mandatory doping testing.

- 42.7.6. *At World Ranking Tournaments that have a minimum of 150 preliminary registrations, there shall be a minimum of six doping tests and at World Ranking Tournaments that have fewer than 150 preliminary registrations there shall be a minimum of three doping tests, however a minimum of six doping tests are recommended.*
- 42.7.7. *At Continental Championships, each Continental Association shall determine the number of athletes selected for testing and shall submit their plan to the Medical & Sport Science Committee for approval prior to the Championship.*
- 42.7.8. *At National Events, each Member Association shall determine the number of athletes selected for Testing in each competition and the procedures for selecting the athletes for Testing.*
- 42.7.9. *In addition to the selection procedures set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.1. Authority to Test](#) to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.7. Selection of athletes to be Tested](#) above, the Medical & Sport Science Committee at International Events, and the Member Association at National Events, may also select athletes or teams for Target Testing so long as such Target Testing is not used for any purpose other than legitimate Doping Control purposes.*
- 42.7.10. *Athletes shall be selected for Out-of-Competition Testing by the Medical & Sport Science Committee and by Member Associations through a process that substantially complies with the International Standard for Testing in force at the time of selection.*

42.8. Independent Observers

Member Associations and the Organising Committees for Member Association Events shall provide access to Independent Observers at Events as directed by World Archery. World Archery and its Continental Associations shall provide access to Independent Observers at their respective International Events.

- 42.8.1. *An athlete who is not a regular member of one of its Member Associations shall not be permitted to compete unless he is available for Sample collection and where applicable, he provides accurate and up-to-date whereabouts information as part of the RTP at least three months before he expects to compete. In addition, at the time of the World Archery competition, he needs to be a member of the Member Association concerned.*

ANALYSIS OF SAMPLES

Doping Control Samples collected under these Anti-Doping Rules shall be analysed in accordance with the following principles:

43.1. Use of Approved Laboratories

World Archery shall send Doping Control Samples for analysis only to WADA-accredited laboratories or as otherwise approved by WADA. The choice of the WADA-accredited laboratory (or other method approved by WADA) used for the Sample analysis shall be determined exclusively by World Archery.

43.2. Substances Subject to Detection

Doping Control Samples shall be analysed to detect Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods identified on the Prohibited List and other substances as may be directed by WADA pursuant to the Monitoring Programme described in article 4.5 of the Code.

43.3. Research on Samples

No Sample may be used for any purpose other than as described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 43.2. Substances Subject to Detection](#) without the athlete's written consent. Samples used (with the athlete's consent) for purposes other than [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 43.2. Substances Subject to Detection](#) shall have any means of identification removed such that they cannot be traced back to a particular athlete.

43.4. Standards for Sample Analysis and Reporting

Laboratories shall analyse Doping Control Samples and report results in conformity with the International Standard for Laboratory Analysis (see: www.wada-ama.org).

43.5. Retesting Samples

A Sample may be reanalyzed for the purposes described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 43.2. Substances Subject to Detection](#) at any time exclusively at the direction of the Anti-Doping Organisation that collected the Sample or WADA. The circumstances and conditions for retesting Samples shall conform with the requirements of the International Standard for Laboratories.

RESULTS MANAGEMENT

44.1. Results Management for Tests Initiated by World Archery and Continental Associations

Results management for Tests initiated by World Archery and Continental Associations (including Tests performed by WADA pursuant to agreement with World Archery), shall proceed as set forth below:

- 44.1.1. The results from all analyses shall be sent to World Archery in encoded form, in a report signed by an authorised representative of the laboratory. All communication shall be conducted in such a way that the results of the analyses are confidential.
- 44.1.2. Upon receipt of an A Sample Adverse Analytical Finding, the Anti-Doping Administrator shall conduct a review to determine whether:
 - (a) an applicable Therapeutic Use Exemption has been granted, or
 - (b) there is any apparent departure from the International Standards for Testing or Laboratory Analysis that undermines the validity of the Adverse Analytical Finding.
- 44.1.3. If the initial review under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 44.1.2.](#) does not reveal an applicable therapeutic use exemption or departure from the International Standard for Testing, or the International Standard for laboratory analysis in force at the time of Testing, or analysis that undermines the validity of the Adverse Analytical Finding, World Archery shall promptly notify the athlete of:
 - (a) the Adverse Analytical Finding;
 - (b) the Anti-Doping Rule violated, or, in a case under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 44.1.8.](#) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 44.1.9.](#), a description of the additional investigation that shall be conducted as to whether there is an Anti-Doping Rule violation;
 - (c) the athlete's right to promptly request the analysis of the B Sample or, failing such request, that the B Sample analysis may be deemed waived;
 - (d) the right of the athlete or the athlete's representative to attend the B Sample opening and analysis if such analysis is requested; and
 - (e) the athlete's right to request copies of the A and B Sample laboratory documentation package which includes information as required by the International Standard for Laboratory Analysis.
- 44.1.4. Arrangements shall be made for Testing the B Sample within three weeks of the notification described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 44.1.3.](#) An athlete may accept the A Sample analytical results by waiving the requirement for B Sample analysis. World Archery may nonetheless elect to proceed with the B Sample analysis.
- 44.1.5. The athlete or his representative shall be allowed to be present at the analysis of the B Sample. Also a representative of the athlete's Member Association as well as a representative of World Archery shall be allowed to be present.
- 44.1.6. If the B Sample proves negative, the entire test shall be considered negative and the athlete, his Member Association, and World Archery shall be so informed.
- 44.1.7. If a Prohibited Substance or the Use of a Prohibited Method is identified, the findings shall be reported to the athlete, his Member Association, World Archery, and to WADA.
- 44.1.8. The Anti-Doping Administrator shall conduct any follow-up investigation as may be required by the Prohibited List. Upon completion of such follow-up investigation, World Archery shall promptly notify the athlete regarding the results of the follow-up investigation and whether or not World Archery asserts that an Anti-Doping Rule was violated.
- 44.1.9. For apparent Anti-Doping Rule violations that do not involve Adverse Analytical Findings, the Anti-Doping Administrator shall conduct any necessary follow-up investigation and shall then promptly notify the athlete of the Anti-Doping Rule which appears to have been violated, and the basis of the violation.

44.2. Results Management for Tests Initiated During Other International Events

Results management and the conduct of hearings from a Test by the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, or a Major Event Organisation, shall be managed, as far as sanctions beyond Disqualification from the Event or the results of the Event, by the World Archery Anti-Doping Panel as defined in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 45.1.1.](#)

44.3. Results Management for Tests initiated by Member

Associations

Results management conducted by Member Associations shall be consistent with the general principles for effective and fair results management which underlie the detailed provisions set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.1. Results Management for Tests Initiated by World Archery and Continental Associations](#). Results of all Adverse Analytical Findings including information on the athlete concerned as per [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 51.3. Doping Control Information Clearing House](#) of these rules shall be reported to World Archery within 14 days of the reception of the laboratory report by the Member Association. Member Associations shall keep World Archery fully apprised as to the status of the results management process and its conclusions (including a planned date of the hearing) in all pending cases. Any apparent Anti-Doping Rule violation by an athlete who is a member of that Member Association shall be promptly referred to an appropriate hearing panel established pursuant to the rules of the Member Association or national law. Apparent Anti-Doping Rule violations by athletes who are members of another Member Association shall be referred to the athlete's Member Association for hearing.

44.4. Provisional Suspensions

The Executive Committee, after consultation with the Anti-Doping Administrator, may Provisionally Suspend an athlete prior to the opportunity for a full hearing based on an Adverse Analytical Finding from the athlete's A Sample or A and B Samples and the review described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.1. Results Management for Tests Initiated by World Archery and Continental Associations](#). If a Provisional Suspension is imposed, either the hearing in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#) shall be advanced to a date which avoids substantial prejudice to the athlete, or the athlete shall be given an opportunity for a Provisional Hearing before imposition of the Provisional Suspension or on a timely basis after imposition of the Provisional Suspension. Member Associations may impose Provisional Suspensions in accordance with the principles set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.3. Results Management for Tests initiated by Member Associations](#).

RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING

45.1. Hearings arising out of World Archery Testing or Tests at International Events, or Major Games for sanctioning beyond disqualification.

- 45.1.1. The Executive Committee shall appoint a standing panel consisting of a Chairperson and five other experts with experience in Anti-Doping ("Anti-Doping Panel"). The Chairperson shall be a lawyer. Each panel member shall be independent of his National Member Association in so far as he is not an elected officer, employee or hold a position of responsibility within a Member Association. Each panel member shall serve a term of four years.
- 45.1.2. When it appears, following the Results Management process described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RESULTS MANAGEMENT](#), that these Anti-Doping Rules have been violated in connection with World Archery Testing or Testing at an International Event then the case shall be assigned to the Anti-Doping Panel for adjudication.
- 45.1.3. The Chairperson of the Anti-Doping Panel shall appoint three members from the panel (which may include the Chairperson) to hear each case. At least one appointed member shall be a lawyer. The appointed members shall have had no prior involvement with the case and shall not have the same nationality as the athlete or other Person alleged to have violated these Anti-Doping Rules.
- 45.1.4. Hearings pursuant to this article shall be completed expeditiously following the completion of the results management process described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RESULTS MANAGEMENT](#). Hearings held in connection with Events may be conducted on an expedited basis.
- 45.1.5. The Member Association of the athlete or other Person alleged to have violated these Anti-Doping Rules may attend the hearing as an observer.
- 45.1.6. World Archery shall keep WADA fully apprised as to the status of pending cases and the result of all hearings.
- 45.1.7. An athlete or other person may forego a hearing by acknowledging the Anti-Doping Rule violation and accepting consequences consistent with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, AUTOMATIC DISQUALIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL RESULTS](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, SANCTIONS ON INDIVIDUALS](#) as proposed by World Archery.
- 45.1.8. Decisions of the World Archery Anti-Doping Panel may be appealed to the Court of Arbitration for Sport as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#).

45.2. Hearings Arising Out of National Testing

- 45.2.1. When it appears, following the Results Management process described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RESULTS MANAGEMENT](#), that these Anti-Doping Rules have been violated in connection with Testing other than in connection with World Archery Testing or Testing at an International Event, the athlete or other Person involved shall be brought before a disciplinary panel of the athlete or other Person's Member Association for a hearing to adjudicate whether a violation of these Anti-Doping Rules occurred, and if so what consequences should be imposed.
- 45.2.2. Hearings pursuant to this [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 45.2. Hearings Arising Out of National Testing](#) shall be completed expeditiously and in all cases within three months of the completion of the Results Management process described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RESULTS MANAGEMENT](#). Hearings held in connection with Events may be conducted by an expedited process. If the completion of the hearing is delayed beyond three months, World Archery may elect to bring the case directly before the Anti-Doping Panel at the responsibility and at the expense of the Member Association.
- 45.2.3. Member Associations shall keep World Archery and WADA fully apprised as to the status of pending cases and the results of all hearings.
- 45.2.4. World Archery and WADA shall have the right to attend hearings as an observer.
- 45.2.5. The athlete or other Person may forego a hearing by acknowledging the violation of these Anti-Doping Rules and accepting Consequences consistent with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, AUTOMATIC DISQUALIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL RESULTS](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, SANCTIONS ON INDIVIDUALS](#) as proposed by the Member Association.
- 45.2.6. Decisions by Member Associations, whether as the result of a hearing or the athlete or other person's acceptance of consequences, may be appealed as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#).
- 45.2.7. Hearing decisions by the Member Association shall not be subject to further administrative review at the national level except as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#) or required by

45.3. Principles for a Fair Hearing

All hearings pursuant to either [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 45.1. Hearings arising out of World Archery Testing or Tests at International Events, or Major Games for sanctioning beyond disqualification.](#) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 45.2. Hearings Arising Out of National Testing](#) shall respect the following principles:

- A timely hearing;
- Fair and impartial hearing body;
- The right to be represented by counsel at the Person's own expense;
- The right to be fairly and timely informed of the asserted Anti-Doping Rule violation;
- The right to respond to the asserted Anti-Doping Rule violation and resulting consequences;
- The right of each party to present evidence, including the right to call and question witnesses (subject to the hearing body's discretion to accept testimony by telephone or written submission);
- The Person's right to an interpreter at the hearing, with the Anti-Doping Panel to determine the identity, and responsibility for the cost of the interpreter; and
- A timely, written, reasoned decision.

AUTOMATIC DISQUALIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL RESULTS

A violation of these Anti-Doping Rules in connection with an In-Competition test automatically leads to Disqualification of the individual result obtained in that Competition with all resulting consequences, including forfeiture of any medals, points and prizes.

SANCTIONS ON INDIVIDUALS

47.1. Disqualification of Results in Event during which an Anti-Doping Rule Violation occurs

An Anti-Doping Rule violation occurring during or in connection with an Event may lead to Disqualification of all of the athlete's individual results obtained in that Event with all consequences, including forfeiture of all medals, points and prizes, except as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.1.1.](#)

- 47.1.1. If the athlete establishes that he bears No Fault or Negligence for the violation, the athlete's individual results in the other Competition shall not be Disqualified unless the athlete's results in Competition other than the Competition in which the Anti-Doping Rule violation occurred were likely to have been affected by the athlete's Anti-Doping Rule violation.

47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods

Except for the specified substances identified in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#), the period of Ineligibility imposed for a violation of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#) (presence of Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers), [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.2. Use or Attempted Use of a Prohibited Substance or a Prohibited Method](#) (Use or Attempted Use of Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.6. Possession of Prohibited Substances and Methods](#) (Possession of Prohibited Substances and Methods) shall be:

- First violation: two years' Ineligibility;
- Second violation: Lifetime Ineligibility.

However, the athlete or other Person shall have the opportunity in each case, before a period of Ineligibility is imposed, to establish the basis for eliminating or reducing this sanction as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.5. Elimination or Reduction of Period of Ineligibility Based on Exceptional Circumstances](#).

47.3. Specified Substances

The Prohibited List may identify specified substances which are particularly susceptible to unintentional Anti-Doping Rules Violations because of their general availability in medicinal products or which are less likely to be successfully abused as doping agents. Where an athlete can establish that the Use of such a specified substance was not intended to enhance sport performance, the period of Ineligibility found in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#) shall be replaced with the following:

- First violation: At a minimum, a warning and reprimand and no period of Ineligibility from future Events, and at a maximum, one year's Ineligibility;
- Second violation: two years' Ineligibility;
- Third violation: Lifetime Ineligibility.

However, the athlete or other Person shall have the opportunity in each case, before a period of Ineligibility is imposed, to establish the basis for eliminating or reducing (in the case of a second or third violation) this sanction as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.5. Elimination or Reduction of Period of Ineligibility Based on Exceptional Circumstances](#).

47.4. Ineligibility for Other Anti-Doping Rule Violations

The period of Ineligibility for other violations of these Anti-Doping Rules shall be:

- 47.4.1. For violations of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.3. Refusing to submit to Sample collection](#) (refusing or failing to submit to Sample collection) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.5. Tampering of Doping Control](#) (tampering with Doping Control), the Ineligibility periods set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#) shall apply.

- 47.4.2. For violations of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.7. Trafficking in any Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method](#) (Trafficking) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 39.8.](#) (administration of Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method), the period of Ineligibility imposed shall be a minimum of four years up to lifetime Ineligibility. An Anti-Doping Rule violation involving a minor shall be considered a particularly serious violation, and, if committed by athlete Support Personnel for violations other than specified substances referenced in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#), shall result in lifetime Ineligibility for such athlete Support Personnel. In addition, violations of such articles which also violate non-sporting laws and regulations, may be reported to the competent administrative,

professional or judicial authorities.

- 47.4.3. For violations of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#) (Whereabouts violations or Missed Tests), the period of Ineligibility shall be:
- First violation: three months to one year Ineligibility;
 - Second and subsequent violations: two years' Ineligibility.

47.5. Elimination or Reduction of Period of Ineligibility Based on Exceptional Circumstances

- 47.5.1. If the athlete establishes in an individual case involving an Anti-Doping Rule violation under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#) (presence of Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers) or Use of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.2. Use or Attempted Use of a Prohibited Substance or a Prohibited Method](#) that he bears No Fault or Negligence for the violation, the otherwise applicable period of Ineligibility shall be eliminated. When a Prohibited Substance or its Markers or Metabolites is detected in an athlete's Specimen in violation of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#) (presence of Prohibited Substance), the athlete shall also establish how the Prohibited Substance entered his system in order to have the period of Ineligibility eliminated. In the event this article is applied and the period of Ineligibility otherwise applicable is eliminated, the Anti-Doping Rule violation shall not be considered a violation for the limited purpose of determining the period of Ineligibility for multiple violations under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#), [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.6. Rules for Certain Potential Multiple Violations](#).
- 47.5.2. [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.5.2.](#) applies only to Anti-Doping Rule violations involving [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#), use of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.2. Use or Attempted Use of a Prohibited Substance or a Prohibited Method](#), failing to submit to Sample collection under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.3. Refusing to submit to Sample collection](#), or administration of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 39.8.](#) If an athlete establishes in an individual case involving such violations that he bears No Significant Fault or Negligence, then the period of Ineligibility may be reduced, but the reduced period of Ineligibility may not be less than 1/2 of the minimum period of Ineligibility otherwise applicable. If the otherwise applicable period of Ineligibility is a lifetime, the reduced period under this section may be no less than eight years. When a Prohibited Substance or its Markers or Metabolites is detected in an athlete's Specimen in violation of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.1. The presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers in an athlete's bodily Specimen](#), the athlete shall also establish how the Prohibited Substance entered his system in order to have the period of Ineligibility reduced.
- 47.5.3. The Executive Board upon recommendation of the Anti-Doping Panel may also reduce the period of Ineligibility in an individual case where the athlete has provided substantial assistance to World Archery which results in discovering or establishing an Anti-Doping Rule violation by another Person involving Possession under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 39.6.2.](#) (Possession by athlete Support Personnel), [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.7. Trafficking in any Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method](#), or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 39.8.](#) (administration to an athlete). The reduced period of Ineligibility may not, however, be less than 1/2 of the minimum period of Ineligibility otherwise applicable. If the otherwise applicable period of Ineligibility is a lifetime, the reduced period under this article may be no less than eight years.

47.6. Rules for Certain Potential Multiple Violations

- 47.6.1. For purposes of imposing sanctions under articles [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#) to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.4. Ineligibility for Other Anti-Doping Rule Violations](#), a second Anti-Doping Rule violation may be considered for purposes of imposing sanctions only if World Archery (or its Member Association) can establish that the athlete or other Person committed the second Anti-Doping Rule violation after the athlete or other Person received notice, or after World Archery (or its Member Association) made a reasonable attempt to give notice, of the first Anti-Doping Rule violation; If World Archery (or its Member Association) cannot establish this, the violations shall be considered as one single first violation, and the sanction imposed shall be based on the violation that carries the more severe sanction.
- 47.6.2. Where an athlete, based on the same Doping Control, is found to have committed an Anti-Doping Rule violation involving both a specified substance under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#) and another Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method, the athlete shall be considered to have committed a single Anti-Doping Rule violation, but the sanction imposed shall be based on the Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method that carries the most severe sanction.
- 47.6.3. Where an athlete is found to have committed two separate Anti-Doping Rule violations, one involving a

specified substance governed by the sanctions set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#) and the other involving a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method governed by the sanctions set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#) or a violation governed by the sanctions in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.4.1.](#), the period of Ineligibility imposed for the second offence shall be at a minimum of two years' Ineligibility and at a maximum three years' Ineligibility. Any athlete found to have committed a third Anti-Doping Rule violation involving any combination of specified substances under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#) and any other Anti-Doping Rule violation under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.2. Imposition of Ineligibility for Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods](#) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.4.1.](#) shall receive a sanction of lifetime Ineligibility.

47.7. Disqualification of Results in Competitions Subsequent to Sample Collection

In addition to the automatic Disqualification of the results in the Competition which produced the positive Sample under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, AUTOMATIC DISQUALIFICATION OF INDIVIDUAL RESULTS](#), all other competitive results obtained from the date a positive Sample was collected (whether In- or Out-of-Competition), or other doping violation occurred, through the commencement of any Provisional Suspension or Ineligibility period, shall, unless fairness requires otherwise, be Disqualified with all of the resulting consequences including forfeiture of any medals, points and prizes.

47.8. Commencement of the Ineligibility Period

The period of Ineligibility shall start on the date of the hearing decision providing for Ineligibility or, if the hearing is waived, on the date Ineligibility is accepted or otherwise imposed. Any period of Provisional Suspension (whether imposed or voluntarily accepted) shall be credited against the total period of Ineligibility to be served. Where required by fairness, such as delays in the hearing process or other aspects of Doping Control not attributable to the athlete, World Archery or the Anti-Doping Organisation imposing the sanction may start the period of Ineligibility at an earlier date commencing as early as the date of Sample collection.

47.9. Status During Ineligibility

No Person who has been declared Ineligible may, during the period of Ineligibility, participate in any capacity in an Event or activity (other than authorised anti-doping education or rehabilitation programs) authorised or organised by World Archery or any Member Association. In addition, for any Anti-Doping Rule violation not involving specified substances described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#), some or all sport-related financial support or other sport-related benefits received by such Person shall be withheld by World Archery and its Member Associations. A Person subject to a period of Ineligibility longer than four years may, after completing four years of the period of Ineligibility, participate in local sport events in a sport other than sports subject to the jurisdictions of World Archery and its Member Associations, but only so long as the local sport event is not at a level that could otherwise qualify such Person directly or indirectly to compete in (or accumulate points toward) a national championship or International Event.

47.10. Reinstatement Testing

As a condition to regaining eligibility at the end of a specified period of Ineligibility, an athlete shall, during any period of Provisional Suspension or Ineligibility, make him or herself available for Out-of-Competition Testing by World Archery, the applicable Member Association, and any other Anti-Doping Organisation having Testing jurisdiction, and shall provide current and accurate whereabouts information as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.5. Athlete Whereabouts Requirements](#). If an athlete subject to a period of Ineligibility retires from sport and is removed from Out-of-Competition Testing pools and later seeks reinstatement, the athlete shall not be eligible for reinstatement until the athlete has notified World Archery and the applicable Member Association and has been subject to Out-of-Competition Testing for a period of time equal to the longer of the period set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 42.6. Retirement and Return to Competition](#) or the period of Ineligibility remaining as of the date the athlete had retired. During such remaining period of Ineligibility, a minimum of two tests shall be conducted on the athlete with at least three months between each test. The Member Association shall be responsible for conducting the necessary tests, but tests by any Anti-Doping Organisation may be used to satisfy the requirement. The results of such tests shall be reported to World Archery. Once the period of an athlete's suspension has expired, and the athlete has fulfilled the conditions of reinstatement, then the athlete shall become automatically re-eligible and no application by the athlete or by the athlete's Member Association shall then be necessary.

CONSEQUENCES TO TEAMS

If a member of a team is found to have committed a violation of these Anti-Doping Rules during an Event, the team shall be Disqualified from the Event.

SANCTIONS AND COSTS ASSESSED AGAINST MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS

- 49.1. *World Archery has the authority to withhold some or all funding or other non-financial support to Member Associations that are not in compliance with these Anti-Doping Rules.*
- 49.2. *Member Associations shall be obligated to reimburse World Archery all costs (including but not limited to laboratory fees, hearing expenses and travel) related to a violation of these Anti-Doping Rules committed by an athlete or other Person affiliated with that Member Association. All costs linked to the B-sample analysis are at the charge of the athlete unless the B-test proves to be negative.*
- 49.3. *The Executive Board upon recommendation of its Anti-Doping Administrator, may decide to take additional disciplinary action against Member Associations with respect to recognition, the eligibility of its officials and athletes to participate in International Events and fines based on the following cases:*
- 49.4. *Four or more violations of these Anti-Doping Rules (other than violations involving [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 39.4. Violation of availability for Out-of-Competition Testing](#) and [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.3. Specified Substances](#)) are committed by athletes or other Persons affiliated with a Member Association within a 12-month period in testing conducted by World Archery or Anti-Doping Organisations other than the Member Association or its National Anti-Doping Organisation.*
- 49.5. *More than one athlete or another Person from a Member Association commits an Anti-Doping Rule violation during an International Event.*
- 49.6. *A Member Association has failed to make diligent efforts to keep World Archery informed about an athlete's whereabouts after receiving such a request.*

APPEALS

50.1. Decisions Subject to Appeal

Decisions made under these Anti-Doping Rules may be appealed as set forth in articles [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 50.2. Appeals against decisions regarding Anti-Doping Rule violations, Consequences, and Provisional Suspensions to ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 50.4. Appeals against decisions pursuant to article 'Sanctions and costs assessed against Member Associations'](#). Such decisions shall remain in effect while under appeal unless the appellate body orders otherwise. Before an appeal is commenced, any post-decision review authorised in article [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 45.2. Hearings Arising Out of National Testing \(ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 45.2.1. to ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 45.2.7.\)](#) shall be exhausted.

50.2. Appeals against decisions regarding Anti-Doping Rule violations, Consequences, and Provisional Suspensions

A decision that an Anti-Doping Rule violation was committed, a decision imposing Consequences for an Anti-Doping Rule violation, a decision that no Anti-Doping Rule violation was committed, a decision that World Archery or its Member Association lacks jurisdiction to rule on an alleged Anti-Doping Rule violation or its Consequences, and a decision to impose a Provisional Suspension as a result of a Provisional Hearing or otherwise in violation of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.4. Provisional Suspensions](#) may be appealed exclusively as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 50.2. Appeals against decisions regarding Anti-Doping Rule violations, Consequences, and Provisional Suspensions](#). Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the only Person that may appeal from a Provisional Suspension is the athlete or other Person upon whom the Provisional Suspension is imposed.

- 50.2.1. In cases arising from competition in an International Event or in cases involving International-Level athletes, the decision may be appealed exclusively to the Court of Arbitration for Sport ("CAS") in accordance with the provisions applicable before such court.
- 50.2.2. In cases involving athletes that do not have a right to appeal under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 50.2.1.](#), each Member Association shall have in place an appeal procedure that respects the following principles: a timely hearing, a fair and impartial hearing body; the right to be represented by a counsel at the person's expense; and a timely, written, reasoned decision. World Archery's rights of appeal with respect to these cases are set forth in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 50.2.3.](#)
- 50.2.3. In cases under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 50.2.1.](#), the following parties shall have the right to appeal to CAS:
 - (a) the athlete or other Person who is the subject of the decision being appealed;
 - (b) the other party to the case in which the decision was rendered;
 - (c) World Archery and any other Anti-Doping Organisation under whose rules a sanction could have been imposed;
 - (d) the International Olympic Committee or International Paralympic Committee, as applicable, where the decision may have an effect in relation to the Olympic Games or Paralympic Games, including decisions affecting eligibility for the Olympic Games or Paralympic Games; and
 - (e) WADA.

In cases under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 50.2.2.](#), the parties having the right to appeal to the national-level reviewing body shall be as provided in the Member Association's rules but, at a minimum, shall include:

- 50.3. Appeals against decisions granting or denying a Therapeutic Use Exemption

Decisions by WADA reversing the grant or denial of a TUE exemption may be appealed exclusively to CAS by the athlete, World Archery, or National Anti-Doping Organisation or other body designated by a Member Association which granted or denied the exemption. Decisions to deny therapeutic use exemptions, and which are not reversed by WADA, may be appealed by International-Level athletes to CAS and by other athletes to the national level reviewing body described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 50.2.2.](#) If the national level reviewing body reverses the decision to deny a therapeutic use exemption, that decision may be appealed to CAS by WADA.

50.4. Appeals against decisions pursuant to article 'Sanctions and costs assessed against Member Associations'

Decisions by World Archery pursuant to article [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, SANCTIONS AND COSTS ASSESSED AGAINST MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS](#) may be appealed exclusively to CAS by the Member Association.

50.5. Time for Filing Appeals

The time to file an appeal to CAS shall be 21 days from the date of receipt of the decision by the appealing party. The above notwithstanding, the following shall apply in connection with appeals filed by a party entitled to appeal but which was not a party to the proceedings having led to the decision subject to appeal:

- Within 10 days from notice of the decision, such party/ies shall have the right to request from the body having issued the decision a copy of the file on which such body relied;
- If such a request is made within the 10-day period, then the party making such request shall have 21 days from receipt of the file to file an appeal to CAS.

MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS AND WORLD ARCHERY ANTI-DOPING RULES

51.1. Incorporation of World Archery Anti-Doping Rules

All Member Associations shall comply with these Anti-Doping Rules. These Anti-Doping Rules shall also be incorporated either directly or by reference into each Member Association's Rules. All Member Associations shall include in their regulations the procedural rules necessary to effectively implement these Anti-Doping Rules. Each Member Association shall obtain the written acknowledgement and agreement, in the form attached as [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, DOPING CONTROL ALCOHOL TEST FORM](#), of all National Team Member athletes subject to Doping Control and athlete Support Personnel for such athletes. Notwithstanding whether or not the required form has been signed, the Rules of each Member Association shall specifically provide that all athletes, athlete Support Personnel and other Persons under the jurisdiction of the Member Association shall be bound by these Anti-Doping Rules.

51.2. Statistical Reporting

Member Associations shall report to World Archery every year, at the end of March, results of all Doping Controls within their jurisdiction sorted by athlete and identifying each date on which the athlete was tested, the entity conducting the test, and whether the test was In-Competition or Out-of-Competition. World Archery may periodically publish Testing data received from Member Associations as well as comparable data from Testing under World Archery's jurisdiction.

51.3. Doping Control Information Clearing House

When a Member Association has received an Adverse Analytical Finding on one of its athletes, it shall report the following information to World Archery and WADA within 14 days of the reception of the related laboratory report: the athlete's name, gender, date of birth, country, sport and discipline within the sport, whether the test was In-Competition or Out-of-Competition, the date of Sample collection and the analytical result reported by the laboratory. The Member Association shall also regularly update World Archery and WADA on the status and findings of any review or proceedings conducted pursuant to [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RESULTS MANAGEMENT, ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#) or [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#), and comparable information shall be provided to World Archery and WADA within 14 days of the notification described in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 44.1.9](#), with respect to other violations of these Anti-Doping Rules. In any case in which the period of Ineligibility is eliminated under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.5.1](#), (No Fault or Negligence) or reduced under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 47.5.2](#), (No Significant Fault or Negligence), World Archery and WADA shall be provided with a written reasoned decision explaining the basis for the elimination or reduction. Neither World Archery nor WADA shall disclose this information beyond those persons within their organisations with a need to know until the Member Association has made public disclosure or has failed to make public disclosure as required in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 51.4. Public Disclosure](#).

51.4. Public Disclosure

Neither World Archery nor its Member Association shall publicly identify athletes whose Samples have resulted in Adverse Analytical Findings, or who were alleged to have violated other articles of these Anti-Doping Rules until it has been determined in a hearing in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#) that an Anti-Doping Rule violation has occurred, or such hearing has been waived, or the assertion of an Anti-Doping Rule violation has not been timely challenged or the athlete has been Provisionally Suspended. Once a violation of these Anti-Doping Rules has been established, it shall be publicly reported within 20 days.

51.5. Recognition of Decisions by World Archery and Member Associations

Any decision of World Archery or a Member Association regarding a violation of these Anti-Doping Rules shall be recognised by all Member Associations, which shall take all necessary action to render such decisions effective.

RECOGNITION OF DECISIONS BY OTHER ORGANISATIONS

- 52.1. *Subject to the right to appeal provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, APPEALS](#), the Testing, therapeutic use exemptions and hearing results or other final adjudications of any Signatory to the Code which are consistent with the Code and are within the Signatory's authority, shall be recognised and respected by World Archery and its Member Associations. World Archery and its Member Associations may recognise the same actions of other bodies which have not accepted the Code if the rules of those bodies are otherwise consistent with the Code.*
- 52.2. *Where it is contended that the actions of a Signatory or other body were not in conformity with the Code the Executive Committee may decide to recognise the decision as final or it may decide to forward the matter to the Anti-Doping Panel in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#).*
- 52.3. *Any athlete being or becoming a member of a Member Association shall disclose to the Member Association any positive test result for which he has been sanctioned by any National, Regional, Continental or International Sports organisation, the IOC or any Government or Government's Agencies.*

STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS

No action may be commenced under these Anti-Doping Rules against an athlete or other Person for a violation of an Anti-Doping Rule contained in these Anti-Doping Rules unless such action is commenced within eight years from the date the violation occurred.

WORLD ARCHERY'S COMPLIANCE REPORTS TO WADA

World Archery shall report to WADA on World Archery's compliance with the Code every two years and shall explain reasons for any non-compliance.

AMENDMENT AND INTERPRETATION OF ANTI-DOPING RULES

- 55.1. *These Anti-Doping Rules are by-laws under the Constitution and Rules and may be amended from time to time by Executive Board.*
- 55.2. *Except as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, Article 55.5.](#) and the Constitution and Rules, these Anti-Doping Rules shall be interpreted as an independent and autonomous text and not by reference to existing law or statutes.*
- 55.3. *The headings used for the various Parts and articles of these Anti-Doping Rules are for convenience only and shall not be deemed part of the substance of these Anti-Doping Rules or to affect in any way the language of the provisions to which they refer.*
- 55.4. *The INTRODUCTION and the following [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, DEFINITIONS](#) shall be considered integral parts of these Anti-Doping Rules.*
- 55.5. *These Anti-Doping Rules have been adopted pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Code and shall be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with applicable provisions of the Code. The comments annotating various provisions of the Code may, where applicable, assist in the understanding and interpretation of these Anti-Doping Rules.*
- 55.6. *Notice to an athlete or other Person who is a member of a Member Association may be accomplished by delivery of the notice to the Member Association.*
- 55.7. *These Anti-Doping Rules shall not apply retrospectively to matters pending before the date these Anti-Doping Rules come into effect.*

DEFINITIONS

ADAMS (Anti-Doping and Management System): Under the World Anti-Doping Code, WADA has an obligation to coordinate anti-doping activities and to provide a mechanism to assist stakeholders with their implementation of the Code.

ADAMS was developed for this purpose. It is a Web-based database management system that simplifies the daily activities of all stakeholders and athletes involved in the anti-doping system - from athletes providing whereabouts information, to Anti-Doping Organisations ordering tests, to laboratories reporting results, to Anti-Doping Organisations managing results. It is easy to use, available in several languages, and free to WADA's stakeholders, increasing the efficiency and effectiveness of the fight against doping in sport.

Adverse Analytical Finding: A report from a laboratory or other approved Testing entity that identifies in a Specimen the presence of a Prohibited Substance or its Metabolites or Markers (including elevated quantities of endogenous substances) or evidence of the Use of a Prohibited Method.

Anti-Doping Administrator: The Anti-Doping Administrator is a Person in charge of management and administration of Anti-Doping matters within World Archery, and is nominated by the Executive Committee upon the recommendation of the Secretary General.

Anti-Doping Organisation: A Signatory that is responsible for adopting rules for initiating, implementing or enforcing any part of the Doping Control process. This includes, for example, the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, and other Major Event Organisations that conduct Testing at their Events, WADA, Member Associations, and National Anti-Doping Organisations.

Athlete: For purposes of Doping Control, any Person who participates in sport at the international level (as defined by each International Federation) or national level (as defined by each National Anti-Doping Organisation) and any additional Person who participates in sport at a lower level if designated by the Person's National Anti-Doping Organisation. For purposes of Anti-Doping information and education, any Person who participates in sport under the authority of any Signatory, government, or other sports Organisation accepting the Code.

Athlete Support Personnel: Any coach, trainer, manager, agent, team staff, official, medical or para-medical personnel working with or treating athletes participating in or preparing for sports competition.

Attempt: Purposely engaging in conduct that constitutes a substantial step in a course of conduct planned to culminate in the commission of an Anti-Doping Rule violation. Provided, however, there shall be no Anti-Doping Rule violation based solely on an Attempt to commit a violation if the Person renounces the attempt prior to it being discovered by a third party not involved in the Attempt.

Code: The World Anti-Doping Code.

Competition: A single race, match, game or singular athletic contest.

Consequences of Anti-Doping Rules Violations: An athlete's or other Person's violation of an Anti-Doping Rule may result in one or more of the following: (a) Disqualification means the athlete's results in a particular Competition or Event are invalidated, with all resulting consequences including forfeiture of any medals, points and prizes; (b) Ineligibility means the athlete or other Person is barred for a specified period of time from participating in any Competition or other activity or funding as provided in [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 47.9. Status During Ineligibility](#); and (c) Provisional Suspension means the athlete or other Person is barred temporarily from participating in any Competition prior to the final decision at a hearing conducted under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#).

Disqualification: See Consequences of Anti-Doping Rules Violations above.

Doping Control: The process including test distribution planning, Sample collection and handling, laboratory analysis, results management, hearings and appeals.

Event: A series of individual Competitions conducted together under one ruling.

In-Competition: For purposes of differentiating between In-Competition and Out-of-Competition Testing, unless provided otherwise in the rules of an International Federation or other relevant Anti-Doping Organisation, an In-Competition test is a test where an athlete is selected for testing in connection with a specific Competition.

For purposes of In-Competition testing, the competition starts the day after the opening ceremony or on the first day of competition whichever comes first and ends on the last day of the competition after the testing for that competition has been completed.

Independent Observer Program: A team of observers, under the supervision of WADA, who observe the Doping Control process at certain Events and report on observations. If WADA is testing In-Competition at an Event, the observers shall be supervised by an independent Organisation.

Ineligibility: See Consequences of Anti-Doping Rules violations above.

International Event: An Event where the International Olympic Committee, the International Paralympic Committee, an International Federation, a Major Event Organisation, or another international sport Organisation is the ruling body for the Event or appoints the technical officials for the Event. World Archery International Events are defined as follows:

- Competition for World and Continental titles;
- Competition for Olympic titles;
- Competition for World Ranking;
- Olympic Qualification Events (Continental Qualifying Tournaments);
- Archery events of Major Event Organisations;
- And any other Event for which World Archery is the ruling body or appoints technical officials.

International-Level athlete: athletes designated by one or more International Federations as being within the Registered Testing Pool for an International Federation.

International Standard: A standard adopted by WADA in support of the Code. Compliance with an International Standard (as opposed to another alternative standard, practice or procedure) shall be sufficient to conclude that the procedures addressed by the International Standard were performed properly.

Major Event Organisations: This term refers to the continental associations of National Olympic Committees and other international multi-sport Organisations that function as the ruling body for any continental, regional or other International Event.

Marker: A compound, group of compounds or biological parameters that indicates the Use of a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method.

Member Association: A national entity which is a member of World Archery as the entity governing archery in that nation.

Metabolite: Any substance produced by a biotransformation process.

Minor: A natural Person who has not reached the age of majority as established by the applicable laws of his country of residence.

National Anti-Doping Organisation: The entity/ies designated by each country as possessing the primary authority and responsibility to adopt and implement Anti-Doping Rules, direct the collection of Samples, the management of test results, and the conduct of hearings, all at the national level.

If this designation has not been made by the competent public authority/ies, the entity shall be the country's National Olympic Committee or its designee.

National Event: A sport Event involving international or national-level athletes that is not an International Event.

National Olympic Committee: The Organisation recognised by the International Olympic Committee. The term National Olympic Committee shall also include the National Sport Confederation in those countries where the National Sport Confederation assumes typical National Olympic Committee responsibilities in the Anti-Doping area.

No Advance Notice: A Doping Control which takes place with no advance warning to the athlete and where the athlete is continuously chaperoned from the moment of notification through Sample provision.

No Fault or Negligence: The athlete's establishing that he did not know or suspect, and could not reasonably have known or suspected even with the exercise of utmost caution, that he had Used or been administered the Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method.

No Significant Fault or Negligence: The athlete's establishing that his fault or negligence, when viewed in the totality of the circumstances and taking into account the criteria for No Fault or Negligence, was not significant in relationship to the Anti-Doping Rule violation.

Out-of-Competition: Any Doping Control which is not In-Competition.

Participant: Any athlete or athlete Support Personnel.

Person: A natural Person or an Organisation or other entity.

Possession: The actual, physical possession, or the constructive possession (which shall be found only if the person has exclusive control over the Prohibited Substance/Method or the premises in which a Prohibited Substance/Method exists); provided, however, that if the person does not have exclusive control over the Prohibited Substance/Method or the premises in which a Prohibited Substance/Method exists, constructive possession shall only be found if the person knew about the presence of the Prohibited Substance/Method and intended to exercise control over it. Provided, however, there shall be no Anti-Doping Rule violation based solely on possession if, prior to receiving notification of any kind that the Person has committed an Anti-Doping Rule violation, the Person has taken concrete action demonstrating that the Person no longer intends to have Possession and has renounced the Person's previous Possession.

Prohibited List: The List identifying the Prohibited Substances and Prohibited Methods.

Prohibited Method: Any method so described on the Prohibited List.

Prohibited Substance: Any substance so described on the Prohibited List.

Provisional Hearing: For purposes of [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, 44.4. Provisional Suspensions](#), an expedited abbreviated hearing occurring prior to a hearing under [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, RIGHT TO A FAIR HEARING](#) that provides the athlete with notice and an opportunity to be heard in either written or verbal form.

Provisional Suspension: See Consequences above.

Publicly Disclose or Publicly Report: To disseminate or distribute information to the general public or persons beyond those persons entitled to earlier notification in accordance with [ANTI-DOPING RULE VIOLATIONS, MEMBER ASSOCIATIONS AND WORLD ARCHERY ANTI-DOPING RULES](#).

Registered Testing Pool (RTP): The pool of top level athletes established separately by each International Federation and National Anti-Doping Organisations who are subject to both In-Competition and Out-of-Competition Testing as part of that International Federation's or Organisation's test distribution plan. The World Archery Registered Testing Pool is abbreviated RTP throughout the Appendix.

Sample/Specimen: Any biological material collected for the purposes of Doping Control.

Signatories: Those entities signing the Code and agreeing to comply with the Code, including the International Olympic Committee, International Federations, International Paralympic Committee, National Olympic Committees, National Paralympic Committees, Major Event Organisations, National Anti-Doping Organisations, and WADA.

Tampering: Altering for an improper purpose or in an improper way; bringing improper influence to bear; interfering improperly to alter results or prevent normal procedures from occurring.

Target Testing: Selection of athletes for Testing where specific athletes or groups of athletes are selected on a non-random basis for Testing at a specified time.

Team Sport: A sport in which the substitution of athletes is permitted during a Competition.

Testing: The parts of the Doping Control process involving test distribution planning, Sample collection, Sample handling, and Sample transport to the laboratory.

Trafficking: To sell, give, administer, transport, send, deliver or distribute a Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method to an athlete either directly or through one or more third parties, but excluding the sale or distribution (by medical personnel or by Persons other than an athlete's Support Personnel) of a Prohibited Substance for genuine and legal therapeutic purposes.

Use: The application, ingestion, injection or consumption by any means whatsoever of any Prohibited Substance or Prohibited Method.

WADA: The World Anti-Doping Agency.

DOPING CONTROL

WADA Doping Control Forms shall be used.

DOPING CONTROL ALCOHOL TEST FORM

Name: Surname: ID No: Country/Team: Notification Date: 201_ Event: Notification Time: : You have been selected for an alcohol test and are required to report to the Doping Control Station no later than one hour from the notification time. At this test a breath sample shall be collected under supervision. Failure to report for the test or to provide a sample may result in disqualification. You may be accompanied by an official (e.g. Team Official or Doctor). Signature of Doping Control Officer: printed: I acknowledge the receipt of this notice and agree to attend no later than the time indicated above. Signature of the athlete: TO BE COMPLETED AT THE DOPING CONTROL CENTER Date of Sample: 20-- Time of arrival at Station: : Alcometer No: AlcometerNo:..... 1stReading:,promille2ndReading:,promilleDeclarationof Medication and Drugs taken in the last week Name: Dosage: Last taken: Comments: Comments: I declare that I am satisfied with the sample taking procedure. I acknowledge the receipt of the athlete's copy of the Doping Control Collection Form. Signature of the athlete: I certify that the alcometer readings above relate to the breath samples provided by the athlete named above..... The athlete did not report for the breath test: The athlete refused to provide a breath sample: Signature of Doping Control Officer: I certify the above information to be correct: Signature of International Representative (if present) Signature of Accompanying Official (if present)

Appendix 1 - ANTI-DOPING AGREEMENT

I, as a member of a Member Association of World Archery or participating in a World Archery authorised or recognised event, hereby acknowledge and agree as follows:

1. I have received information on the Anti-Doping Rules and had an opportunity to review them.
2. I consent and agree to comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules, including but not limited to, all amendments to the Anti-Doping Rules* and all International Standards* incorporated in the Anti-Doping Rules.
3. I consent and agree to the creation of my profile in WADA Doping Control Clearing House (ADAMS) or any other authorised National Anti-Doping Organisations (NADOs) similar system under World Archery's agreement for the sharing of information, and to the entry on my doping control and Therapeutic Use Exemptions related data in such systems.
4. I acknowledge and agree that World Archery and its Member Associations have jurisdiction to impose sanctions as provided in the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules.
5. I also acknowledge and agree that any dispute arising out of a decision made pursuant to the Anti-Doping Rules, after exhaustion of the process expressly provided for in the Anti-Doping Rules, may be appealed exclusively as provided in article 'Appeals' of the Anti-Doping Rules to an appellate body for final and binding arbitration, which in the case of international level athletes is the Court of Arbitration for Sport.
6. I acknowledge and agree that the decisions of the arbitral appellate body referenced above shall be final and enforceable, and that I shall not bring any claim, arbitration, lawsuit or litigation in any other court or tribunal.
7. I have read and understood this Acknowledgement and Agreement.

Date _____ Print Name (Last Name, First Name) _____

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YY) _____ Signature (or, if a minor, signature of legal guardian) _____

* For the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules and the International Standards in effect see: www.archery.org or www.wada-ama.org.

I, as a member of a Member Association of World Archery or participating in a World Archery authorised or recognised event, hereby acknowledge and agree as follows:

1. I have received information on the Anti-Doping Rules and had an opportunity to review them.
2. I consent and agree to comply with and be bound by all of the provisions of the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules, including but not limited to, all amendments to the Anti-Doping Rules* and all International Standards* incorporated in the Anti-Doping Rules.
3. I consent and agree to the creation of my profile in WADA Doping Control Clearing House (ADAMS) or any other authorised National Anti-Doping Organisations (NADOs) similar system under World Archery's agreement for the sharing of information, and to the entry on my doping control and Therapeutic Use Exemptions related data in such systems.
4. I acknowledge and agree that World Archery and its Member Associations have jurisdiction to impose sanctions as provided in the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules.
5. I also acknowledge and agree that any dispute arising out of a decision made pursuant to the Anti-Doping Rules, after exhaustion of the process expressly provided for in the Anti-Doping Rules, may be appealed exclusively as provided in article 'Appeals' of the Anti-Doping Rules to an appellate body for final and binding arbitration, which in the case of international level athletes is the Court of Arbitration for Sport.
6. I acknowledge and agree that the decisions of the arbitral appellate body referenced above shall be final and enforceable, and that I will not bring any claim, arbitration, lawsuit or litigation in any other court or tribunal.
7. I have read and understood this Acknowledgement and Agreement.

Date _____ Print Name (Last Name, First Name) _____

Date of Birth (DD/MM/YY) _____ Signature (or, if a minor, signature of legal guardian) _____

* For the World Archery Anti-Doping Rules and the International Standards in effect see: www.archery.org or www.wada-ama.org.